FOOD MANUFACTURE

Incorporating Food Industries Weekly

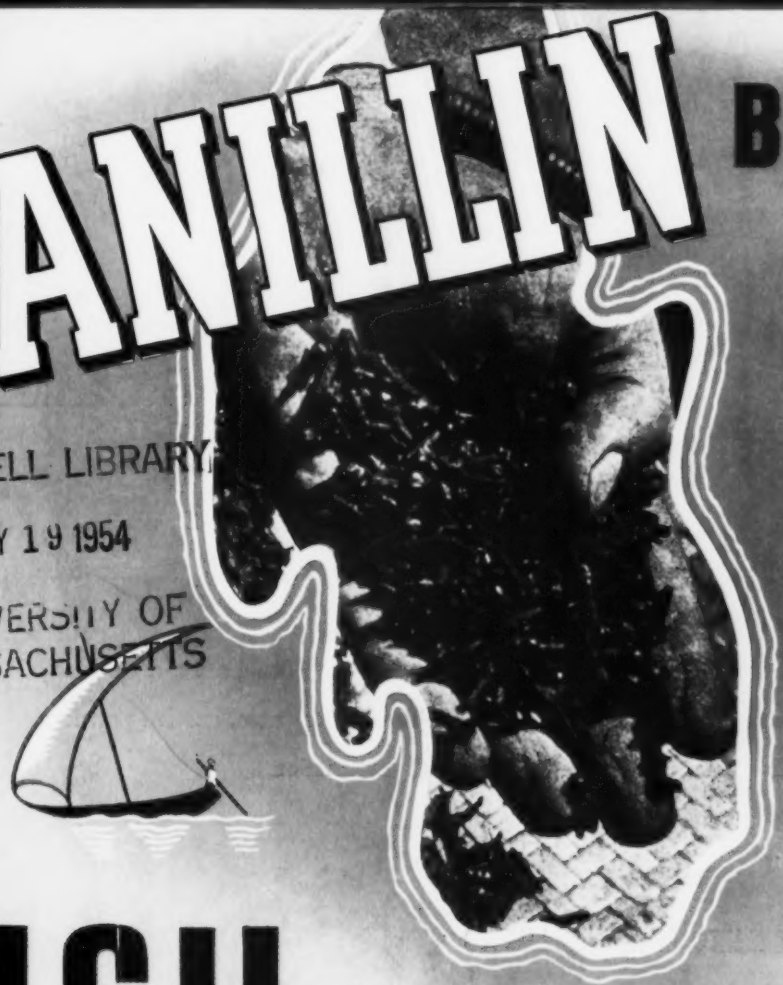
...ED HILL LIMITED, STRATFORD HOUSE, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1 MAY 1, 1954

VANILLIN

BUSH 100%

Department Food Technology
University of Massachusetts
Amherst, Massachusetts

GOODELL LIBRARY
MAY 19 1954
UNIVERSITY OF
MASSACHUSETTS



Made from Clove Oil

BUSH

ESSENCE DISTILLERS SINCE 1851

J. BUSH & CO. LTD., LONDON, E.8. ENGLAND

What makes food * *taste nicer?*

* *Vanillin-Monsanto*

Vanilla flavouring is as popular in cakes and pastries as in other foodstuffs. And, throughout the food and confectionery trades, this widespread demand continues to be successfully met by the use of Vanillin-Monsanto.

This 100% pure product is easy to handle, readily soluble and has a most attractive flavour. Its exceptionally high quality has made it ideal for essences, custard powder, ice cream, cocoa, chocolate, etc. Write today for full information.

MONSANTO

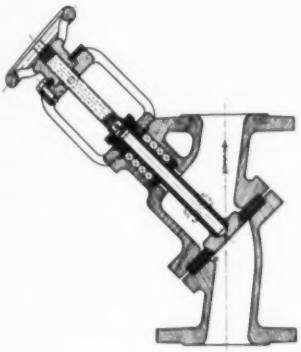
MONSANTO CHEMICALS LIMITED

506 Victoria Station House, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

In association with: Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, U.S.A. Monsanto Canada Ltd., Montreal. Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd., Melbourne. Monsanto Chemicals of India Ltd., Bombay. Representatives in the world's principal cities.

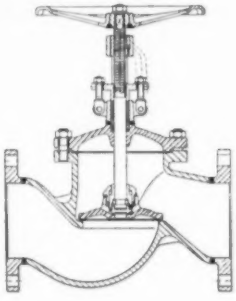
A valve of the latest design and construction for every purpose

HERE IS THE WIDE RANGE OF VALVES WE CAN OFFER



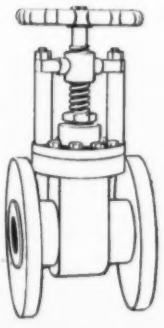
The DE DIETRICH VALVE

in enamelled cast iron with seating made of TEFLON*



The PERSTA VALVE

All types in forged steel—on request in acid resistant material. Unbreakable!



The GACHOT VALVE

in stainless steel. 18/8 Molibdenum. Gaskets and packings made of TEFLON*

* *Tetrafluorethylene resin*

Quick Deliveries

Sole distributor in the U.K.

Machinery (CONTINENTAL) Limited

175, BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.3.

TEL.: KENSINGTON 6228 (3 LINES)
GRAMS: MACCONTAL, LONDON

Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Acalor (1948) Ltd.	lxxxiii
Accles & Pollock, Ltd.	Dec.
Advita, Ltd.	April
Agricultural & Chemical Products, Ltd.	cviii
Albro Fillers & Engg. Co., Ltd.	April
Alfa-Laval Co., Ltd.	ix
Alginate Industries, Ltd.	Dec.
Alite Machines, Ltd.	April
All Purpose Building Co., Ltd.	April
Allen, Stafford, & Sons, Ltd.	xlv
Allspeeds, Ltd.	lx
Anderson, C. F., & Son, Ltd.	ciii
Angel Warehouse Co., Ltd.	cix
Anglo-American Plastics, Ltd.	April
Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co., Ltd.	April
A.P.V. Co. Ltd.,	April
Arabol Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Associated Metal Works, Ltd.	April
Associated Transfers, Ltd.	Nov.
Autopack, Ltd.	lxxxiii
Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Barber Medico-Electronic Laboratories, Ltd.	Jan.
Barron, W. S., & Son, Ltd.	April
Bayer Products, Ltd.	April
Bear Honey Co., Ltd.	April
Beddington Nut & Product Co.	cviii
Begg, Cousland & Co., Ltd.	April
Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.	April
Benjamin Electric Ltd.	xi
Bennett Sons & Shears, Ltd.	xxxiii
Benninga (Mitcham), Ltd.	xiii
Bertrams, Ltd.	Mar.
Blakeborough, J., & Sons, Ltd.	Dec.
Bliss, E. W. (England), Ltd.	xlix
Block & Anderson	Nov.
Boehm, Fredk., Ltd.	lxxxviii
Bonniksen & Cronk, Ltd.	cvi
Bos, F., Ltd.	c
Bowaters Sales Co., Ltd.	April
Bowmaker (Plant), Ltd.	Feb.
Braby, Fredk., & Co., Ltd.	lxxi
Bramigk & Co., Ltd.	cvii
Bramwell, S., & Co., Ltd.	lxii
Brewers' Food Supply Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Brierley, Wm., Collier & Hartley, Ltd.	lxii
British Belting & Asbestos, Ltd.	xxviii
British Cellophane, Ltd.	xx
British Electrical Development Association	xxx
British Food Fair	Sept.
British Hydrological Corporation	xxvii
British Industries Fair	April
British Jeffrey-Diamond, Ltd.	lxxviii
British Rayophane, Ltd.	April
British Thomson-Houston Co. (Rugby)	xiv
British Wedge Wire Co., Ltd.	xv
British & Western European Trading Co.	Aug.
Broadbent, Thomas, & Sons, Ltd.	xxxiv
Brockhouse, Heater, Co., Ltd.	cvii
Brook Motors, Ltd.	xxxii
Brown Fintube (Great Britain), Ltd.	Mar.
Brown & Forth, Ltd.	cvi
Brown & Polson, Ltd.	xxxvi
Bryan, Wm., Ltd.	lxxxvi
Building Trade Supplies	lxiv
Bulmer, H. P., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxvii
Burnett & Rolfe, Ltd.	Dec.
Bush, W. J., & Co., Ltd.	Cover i
Buss, Ltd.	Feb.
Butterfield, W. P., Ltd.	April
Caleb Duckworth, Ltd.	April
Calfos, Ltd.	cv
Cambitzi, G., & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.	April
Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd.	xcviii
Chamberlain & Willows	cviii
Chelsea Flour Mills, Ltd.	Jan.
Cinema Television, Ltd.	April
Clarke-Built, Ltd.	vi
Clark, George, & Co., Ltd.	Feb.
Clark, T. & C., & Co., Ltd.	April
Coates Bros. Inks, Ltd.	xliii
Cohen, George, Sons & Co., Ltd.	v, cx
Colt Ventilation	xl
Commer Cars, Ltd.	xxxviii
Coombs, H. A., Ltd.	April
Cooper, McDougall & Robertson, Ltd.	Oct.
Co-operative Wholesale Socy.	Dec.
Corn Products Co., Ltd.	xxxvi
Creamery Package Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	April
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.	xvi
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.	xvii
Cumming Parsons, Ltd.	April
Dale, John, Ltd.	April
Danks, Edwin, & Co., Ltd.	lii
Davey, Paxman & Co., Ltd.	April
Davis Gelatine, Ltd.	Nov.
Dawson Bros., Ltd.	xliv
De La Rue, Thomas, & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Demby, Hamilton & Co., Ltd.	lx
Denton & Jutsum, Ltd.	April
Dexion, Ltd.	Dec.
Distillers Co., Ltd.	cii
Dowson & Mason Gas Plant Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Drakesons	cviii
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co.	April
Duche, T. M., & Sons, Ltd.	lxiv
Electropower Gears, Ltd.	lxvi
Enamelled Metal Products Corp. (1933)	Oct.
English Grains Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Evan Cook's Packers, Ltd.	Feb.
Evans, Wm., & Co., Ltd.	April
Everitt & Co., Ltd.	April
Feaver, John, Ltd.	Mar.
Felber, Jucker & Co., Ltd.	April
Fell & Briant, Ltd.	April
Felton Chemical Co., Inc.	Sept.
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd.	April
Finch & Knight, Ltd.	cvi
Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd.	Feb.
Fisher's Foils, Ltd.	April
Fison, Edward, Ltd.	xxii
Flexible Packaging Co.	xlii
F.M.S. (Farm Products), Ltd.	lxxii
Food Machines (Slough), Ltd.	xciii
Ford Motor Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Fox, Samuel, & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Frankfurt International Fair	Feb.
Fraser, J., & Son, Ltd.	xcvi
Frischmann, H.	xcviii
Fuller Horsey, Sons & Cassell	cvi
Gabler, Carl, Ann., Exp.	April
Gardner, Wm., & Sons (Glos.), Ltd.	April
Garrould, E. & R., Ltd.	April
Garvin, L., & Co., Ltd.	lxxx
Gas Council	xlviii
Geo. H. Gascoigne Co., Ltd.	lxxxiv
G.C. Engineering Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Gearaide, Ltd.	xcviii
Gee Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	April
General Electric Co., Ltd.	lviii
Girdlestone Pumps, Ltd.	civ
Giusti, T., & Son	xciv
Glentham Essence Co., Ltd.	lxxviii
Gloy & Empire Adhesives, Ltd.	cvi
Goodyear Pliofilm	Nov.
Goring Kerr, Ltd.	civ
Gosheron, John, & Co., Ltd.	lxviii
Graebener, Richard	Nov.
Graham & Co., Ltd.	cxii
Gresham & Craven, Ltd.	Dec.
Grew, James, & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
G.W.B. Electric Furnaces, Ltd.	Dec.
Hall, J. & E., Ltd.	Sept.
Haller & Phillips, Ltd.	April
Hamburger, M., & Sons	c
Hangers Paints, Ltd.	cv
Hardaker, John T., Ltd.	lxxvi
Harvey, G. A., Ltd.	ci
Havinden, G., Ltd.	Feb.
Herbert, Sidney, & Co.	April
Heston Aircraft Co., Ltd.	xxiii
High Duty Alloys, Ltd.	xxix
Hillier Parker May & Rowden	Dec.
Hilton, Wallace & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Hogg, Thos.	cxi
Honeywell-Brown, Ltd.	xxxv
Hopkinsons, Ltd.	lxviii
Horton Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	lxxxviii
Howard Pneumatic Engg. Co., Ltd.	lxx
Howard & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Hubbard, W. J., & Sons, Ltd.	lxxvi
Hull Development Committee	April
Hunt, John, (Bolton), Ltd.	lxvii
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.	xxvi, I
Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.	April
Industrial Tapes, Ltd.	Jan.
Insecta Laboratories, Ltd.	ciii
International Exhibition of Gastronomy and Tourism	lxvi
International Packaging Exhibition	June
Interscience Publishers, Ltd.	Dec.
J. & R. (Butchers) Supplies, Ltd.	Feb.
Jenkins, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	lxxix
Jenner, A. & C., Co., Ltd.	liv
Johnson, Andrew, & Son, Ltd.	April
Johnson, A., & Co., Ltd.	April
Johnson & Johnson (Great Britain), Ltd.	April
Johnsons (Darley Dale), Ltd.	cviii
Jones Cranes	v
Jones, Samuel, & Co., Ltd.	lvi
Judd Budd, Ltd.	Dec.
Kane, Frederick C., Ltd.	Mar.
Kay Bros., Ltd.	Dec.
K.D.G. Instruments, Ltd.	Jan.
Kek, Ltd.	April
Kellie, R. & Son, Ltd.	xii
Kellys, John (London), Ltd.	Mar.
Kemball, Bishop & Co., Ltd.	April
Kemp, Frank, Ltd.	April
Kestner Evaporator & Engg., Co., Ltd.	lxxxvi
Kidde, Walter, Co., Ltd.	lxx
Kimpton Bros., Ltd.	Feb.
Lacy-Hulbert & Co., Ltd.	cii
Lambert, L. & Co., Ltd.	xc
Lautier Fils, Ltd.	Mar.
Leiner, P., & Sons, Ltd.	xxv
Levasseur, L., & Co., Ltd.	ci
Lewis, H. K., & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Loders & Nucoline, Ltd.	lxxix
Loma Electronic Equipment, Ltd.	April
Londex, Ltd.	Mar.
Longwood Engg. Co., Ltd.	lxxvii
Machinery (Continental), Ltd.	iii
Magnetic Valve Co., Ltd.	xcix
Maitlands (Metal Works), Ltd.	xciv
Marshall, A. L. (Carlton), Ltd.	xcix
Mather & Platt, Ltd.	April
May & Baker, Ltd.	xcv
Medway Corrugated Paper Co., Ltd.	April
Metafiltration Co., Ltd.	xcvii
Metal Box Co., Ltd.	xix
Metal Closures, Ltd.	Cover iii
Metal Propellers, Ltd.	April
Microsol Industries, Ltd.	Oct.
Midland Silicones, Ltd.	Feb.
Minerval Produce Co.	Sept.
Minnesota Mining & Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Mitchell Engineering Ltd.	lxi
Mono Pumps, Ltd.	xcvii
Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd.	Cover ii
Morning Foods, Ltd.	Dec.
Morton Machine Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Morton, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	lxxvii
Musgrave & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Myers & Foulkes	cxi
National Adhesives, Ltd.	lv
National Glass Works (York), Ltd.	civ
Negretti & Zambra, Ltd.	xc
Newalls Insulation Co., Ltd.	April
Nipa Laboratories, Ltd.	lxxxi
Norman Engg. Co.	April
Nu-Swift, Ltd.	cvi
Nutregen, Ltd.	xciv
Oppenheimer Casing (U.K.), Ltd.	Feb.
Ormerod Engineers, Ltd.	lxxxv
Osborne Engineers, Ltd.	vii
Oury, Millar & Co., Ltd.	lxxiii
Padley & Venables, Ltd.	April
P.A.M., Ltd.	lxxx
Palmer Mann & Co., Ltd.	Feb.
Palmer, S. J., (N/C) Ltd.	April
Parma Food Exhibition	Aug.
Pascall Engineering Co., Ltd.	xcvi
Pearn, Frank, & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Peerless & Ericsson, Ltd.	lxxxv

EARLY DELIVERY

GRAB or LIFT

with the speedy KL 44

The versatile and manoeuvrable Jones KL 44 Mobile Crane will tackle such a variety of jobs so exceptionally well, that it is a natural choice for many industrial undertakings. Operated to particular advantage with a grab on stockpile work (it is the fastest grabbing crane in the world) the KL 44 is equally profitable on all manner of materials handling jobs.

We invite you to compare the KL 44—on price-for-capacity, design, specification, engineering, performance, and after-sales service. We shall be delighted to answer all your questions fully.

Jones Cranes are made in the following sizes:—
KL 15 for loads up to 15-cwt. KL 44 for loads up to 4-tons.
KL 22 for loads up to 2-tons. KL 66 for loads up to 6-tons.
KL 100 Rail Crane—for loads up to 6-tons.
Will also shunt 150-tons.

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

JONES KL44 MOBILE CRANES

Distributed in the United Kingdom by

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD.

WOOD LANE · LONDON · W12

Designed, Manufactured and Exported by their Associates:

K & L STEELFOUNDERS & ENGINEERS LTD.

543/J104

Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Permoglaze, Ltd.	cii
Permutit Co., Ltd.	liii
Peters, G. D., Ltd.	li
Philips Electrical, Ltd.	April
Pilkington Bros., Ltd.	Mar.
Plenty & Son, Ltd.	cii
Pneumatic Scale Corporation	Aug.
Polak & Schwarz, Ltd.	xxi
Porteus, G., & Sons, Ltd.	April
Powell & Co.	cx
Power Jacks, Ltd.	Mar.
Powlings Patent Processes, Ltd.	Jan.
Premier Colloid Mills, Ltd.	April
Premier Filterpress Co., Ltd.	April
Pressed Steel Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Pulsometer Engg. Co., Ltd.	cxii
Purdy Machinery Co., Ltd.	April
Quickset Water Sealers, Ltd.	Feb.
Quiz Electrics, Ltd.	Feb.
Q.V.F., Ltd.	xli
Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd.	Feb.
Rapid Magnetic Machines, Ltd.	April
Rayner & Co., Ltd.	April
Reads, Ltd.	lxxiv
Realm Engineering Works, Ltd.	xcv
Red Breast Preserving Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Redler Conveyors, Ltd.	Oct.
Reigate Warehouses	lxiv
Roberts, David, & Son	cvi
Robinson, R., & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Royles, Ltd.	lix
R.T.S.C. Home Sales, Ltd.	April
Rubber Improvement, Ltd.	Aug.
Russell Constructions, Ltd.	lxxv
Sack Filling & Sewing Machine Syndicate, Ltd.	Mar.
Samuelson, P., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxi
Saunders Valve Co., Ltd.	xxxvii
Sauven Perforating Machines	April
Saxon Engg. Co.	Mar.
Scherer, R. P., Ltd.	April
Scientific Subscription Service	Feb.
Sculthorp, R., & Co., Ltd.	xciii
Semtex, Ltd.	xlvii
Seyfried, John F., & Sons, Ltd.	Sept.
S.F.P. (Food Products), Ltd.	Mar.
Shell Chemicals, Ltd.	April
Short & Mason, Ltd.	Feb.
Sieber, James, Ltd.	Jan.
Sigmund Pumps, Ltd.	April
Silber, L. I., & Co., Ltd.	cxii
Silverson Machines (Sales), Ltd.	April
Simon, Henry, Ltd.	xxxix
Skerman, C., & Co., Ltd.	cx
SMALL ADVERTISEMENTS	cix-cxi
Small Electric Motors, Ltd.	lxxxvii
Smith Bros. & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Spirax-Sarco, Ltd.	lxix
Standard Synthetics, Ltd.	Jan.
Star Welding Co., The	April
Stelcon (Industrial) Floors, Ltd.	viii
Stevenson & Howell, Ltd.	lxxxi
Sturge, J. & E., Ltd.	xci
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd.	lxiii
Tate & Lyle, Ltd.	lxxxiv
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Teleflex Products, Ltd.	xci
Tenaplas (Sales), Ltd.	Dec.
Thames Board Mills, Ltd.	April
Thomas, Richard, & Baldwins, Ltd.	April
Thompson, John (Dudley), Ltd.	lxxxix
Thompson & Norris Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Trapow, D., & Co., Ltd.	April
Tunnel Glucose Refiners, Ltd.	civ
Ultrasonics, Ltd.	xcii
Union Food Machinery Co., Ltd.	April
United Glass Bottle Mnfrs., Ltd.	xxiv, cover iv
United Indigo & Chemical Co., Ltd.	x
U.K. Dried Fruit Co., Ltd., The	Nov.
United Steel Companies, Ltd.	Mar.
Universal Metal Products, Ltd.	Oct.
Usines Vermylen S.A.	c
Vauxhall Motors, Ltd.	Oct.
Venesta, Ltd.	April
Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd.	Dec.
Viscose Development Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Waeco, Ltd. (Fumite Division)	c
Walker, Crosweller & Co., Ltd.	lxv
Walworth, Ltd.	Oct.
Warwick Production Co., Ltd.	lvii
Watten Emulsifying Machines, Ltd.	Mar.
Webster, Isaac, & Sons, Ltd.	cxii
Weir, G. & J., Ltd.	April
Westool, Ltd.	Jan.
Wetter, J. C., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxii
Wheatly & Co., Ltd.	April
Whiffen & Sons, Ltd.	Jan.
White, Tomkins & Courage, Ltd.	xviii
Whittaker, Arthur	cxi
Willcox, W. H., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxii
Williams (Hounslow), Ltd.	Mar.
Wiseman, Alfred, & Co., Ltd.	xcviii
Worham, Antony, Ltd.	Mar.
York Shipley, Ltd.	xxxi
Yorkshire Engineering & Welding Co., Ltd.	lxxxix

CLARKE-BUILT Disc-type Filter. Silver Medal (Top Award) 1951 London Dairy Show

Cut your filter-cloth costs!

WITH THE CLARKE-BUILT DISC-TYPE FILTER you get a far longer run before even one cloth change (in the dairy field alone — 17,000 galls. of milk!). This is because you use almost the entire filter-cloth area . . . compared with only one-third 'effective' area in other filters. That's a big money-saver in itself! Highly efficient, easily installed, operated and cleaned, this filter is the best investment today for 'hot' or 'cold' filtration in any liquid processing line. *Stainless metal construction. Single or Duplex units. Any capacity up to 4,000 g.p.h.*

★ *Ask about our new MONEY AND LABOUR-SAVING MACHINERY FOR CASING ALL TYPES OF BOTTLES!*

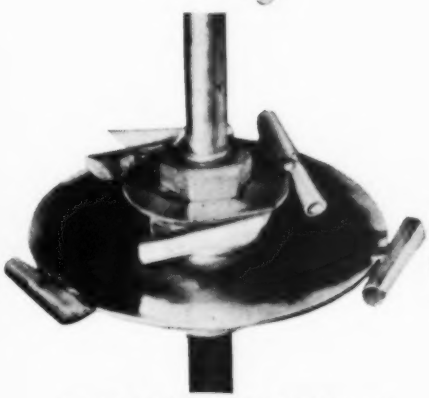
Please write for details of Clarke-Built equipment for Food and Liquid processing: DISC FILTERS. 'SUPERPLATE' HEAT EXCHANGERS. VISCOLIZER-HOMOGENIZERS. PUMPS. 'VOGT' ICE CREAM EQUIPMENT. VACREATORS. C-B.T.S. 'SANITARY' Sanitary Fittings, etc.

CLARKE-BUILT LIMITED

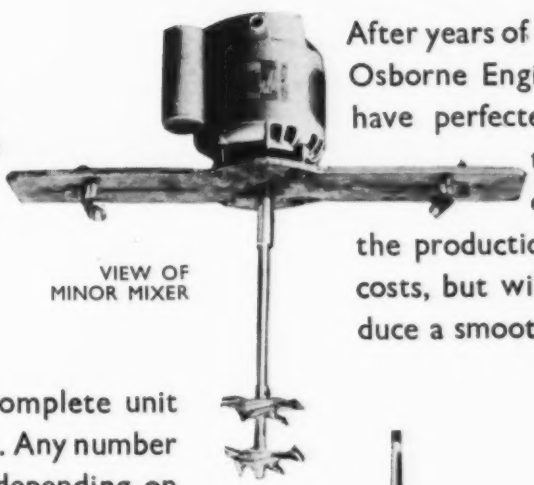
POWER ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4. TEL.: CHIswick 7631-4 & 6306-8

AMAZING MIXER

WILL DO THE JOB BETTER IN HALF THE TIME



VIEW OF MIXING HEAD SHOWING ANGLES OF TUBES



VIEW OF MINOR MIXER

After years of experiment Osborne Engineers Ltd., have perfected a mixer that will not only halve the production time and costs, but will **also** produce a smoother mix.

Adjustable mixing heads or complete unit with drive supplied from stock. Any number of mixing heads can be used depending on the depth of the mix.

Our range consists of: **Major Mixer with or without Drive. Minor Mixer for fitting to Drums** 12 inches to 20 inches. Laboratory model (complete unit only).

Write for Details to:

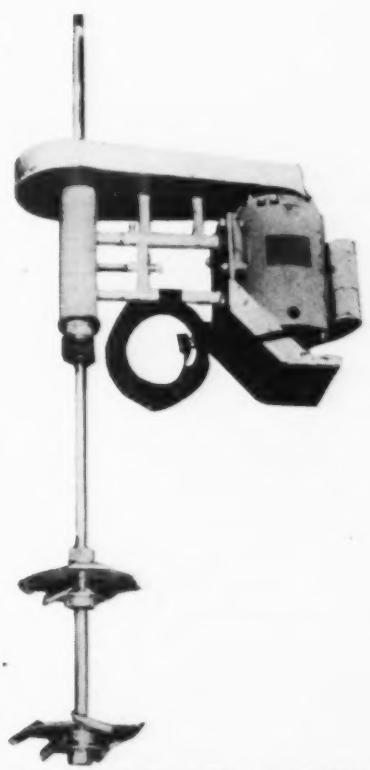
THE

OSBORNE

ENGINEERS LTD

HARROW HOUSE
HARROW STREET
HULL

TELEPHONE 37305



VIEW OF MAJOR MIXER WITH DRIVE

When planning heavy duty floors for factories

specify **Stelcon** ....

STEEL CLAD FLAGS

or

ANCHOR STEEL PLATES

•••• for permanent, level, steel cum concrete surfaces able to withstand the toughest of conditions

★ **dustless**

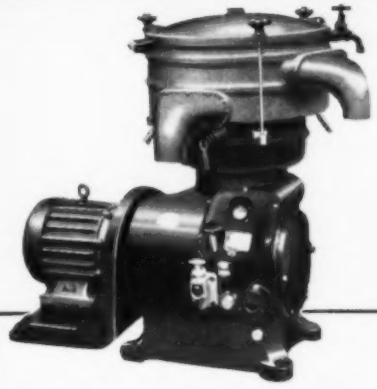
★ **hygienic**

★ **wear resistant**

Units are approx. 12″ x 12″ and are excellent for repair work as well as new work. Full details sent on request.

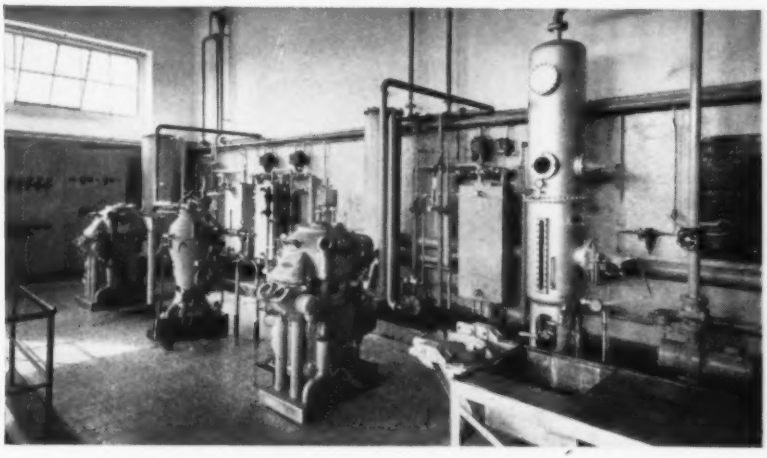
STELCON (INDUSTRIAL FLOORS) LTD · CLIFFORD'S INN · LONDON · E.C.4.
TELEPHONE: HOLBORN 2916

DE LAVAL EQUIPMENT *in the* PROCESS INDUSTRIES



DE LAVAL CENTRIFUGAL SEPARATORS

For the continuous separation of immiscible liquids or clarification of one liquid. The type illustrated is a vapour tight model of capacities up to 2,000 g.p.h. Smaller machines are available from 5 g.p.h. upwards. These machines are widely used for solvent separation in counter current solvent extraction systems.

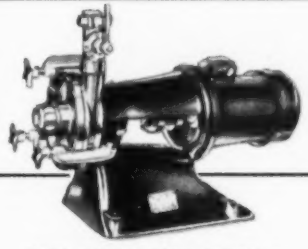


COMPLETE DE LAVAL ENGINEERED PLANTS

De Laval Engineered plants are supplied for many purposes. Illustrated is a modern De Laval Short Mix Refining Plant for treating 40 tons/24 hours of vegetable oil.

★ Consult the Process Plant Specialists *on your problem*

We have specialised knowledge of plants for dealing with, Starch and Gluten, Yeast and the Fermentation industries, Vegetable Oil, Fish Oil and Mineral Oil refining, etc.



ALFA-LAVAL EASY CLEAN CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

Capacity 200 – 13,000 g.p.h. Heads 30–90 feet. Stainless steel construction.

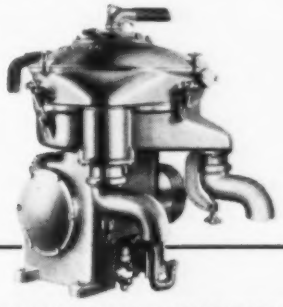
DE LAVAL DESLUDGER

Horizontal screw type centrifuge for the continuous separation of solids. Capacities up to 2,200 g.p.h.

ALFA-LAVAL PLATE HEAT EXCHANGERS

Unsurpassed for Heat transfer efficiency. Stainless Steel Easy Clean type. For Heating, Cooling, Heat recovery, Pasteurisation, etc.

One factory recently installed Alfa-Laval Heat Exchangers and now saves 3 tons/coal per hour.



DE-LAVAL NOZZLE SEPARATORS

For the continuous 2-way and 3-way separation of liquids and solids. Capacities up to 6,000 g.p.h. of liquids containing higher percentages of solids.

PROCESS ENGINEERING DIVISION

ALFA-LAVAL CO. LTD.
GT. WEST RD · BRENTFORD · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: EALING 0116

Smee's DL 280

TRAGACANTH

POWDERED or NATURAL

ACACIA · KARAYA ETC.

• TECHNICAL
• FOODSTUFFS
• B·P·C •••

Our trade is world wide. The gums processed in our Lancashire works are widely used in the home market and are exported to all parts of the world where foodstuffs, pharmaceutical and technical products are manufactured.

Enquiries will always receive our best attention.

The UNITED INDIGO & CHEMICAL COMPANY LTD.

NEARLY 100 YEARS

★ ★ GRINDERS and DIRECT IMPORTERS of GUMS for

Head Office: MANCHESTER.

Works: Griffin Hill, Blackburn · Leeds · Huddersfield · Paisley · Boston, U.S.A.

BENJAMIN REGD.

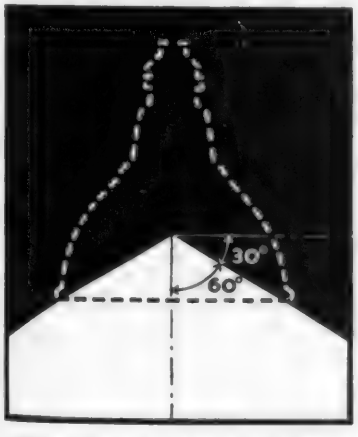
deep bowl reflectors

for Quality Lighting

Benjamin—renowned for quality in industrial lighting—now take a great step forward by introducing the Deep Bowl Reflector. Indeed, this is one of the major advances in quality lighting of modern times. By its increased depth, this reflector provides maximum comfort and clarity of vision.

This fitting with its unbreakable plastic 'Visor' is particularly suitable for the food and allied industries where the danger of broken lamps entering the food products must be completely eliminated.

The illustration shows the Deep Bowl Reflector with Heavy Duty Top and Dust-proof 'Visor.' These features should always be specified . . . and remember—first-class lighting demands first-class accessories! Benjamin give you all this and at practically the same cost.



The usual Benjamin 'quality' features, 'Crysteel' vitreous enamel finish, 'Saaflux' temperature reducing and easy maintenance, are incorporated.

Our local Engineer is always at your disposal, write or phone for full details.

Better Lighting by

BENJAMIN REGD.

THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC LTD., BRANTWOOD ROAD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

Telephone: TOTtenham 5252 (5 lines) *Telegrams: "Benjalect, Southtot, London"*

BIRMINGHAM
9, CORPORATION STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 2 Telephone: Midland 5197

LEEDS
49, BASINGHALL STREET, LEEDS, 1 Telephone: Leeds 28579

Smee's 353

Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. W. & R. Jacob & Co. (Liverpool) Ltd.

Kellie

Washing De-Labelling Sterilizing & Drying Machines

We design to meet your desired output

Over 150 machines already installed in the leading biscuit, preserve and food factories throughout the U.K. and abroad.

BREAD AND BISCUIT FACTORIES

Askeys (Airdrie) Ltd., AIRDRIE.
Beatties Bakeries, Ltd., GLASGOW.
Bilsland Bros., Ltd., GLASGOW.
Broadhurst & Co. (Gadbrook) Ltd., GADBROOK.
Brockhoff, A., AUSTRALIA.
Brookes, W. J., & Sons, MANCHESTER.
Burtons Gold Medal Biscuits, Ltd., BLACKPOOL.
Bycroft, Ltd., NEW ZEALAND.
Carr & Co., Ltd., CARLISLE.
Cadbury Brothers, Ltd., BOURNVILLE.
Cadbury-Fry-Hudson (for NEW ZEALAND).
Cookson, E., & Son, LYTHAM-ST.-ANNES.
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., CARDIFF.
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., CRUMPSALL.
Crawford, Wm., & Sons, Ltd., EDINBURGH.
Crawford, Wm., & Sons, Ltd., LIVERPOOL.
Delta Fabricas Biscotti, GENOA.
Elkes, C. H., & Son, Ltd., UTTOXETER.
Elkes, C. H., & Son, Ltd., WALES.
Elkes & Fox, Ltd., BURSCOUGH BRIDGE.
Fabricas Triunfo, PORTUGAL.
Fox, F. E., Ltd., BATLEY.
Frears, Ltd., LEICESTER.
Gray Dunn & Co., Ltd., GLASGOW.
Hill, John, & Son (1906) Ltd., ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE.
Holland, Walter, & Sons, Ltd., BAXENDEN.
International Biscuit Co., MANCHESTER.
Jacob, W. R., & Co., Ltd., LIVERPOOL.
Jacob, W. R., & Co., Ltd., DUBLIN.
Jamin, C., HOLLAND.
Joyce Biscuits, Ltd., AUSTRALIA.
Knowles & Foster, LONDON (for South America).
Lavery, I. H., & Co., ORMSKIRK.
Meredith & Drew, Ltd., CINDERFORD.
Meredith & Drew, Ltd., ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCHE.
MacFarlane, Lang & Co. Ltd., GLASGOW.
MacFarlane, Lang & Co., Ltd., OSTERLEY.
McVitie & Price, Ltd., EDINBURGH.
McVitie & Price, Ltd., LONDON.
McVitie & Price, Ltd., MANCHESTER.
Parkinson, Thos., Ltd., PRESTON.
Peek, Frean & Co., Ltd., LONDON.
Scribbans-Kemp (Eastern) Ltd., GRIMSBY.
Scribbans-Kemp, LONDON.
Spark, R., & Co., Ltd., STOCKTON-ON-TEES.
Swallow & Ariell, Ltd., PORT MELBOURNE
United Co-operative Baking Society, Ltd., GLASGOW.
Weston Biscuit Co. (Edinburgh) Ltd., EDINBURGH.
Weston Biscuit Co. (Wales) Ltd., LLANTARNAM.
Weston Biscuit Co. (Slough) Ltd., SLOUGH.
Wrights Biscuits, Ltd., SOUTH SHIELDS.
Wyllie, Barr & Ross, Ltd., GLASGOW.

JAM AND FRUIT PRESERVES FACTORIES

Archibald & Co., Ltd., WISHAW.
Belle Vale Orchards, Ltd., LIVERPOOL.
Chivers & Son, Ltd., HISTON.
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., ACTON.
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., BARNSLEY.
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., MIDDLETON.
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., READING.
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., STOCKTON-ON-TEES.
De Betuwe, TIEL, Holland.
Hartley, Wm. P., Ltd., LONDON.
Hartley, Wm. P., Ltd., LIVERPOOL.
Herefordshire Fruit Co., Ltd., HEREFORD.
Kearley & Tonge, Ltd., SOUTHALL.
Keiller, Jas., & Son, Ltd., DUNDEE.
Keiller, Jas., & Son, Ltd., LONDON.
Lyons, J., & Co., Ltd., LONDON.
MacFarlane, Paton & Co., Ltd., BAILLIESTON.
MacNee, Jas., & Sons, CRIEFF.
Moorhouse, Wm., & Sons, Ltd., LEEDS.
Neill .Thos., & Sons, Ltd., GLASGOW.
Nelson Preserving Co., Ltd., LIVERPOOL.
Poupart, Wm., Ltd., TWICKENHAM.
Quantock Preserving Co., Ltd., BRIDGWATER.
St. Martin Preserving Co., Ltd., SLOUGH.
Scott Preserve Makers, Ltd., HAYES.
Scott, R. & W., Ltd., CARLUKE.
Scottish Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., GLASGOW.
Scottish Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., LEITH.
Smith, John, (Shipley) Ltd., SHIPLEY.
Thomson (Law) Ltd., CARLUKE.
Tickler, T. G., Ltd., SOUTHALL.
Wavertree Preserving Co., Ltd., LIVERPOOL.
Yorkshire Preserving Co., Ltd., BRAMLEY.

FOOD FACTORIES

Allied Suppliers, Ltd., LONDON.
Bennets, WARRINGTON.
Bovril, Ltd., LONDON, E.C.1.
Brand & Co., Ltd., LONDON.
Brown, Wills & Nicholson, Ltd., PLYMOUTH.
Cowans, Ltd., GLASGOW.
Crimpy Crisps, Ltd., AIRDRIE.
Crimpy Crisps, Ltd., WINNERSH.
Crimpy Crisps, Ltd., MANCHESTER.
Mars, Ltd., SLOUGH.
Peck, Harry, & Co., Ltd., LONDON.
Scribbans & Co., Ltd., Smethwick, BIRMINGHAM.
Shuttleworth, W. S., & Co., Ltd., LONDON.
Squirrel Confectionery Co., STOCKPORT.
Sutcliffe & Bingham, Ltd., MANCHESTER.
United Cattle Products, Ltd., MANCHESTER.
United Yeast Co., Ltd., BIRMINGHAM.
Wall, T., & Son, Ltd., LONDON.
Watson, Angus & Co., Ltd., SOUTHALL.

KELLIE

KELLIE FOR FOOD PLANT

ROBERT KELLIE & SON, LIMITED, DUNDEE, SCOTLAND

Telephone: Dundee 2819 (2 lines) Telegraphic and Cable Address: "KELLIE" DUNDEE, Code A. B. C. (5th Edition)

BENNINGA'S MARGARINE

CAKE AND PASTRY MARGARINES
FOR ALL PURPOSES

EDIBLE OILS

COMPOUNDS AND SHORTENINGS

FAT BLENDS FOR ICE CREAM etc.

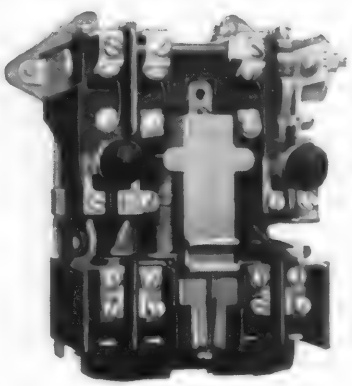
BENNINGA (Mitcham) LTD.
MITCHAM, SURREY
Telephone: MITcham 3061 (7 lines)

BENNINGA (Hull) LTD.
HULL, YORKS
Telephone: HULL 34785-4-3

A. C. Direct-on-line CONTACTOR STARTER Type DOC71

for single-phase or polyphase non-reversing squirrel-cage induction motors.

This new starter is elegant in appearance, sturdy in construction, and dependable in operation. It is available for motors up to 5 horsepower, and complies with BS.587 for "Frequent Duty", i.e. forty starts per hour.



The starter, comprising a triple-pole contactor with normally-open auxiliary switch and triple-pole hand-reset thermal overload relay, is enclosed in a distinctive die-cast aluminium case with integral START-STOP push buttons.

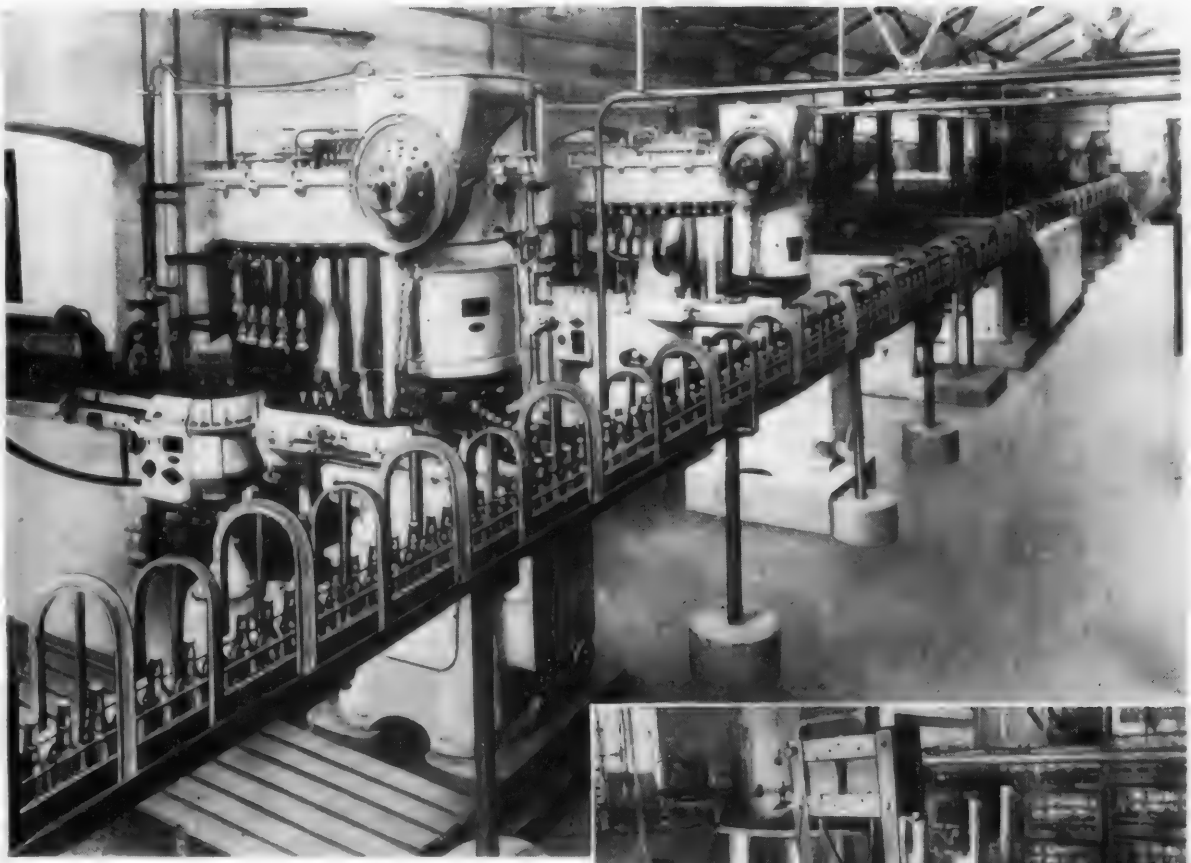
Up to 5 h.p. 200-550 volts
25-60 cycles

DELIVERY FROM STOCK

Member of the A.E.I. group of companies

THE
BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON
COMPANY LIMITED, RUGBY, ENGLAND

A4686



BOTTLE AND CASE HANDLING

"Wedco" Woven Wire Belt Conveyors, Universal Chain Conveyors, Aircush Lowerators and Twin Track Lifts are successfully handling bottles and cases for a large number of famous firms with the same effortless efficiency as they handle sausages, automobile parts, fresh fruits, television tubes, etc., for other firms.

Our latest Catalogues provide ample evidence of the versatility and superiority of "Wedco" Mechanical Handling Equipment. Why not send for a copy and 'see for yourself.'

THE BRITISH WEDGE WIRE COMPANY LTD.

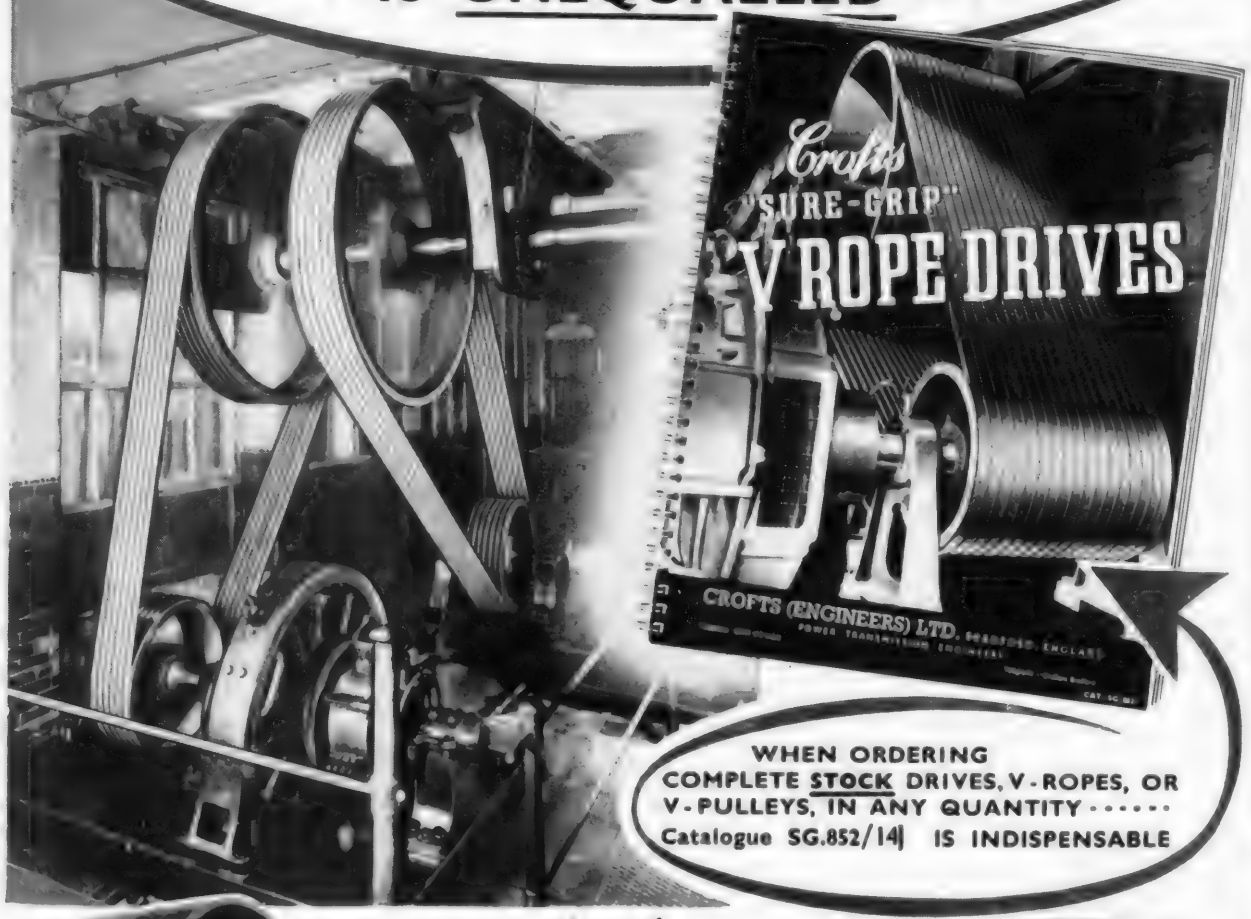
Richmond Machine Works, Warrington

Telephone: Warrington 3207-8-9

687, Finchley Road, London, N.W.2

Telephone: HAMpstead 8481-2-3

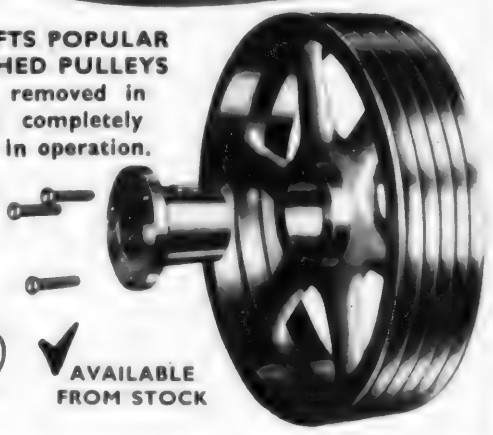
Crofts
V-ROPE DRIVE SERVICE
... IS UNEQUALLED ...



WHEN ORDERING COMPLETE STOCK DRIVES, V-ROPES, OR V-PULLEYS, IN ANY QUANTITY ..... Catalogue SG.852/14 IS INDISPENSABLE

V-PULLEYS MADE TO ANY SIZE AND FOR ANY NUMBER OF V-ROPES.

also CROFTS POPULAR TAPER BUSHED PULLEYS Mounted or removed in minutes and completely trouble-free in operation.



WHEN PLACING YOUR ENQUIRIES IT'S ALWAYS A WISE POLICY TO GET A QUOTE FROM CROFTS.

✓ AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LTD. BRADFORD 3. YORKS. ENGLAND

Telephone 65251 (15 lines) Telegrams "Crofters Bradford"

An even swop

Crompton Parkinson KLOSD type squirrel cage motors up to 25 h.p. now conform to B.S. No. 2083 "Dimensions of 3-phase electric motors" and may be used to replace any other makes in the same category. They also conform to B.S. 168 for electrical performance. But, as in every other kind of swop, one of the parties usually gets the better of the deal, and the manufacturer who changes to Crompton Parkinson KLOSD motors will find he has a precision job with a quality of workmanship and a length of life that is second to none.

When it comes to A.C. MOTORS . . .

you've got to hand it to Crompton Parkinson LIMITED

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Crompton House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2. Telephone : Chancery 3333

AT REIGATE . . .

OUR JOB
AS ESSENCE MANUFACTURERS

is to take natural products which have a flavour or aroma or both; extract from them the principles responsible for that flavour and aroma, and then prepare these principles in such a form as to be easily and conveniently and economically used by our customers.

We are specialists in this field and can offer guaranteed natural products which for quality and true flavour are in a class by themselves.

ESTABLISHED 1841

Reigate Brand

VANILLA NATURA

HEADS OUR RANGE OF NATURAL EXTRACTS

For full details of our Natural Products—write

WHITE, TOMKINS & COURAGE LTD

NORTH ALBERT WORKS · REIGATE

Telegrams: ESSWHITE, REIGATE *Telephone:* REIGATE 2242-3

THE CAP THAT'S EASY TO REMOVE...

...yet easy to put on and safe in transit

Metal Box *know-how* does count!

The new Garda Cap, a recent product of the Metal Box Company's Cap Group, has been ingeniously designed for the high speed hermetic sealing of jam and preserve jars. Made of light gauge aluminium with a tapered rim, the Garda Cap can be stacked conveniently for feeding into fully automatic closing machines—also supplied by Metal Box—and can be used with British standard jars. The method of application which embodies the process of vapour sealing ensures an efficient seal, yet because of its split skirt the Cap can be easily removed when pierced. The Metal Box Capping Service does more than provide a suitable cap for a special purpose. It assists the packer with expert guidance on the methods of sealing and it supplies and advises on the use of his sealing machines. Moreover, it enables him to gear his closing operations to the speed of his production and filling lines.

THE METAL BOX COMPANY LIMITED

Metal Containers · Paper Products · Flexible Packages · Plastic Laminates

THE LANGHAM · PORTLAND PLACE · LONDON W.1

Don't hide your product show it—

in "CELLOPHANE"

The customer buys where she can *see* what she's buying and where the product is freshest.

ALL colourless, moistureproof types of "CELLOPHANE" are now *WATER-PROOF*. They are *less affected by atmospheric variations* and have a *greater seal strength* than other types of cellulose film—which have no anchored coating.

We are the first manufacturers in the world to offer these advantages

—at no extra cost to our customers

"CELLOPHANE" WITH THE ANCHORED MOISTUREPROOF COATING NOW COSTS LESS

Your product in "CELLOPHANE"

Let our package designers and engineers show you WITHOUT OBLIGATION how "CELLOPHANE" can increase your sales at home and abroad. Ask their aid NOW.

SEND FOR SAMPLES AND PRICES

BRITISH CELLOPHANE LIMITED

Sales Offices: 12/13 CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.1

Reg. Offices and Factory: BATH ROAD, BRIDGWATER, SOMERSET

"Cellophane" is the registered trade mark of British Cellophane Ltd. and denotes the brand of cellulose film manufactured by them.

P & S FLAVOURS are so much better!

RASPBERRY "BREDA"

A fortified flavour based on the natural fruit. Specially prepared for High Boilings.

20/- PER LB. DELIVERED
***Dosage:* 2 oz. per cwt.**

One of a fine new range of Raspberry flavours with the modern trend towards the natural fruit characteristics.

ALSO FOR CENTRE WORK
we recommend

RASPBERRY N.2F

32/6 PER LB. DELIVERED
***Dosage:* 4 oz. per cwt.**

POLAK & SCH[illegible] (ENGLAND), LIMITED,
50, Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex.
Telephone: ENF[illegible] 3244/5 & 5221/2/3

MALT FLOUR · DRIED MALT EXTRACT POWDER · MALT EXTRACT

Food manufacturers everywhere now use

FIONA MALT PRODUCTS

to give added distinction to an ever widening range of foods.

BISCUITS
BREAD
BREAKFAST CEREALS
MILK BEVERAGES
SUGAR CONFECTIONERY
HONEY
CHEESES — PICKLES — WINES & VINEGARS

EDWARD FISON LTD IPSWICH
THE MALTINGS IPSWICH
Maltsters for more than a Century

WE DESIGNED THIS NEW FOLDING BOX TO SAVE YOU STORAGE SPACE IN YOUR FACTORY- AND YOUR VANS.
AS LIGHT AS A FEATHER
AS SOUND AS A BELL
LET THE PHŒNIX PHIXIES PHIX YOU UP IN LIGHT, BRIGHT ALUMINIUM
AS FLAT AS A PANCAKE WHEN FOLDED AS WELL

"EMPTIES" no longer litter the active scene in gaping idleness. Their job done, they open out for rapid cleaning—then fold flat for space saving storage.

In your factory—in your customers' shops—in your collection vans, these new PHŒNIX F.B.2. Folding Boxes, give you strong, hygienic, lidded containers when in use and when folded they stack in a tenth of their own space. Assembly is a matter of seconds—by the turning of two lever locks.

Write for details, stating if possible your proposed use for the Phœnix Folding Box

Precision manufactured in lasting aluminium the Phœnix Folding Box can be embossed during manufacture with the owners' name. Made to order in the following sizes when assembled.

from **15" × 10" × 6" to 20" × 12" × 10"**

PHŒNIX *is the answer*

HESTON EQUIPMENT CO. LTD. 1 BUCKINGHAM PALACE MANSIONS, LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: SLOane 3033. (WORKS: HESTON AIRPORT, MIDDLESEX)

Initials that mean so much in glass

Always

USE UGB BOTTLES

Branch Offices:
BIRMINGHAM, GLASGOW, LEEDS
LIVERPOOL, MANCHESTER

UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS LTD

8 LEICESTER ST. W.C.2 - *Telephone:* GERRARD 8611 (18 Lines) *Telegrams:* UNGLABOMAN, LESQUARE, LONDON

Have *YOU* tried ....

LEINER'S

SUNSHINE GELATINE?

As a result of extensive scientific research P. Leiner & Sons Ltd. have perfected an entirely new ice cream gelatine stabiliser. Now in large-scale production in Leiner's modern factory at Treforest, this represents an important step forward in the history of edible gelatine manufacture.

No ice cream manufacturer should lose the opportunity of trying Leiner's new Sunshine Gelatine Stabiliser or of benefiting from the improved results it gives when incorporated into an ice cream mix. Study the following facts about this new material:—

- **Dissolves with the minimum trouble**
- **Ensures even dispersion of ingredients**
- **Produces smooth even texture**
- **Prevents roughness and crystal formation**
- **Gives good overrun to the mix**
- **Promotes resistance to heat shock**
- **Prevents shrinkage in the finished product**

Sunshine gelatine *is so economical* that only ¾ of the customary gelatine is required to produce a perfect ice cream

Should also be tried for ice lollies

Every batch subjected to rigid chemical and bacteriological control to ensure absolute purity

P. LEINER & SONS LTD.

Manufacturers of Gelatine for over a Century

7/9 CREECHURCH LANE, LONDON, E.C.3 AVENUE 2276

EDICOL SUPRA COLOURS

FOR FOODSTUFFS

SECURITY

WE GUARANTEE THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PACKAGE, IF RECEIVED INTACT AND WITH OUR SEAL UNBROKEN, COMPLY WITH THE FOOD AND DRUGS ACT AND ALL OTHER STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS OR REGULATIONS IN FORCE IN GREAT BRITAIN RELATING TO THE SALE OF EDIBLE PRODUCTS.

4490

PURITY

Modern plant and the greatest care in production ensure that 'Edicol' Supra Colours are absolutely pure. These colours enable manufacturers to achieve in their products the standard of purity demanded by the most exacting authorities in the world.

CONTROL

'Edicol' Supra Colours are manufactured under strict laboratory control at every stage. Manufacturers exporting to the U.S.A. will be particularly interested to note that 'certified' supplies of many of the colours (F.D. & C.) are available.

For further information please apply to:

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1

D 369

"Forgive the Liberty-

BUT DO YOU KNOW...

that DECIQUAM represents the greatest advance in Industrial sterilisation of all time. This twin-chain quaternary ammonium compound enables you to sterilise your plant COLD and obtain the highest possible action against a wide range of micro-organisms including yeasts and moulds. DECIQUAM has a high wetting power resulting in a thorough penetration of all cracks and crevices. It does not have any corrosive action on metal or other surfaces. Being odourless, tasteless and harmless, it is ideal for use in the food industry. One of our Technical Representatives will be delighted to explain their advantages to you. Write or phone today.

Just a reminder that

you can STERILISE COLD

with

DECIQUAM AND DECIQUAT

Preparations of
Didecyldimethylammonium-Bromide

INDUSTRIAL STERILISERS

DEFLOC TABLETS

are overcoming scaling troubles in bottle-washers. Have you tried them yet?

THE BRITISH HYDROLOGICAL CORPORATION

COLLOIDAL WORKS, HIGH PATH, MERTON, LONDON, S.W.19. Telephone: LIBerty 1021 (4 lines)

Associated Companies: *Colloidal Detergents of Australia Ltd., Sydney, Australia: Chemical Services (Pty.) Ltd. Johannesburg. And at Copenhagen, Amsterdam, Brussels, Paris, Lille, Lyon and Ober-Winterthur, Switzerland.*

SCANDURA P.V.C. belting

helps the food industry

Cake packing on a 'Motaveyor' (by courtesy of Knightsbridge Cake Limited, Manchester)

Fruit bottling on a 'Motaveyor' conveyor (by courtesy of J. Mawdsley Ltd., Wigan)

Scandura conveyor in a fish canning factory (by courtesy of Fisher & Ludlow Ltd., Birmingham)

As the pioneers of P.V.C. covered conveyor belting British Belting & Asbestos have supplied their SCANDURA belting for many varied applications. Due to its resistance to contamination and its hygienic qualities SCANDURA has become the obvious choice for food conveyor belting. Its lasting qualities had already been proved in food factories two years before its first introduction in Britain's coal mines in 1948, and its fire resistant properties have brought a hitherto unknown safety margin where conveyor fire hazards originally existed. SCANDURA is available now, in varying widths and thicknesses to suit all applications.

SCANDURA P.V.C. BELTING IS MANUFACTURED BY **BBA**

BRITISH BELTING & ASBESTOS LIMITED · CLECKHEATON · YORKSHIRE

Take the advantages of Aluminium—
lightness, strength, workability,
resistance to corrosion

Add to these the special skills, the
research facilities and vast experience
of High Duty Alloys and . . .

. . make it in HIDUMINIUM

Regd. Trade Mark

Illustration shows Crankcase and Outrigger Bearing Bracket for 49 c.c. 2-stroke engine, Pressure Die Cast in Hiduminium.

HIGH DUTY ALLOYS SLOUGH

Rover Car Factory, Solihull. High intensity lighting in a body spray tunnel by fluorescent lamps in a glazed enclosure.

Tailored for the job

The lighting of many processes is vital to the smooth and rapid flow of work and to the quality of the finished product. For example, poor lighting could make a spray tunnel into a bottle-neck — each job taking a little too long, a little portion missed, a return to the spray line — and so the whole production line marks time. Whatever form it takes, good lighting not only helps to provide a satisfactory working environment but is an active production tool.

Fluorescent lighting is as good as daylight — only more consistent. It is efficient; it is economical; and it is *flexible*. You can ' tailor ' it, easily and exactly, to the special requirements of production at all stages.

HOW TO GET MORE INFORMATION

Your Electricity Board will be glad to advise you on how to use electricity to greater advantage — to save time, money, and materials. The new Electricity and Productivity series of books includes one on lighting — " Lighting in Industry ". Copies can be obtained, price 9/- post free, from E.D.A., 2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2, or from your Area Electricity Board.

Electricity for PRODUCTIVITY

Issued by the British Electrical Development Association

xxx

Accelerating production of high-quality waxed paper, etc., may or may not be of interest to you, but it is more than likely that the control of temperature and/or humidity could materially reduce bottle-necks in **your** *factory.*

Qualified advice is gladly given and is as handy as the pillar-box or your telephone.

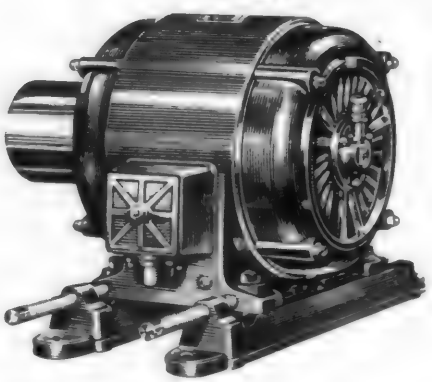
YORK SHIPLEY LIMITED · NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD · LONDON · N.W.2

Birmingham, Dublin, Glasgow, Manchester, Nottingham.

Associated Companies, Branches and Distributors throughout the World.

POWER

AT YOUR FINGERTIPS



If you use power you appreciate equipment with a reputation for reliability and low maintenance costs. You want to keep your electric motors running under all kinds of production conditions.

BROOK make good electric motors and good control gear to go with them . . . an ideal combination for every purpose.

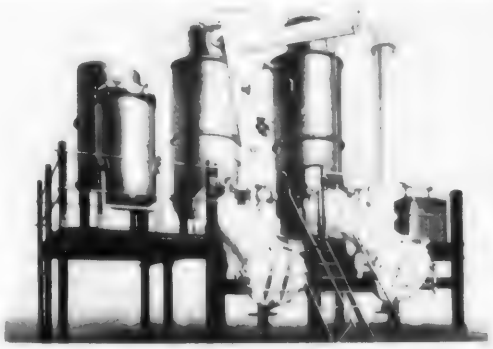
SPECIFY BROOK MOTORS AND CONTROL GEAR FOR YOUR NEXT REQUIREMENTS

BROOK MOTORS Ltd

HUDDERSFIELD • ENGLAND

I.MQ.290

As easy as buying a paper!



BENNETT'S PATENT
DOUBLE EFFECT EVAPORATOR
WITH THERMO-COMPRESSION

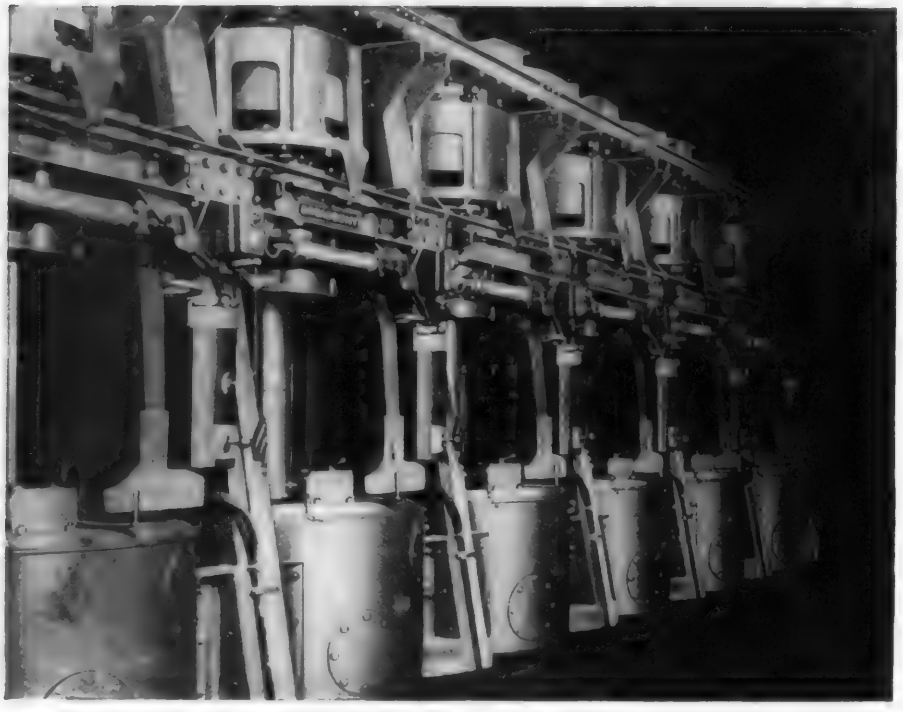
An approach to Bennetts will always bring you the latest and most up-to-date ideas on Manufacturing or Processing Plant, for we are past masters in planning, designing and installing equipment to meet the individual requirements of customers who know their own minds—and of a few who don't. We have been doing it since 1820, and we do it well.

BENNETTS

Controlled by H. Pontifex & Sons, Ltd.

FOR CHEMICAL AND FOOD PROCESSING PLANT IN STAINLESS STEEL, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, ETC.

BENNETT, SONS & SHEARS LTD · 9-13 GEORGE STREET · MANCHESTER SQUARE · LONDON · W.1
Telephone: WELbeck 8201 (4 lines). Works: Birmingham · Leeds · London

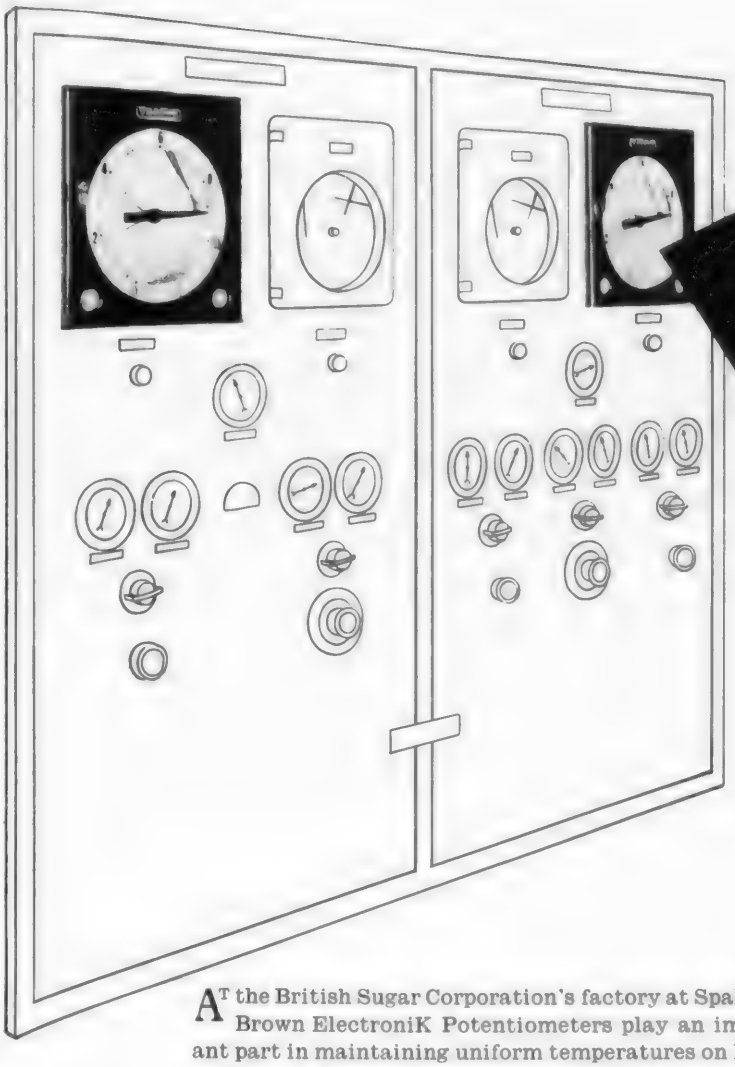


This modern battery of high speed Broadbent Centrifugals in Australia processes a large output of superior quality white sugar.

FOOD RAPIDLY AND HYGIENICALLY PROCESSED THE BROADBENT WAY

To process modern foods economically, effectively and with maximum output, insist on installing BROADBENT HIGH-SPEED CENTRIFUGALS. The extensive range covers numerous applications and the prepared food retains its original flavour and purity as suitable corrosion resisting materials are used.

THOMAS BROADBENT & SONS LIMITED



BROWN *ElectroniK* POTENTIOMETER CONTROLLERS *FORM INTEGRAL PART OF* ROTARY PULP DRIER CONTROL

AT the British Sugar Corporation's factory at Spalding, Brown ElectroniK Potentiometers play an important part in maintaining uniform temperatures on Nos. 2 and 3 pulp driers. A thermocouple in the furnace duct relays temperature changes to the Brown instrument, which automatically adjusts the Hagan control regulating the speed of the travelling grate stoker. Constant inlet temperatures are thus maintained. Brown ElectroniK Potentiometers have innumerable applications in modern process control, because their robust construction and ease of maintenance mean that they will give maximum service hours whatever the position of the installation. Accuracy and precision are assured by their unique "continuous-balance" principle whereby the slightest change of thermocouple E.M.F. is detected instantaneously by the instrument. Available with either electric or pneumatic control forms, these instruments provide the utmost reliability, whether for indicating, recording and or controlling. Please write for Application and Specification Bulletins.

Hagan Pulp Drier
Control System
designed and installed by
James Gordon & Co. Ltd.

Illustration
by courtesy of the
British Sugar
Corporation Ltd.

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL BROWN LIMITED

HONEYWELL-BROWN
ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION

1 Wadsworth Road · Perivale · Greenford · Middlesex · WORKS: Newhouse · Motherwell · Lanarkshire · Scotland

SALES OFFICES: London · Glasgow · Birmingham · Sheffield · Manchester

AFFILIATED COMPANIES: Amsterdam · Brussels · Paris · Stockholm · Zurich

FOR 80 INDUSTRIES

More than 400 Brown & Polson Starch Products

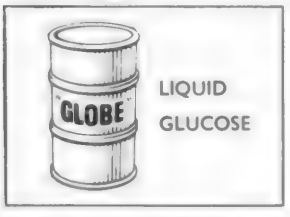
The deep knowledge and wide practical experience we have gained by our huge and varied production for other industries is your guarantee that our starch products for the preserving industry will always be the best that can be made. And we can promise you knowledgeable and disinterested advice whenever you care to discuss with us proposed new uses for starch products in your business.

Starch
does surprising things
IN SUCH SURPRISING PLACES
Example
STARCH IN FOUNDRIES
Bonding materials made from starch are widely used by foundrymen as binding agents in the making of sand cores. These 'cereal binders,' as they are called in the trade, are economical in use, they help to make firm, clean, permeable cores which break down easily after casting, and they fortify moulds against erosion. The first cereal binders ever offered to the foundry trade were the Kordek and Kordol range developed 20 years ago by Corn Products Company Limited, the Industrial Division of Brown & Polson. Today, Kordek and Kordol are the most widely used cereal binders in the industry, and their names are household words among foundrymen everywhere.
Brown & Polson Industrial Division produce 200,000 tons of starch products a year... more than 400 different products, which are helping more than 80 different industries to reduce production costs, to make better products, or even to make products that could not otherwise be made at all. We have spent more than 100 years in the building of this large and varied business. We have learnt a lot about the industrial uses of starch products, and our advice is freely at your disposal.
CORN PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED
B&P
THE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION OF
Brown & Polson
WELLINGTON HOUSE 125-130 STRAND LONDON, W.C.2
Watch the National press for advertisements like this one. When you read how starch products are helping other industries you may see new possibilities of turning them to account in your own business.

for you, in the Preserving Industry

Most jam manufacturers have encountered the problem of making jams that contain enough soluble solids to be satisfactory in quality, yet are not too sweet for their customers' taste and will not crystallise in storage. Most jam manufacturers are also aware that the best answer to this problem is to use less cane or beet sugar (sucrose) in their jams and make up the required soluble solids content with "Globe" liquid glucose. Glucose provides abundant food energy but is not as sweet as sucrose. When glucose is used in jam making to replace some of the sucrose it reduces excessive sweetness without reducing food value; it brings out the natural flavour of the fruit; it helps the jam to set; and it prevents crystallisation.

"Globe" liquid glucose is made from starch by Corn Products Company Limited—the Industrial Division of Brown & Polson—and we make the starch, too. Our careful control of every manufacturing process from the grain to the finished product is your assurance of the quality and purity you require in your preserves.



CORN PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED

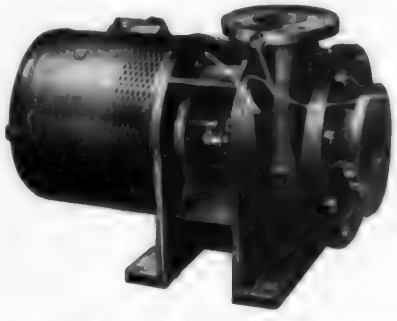
THE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION OF B&P Brown & Polson

WELLINGTON HOUSE, 125-130 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

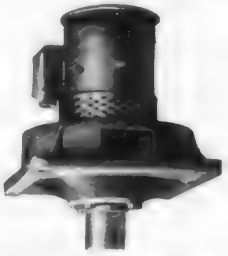
MULTI-STAGE PUMPS arranged as direct coupled units (as illustrated) with flexible coupling and baseplate. Pump internals can be dismantled without breaking pipelines. One gland only (low pressure), thus eliminating any trouble with high-pressure glands. Hydraulic balance of impellers. In 7 sizes from 1 in. to 5 in., 6 in. for heads up to 800 ft.

SAFRAN
REGISTERED TRADE MARK
PUMPS

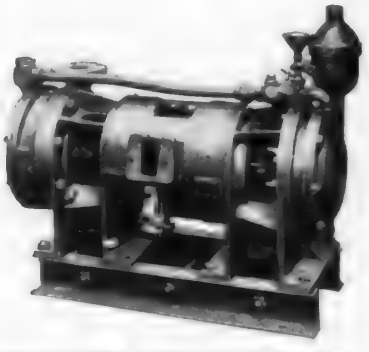
preferred for performance



UNISHAFT ELECTRIC PUMPS noted for efficiency combined with compactness. The sturdy simplicity of design commends it to engineers everywhere. In 8 sizes from ¾ in./1 in. to 5 in./6 in. for duties up to 60,000 G.P.H.

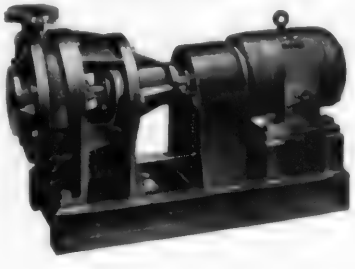


TRUNK PUMPS with ground-level motor and immersed pump. For pumping out of wells and similar duties. With one-piece or multi-section shafting to suit the depth of pit. These pumps can be conveniently arranged for automatic float operation.

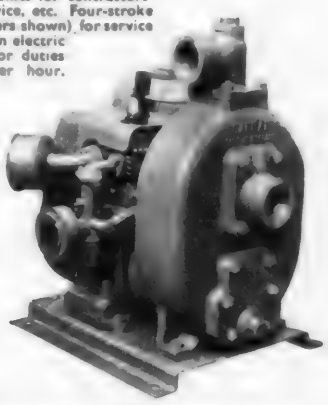


SELF-PRIMING PUMPS with Unishaft drive from central motor to main and air priming units. The whole mounted on a rigid baseplate. The constantly running air pump permits the main pump to work 'on snore'.

DIRECT COUPLED ELECTRIC SETS
Standard Safran Pump flexibly coupled to electric motor for engineers who prefer the conventional bedplate-mounted pump. Available in 8 sizes from ¾ in./1 in. to 5 in./6 in.



AUTOMATIC SELF-PRIMING SETS.
Robust, transportable units for contractors' work, maintenance service, etc. Four-stroke air-cooled engine (Villiers shown) for service in locations remote from electric power. 1½ in. model for duties up to 3,480 gallons per hour.



SAUNDERS VALVE COMPANY LIMITED

SAFRAN PUMP DIVISION

CWMBRAN · MONMOUTHSHIRE · ENGLAND Works: DRAYTON STREET · WOLVERHAMPTON

COMMER

FEATURES OF THIS OUTSTANDING 7 TONNER

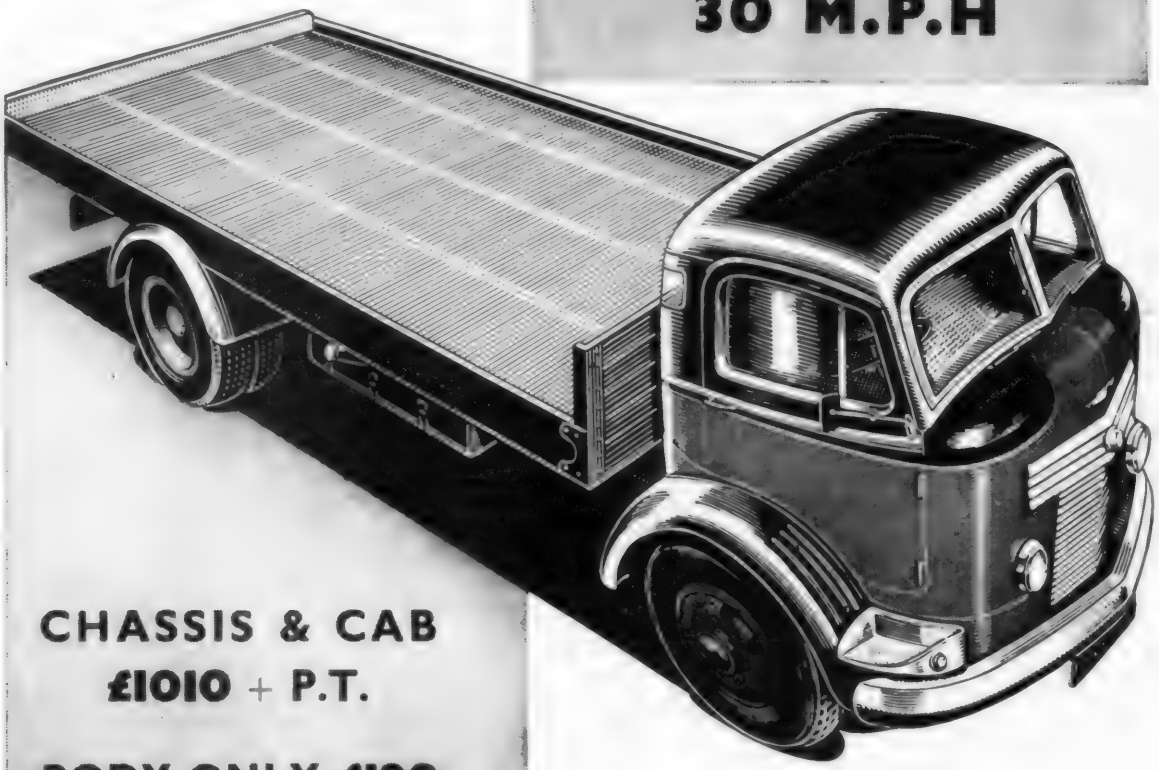
18ft. alloy body allows greater payload.

109 b.h.p 'under-floor' engine with phenomenal life full length chrome finished bores gives long periods of trouble-free service.

3 seat all-steel comfort cab eliminates driver fatigue.

Safety assured by powerful servo-assisted hydraulic brakes.

7 TONNER with 18 ft. ALLOY PLATFORM BODY 30 M.P.H



CHASSIS & CAB £1010 + P.T.

BODY ONLY £190

COMMER CARS LTD. LUTON

EXPORT DIVISION: ROOTES LIMITED

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE PICCADILLY LONDON, W.1

A PRODUCT OF THE ROOTES GROUP

Harnessing the air

Experience has shown that in industries where free-flowing materials are handled in bulk, it is often quicker, cheaper and safer to use pneumatic conveying rather than mechanical methods.

QUICKER because many free-flowing materials can be moved faster pneumatically.

CHEAPER because pneumatic plant frequently needs less labour and less space than mechanical systems, thereby reducing overheads and building costs.

SAFER because pneumatic conveying of inflammable or noxious materials can diminish fire risks and control dust which might otherwise create dangerous working conditions.

We will be happy to discuss YOUR conveying problems and, if you care to visit our experimental plant at Cheadle Heath, to show you the Simon pneumatic systems in operation.

An Axial Flow Fan installed in the Simon low pressure pneumatic conveying system, with special guide vanes to provide a uniform flow of air.

Industrial plant by **Henry Simon Ltd**

SIMON ENGINEERING GROUP

H.S. 145

STOCKPORT, ENGLAND

IS YOUR NAME IN THIS LIST OF COLT USERS

Vine Products Ltd.
J. Lyons & Co. Ltd.
The Waltham Confectionery Co. Ltd.
W. & R. Jacob & Co. Ltd.
Southampton Co-operative Society Ltd.
Aspro Ltd.
Senior Bros. Ltd.
G. W. Lunn & Sons Ltd.
Quaker Oats Ltd.
Tate & Lyle Ltd.
Oxo Ltd.
Pearce Duff & Co. Ltd.
Sensicle & Son Ltd.
British Sugar Corporation
Plymouth Breweries Ltd.
Cork Yeast Co. Ltd.
R. Paterson & Sons Ltd.
T. Wall & Son.

JAMES KEILLER Ltd., Silvertown

B.W.B. Cakes Ltd.
South Eastern Bakeries.
S. Parkinson & Son (Doncaster) Ltd.
Fillerys Toffees Ltd.
Midland Bacon Factory Ltd.
James Keiller Ltd.
H.P. Sauce Ltd.
Yeatman & Co. Ltd.
Glacier Foods Ltd.
Chivers & Sons Ltd.
Dobson & Barlow Ltd.
Canterbury Dairies Ltd.
J. S. Fry & Sons Ltd.
Farleys Infant Food Ltd.
Cornish Wines Supplies Ltd.
Cow & Gate Ltd.
Cadbury Bros. & Co. Ltd.
Tip Top Bakeries.
British Canners Ltd.
Dunhills (Pontefract) Ltd.
Candycraft Ltd.
Gelatine Products Ltd.
Diamints Ltd.
United Dairies.
Carr & Co. Ltd.
The Nestle Co. Ltd.
J. Van Smirren Ltd.
Wm. MacDonald & Sons (Biscuits) Ltd.
Coca-Cola Ltd.
Ambrosia Ltd.
Lincolnshire Bacon Factory Ltd.
Birds Eye Foods (Gt. Yarmouth) Ltd.

A FRESH LIST APPEARS IN EACH ISSUE

one of over 7,000 major industrial organisations with natural ventilation planned by COLT

In designing the new factory for James Keiller Ltd., at Silvertown, the Chief Architect at Crosse & Blackwell Ltd., the parent company, was anxious to install a system of extract ventilation which was powerful, fully controllable, of robust construction and which would not mar the appearance of the new building. His preference was for natural ventilation equipment which would fulfil all of these requirements without the disadvantages of noise, wear, tear, maintenance or running costs.

The obvious choice was the COLT SRC/2046 Controllable High Duty Roof Extractor Ventilator. The installation of a number of these ventilators has since proved to be an unqualified success.

FREE MANUAL—*with full specifications of the wide range of Colt Ventilators is available on request from Dept. S 28/265*

COLT

THE SPECIALISTS IN PLANNED NATURAL

VENTILATION

COLT VENTILATION LTD · SURBITON · SURREY · TELEPHONE: ELMbridge 6511-5

Also at Birmingham, Bradford, Bridgend (Glam.), Bristol, Dublin, Edinburgh, Liverpool, London, Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Sheffield and Warwick. S.23

QUICKFIT *Visible Flow*

Jobling's Visible Flow Pipeline and "Quickfit" Industrial Plant in Glass are being marketed together for the better service of world industry.

Q.V.F. Ltd.

offer a complete Industrial Glass Service

through a corps of experts drawn from James A. Jobling & Co., Ltd. and Quickfit and Quartz Ltd. The products of both companies are being unified and made capable of installation as complete interchangeable industrial units. A development organisation is in being for the evolution of new uses and applications to industry of the combined products.

Send all orders and enquiries direct to:

Q.V.F. Ltd.

Phone: Stone 511

Mill Street, STONE, Staffordshire.

Q.V.F. experts are prepared to be constructive upon the application of pipeline and industrial glass plant to any manufacturing problem.

Why FLEXIBLE MOISTURE PROOF TRANSPARENT **Dio** *thene* (POLYETHYLENE) *is ideal for* PACKAGING *FOOD*

FRUIT

ICING SUGAR

PROTECTIVELY TOUGH

DIOthene *stretches*, so is not easily burst nor punctured. It is unaffected by acids and alkalis; liquid proof; powder proof; moisture vapour proof. Virtually non-inflammable and frost resisting, it is excellent for tropical or deep freeze storage. DIOthene is ideal for packing in units or in bulk.

CLINICALLY CLEAN

DIOthene is extruded in tubular form at a very high temperature. It is *sterile*, and the all-important inner surface *remains* sterile. No plasticiser is used; the purest products can be wrapped indefinitely with no fear of contamination from within or without.

CUT COSTS

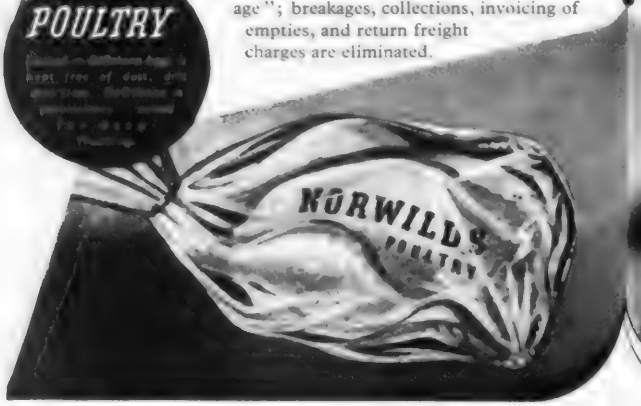
DIOthene is feather-light, so freight charges are low, and empty DIOthene bags take up almost no warehouse space compared with empty rigid containers. DIOthene is a "one-way package"; breakages, collections, invoicing of empties, and return freight charges are eliminated.

AND SELL

DIOthene, with its silvery sheen has immediate eye and appetite appeal. The customer can *see* your product in DIOthene and its silkiness adds that touch of luxury that prompts impulse purchase. It also ensures flavour protection. *Excellent re-use value for the housewife.*

POULTRY

NUTS & RAISINS



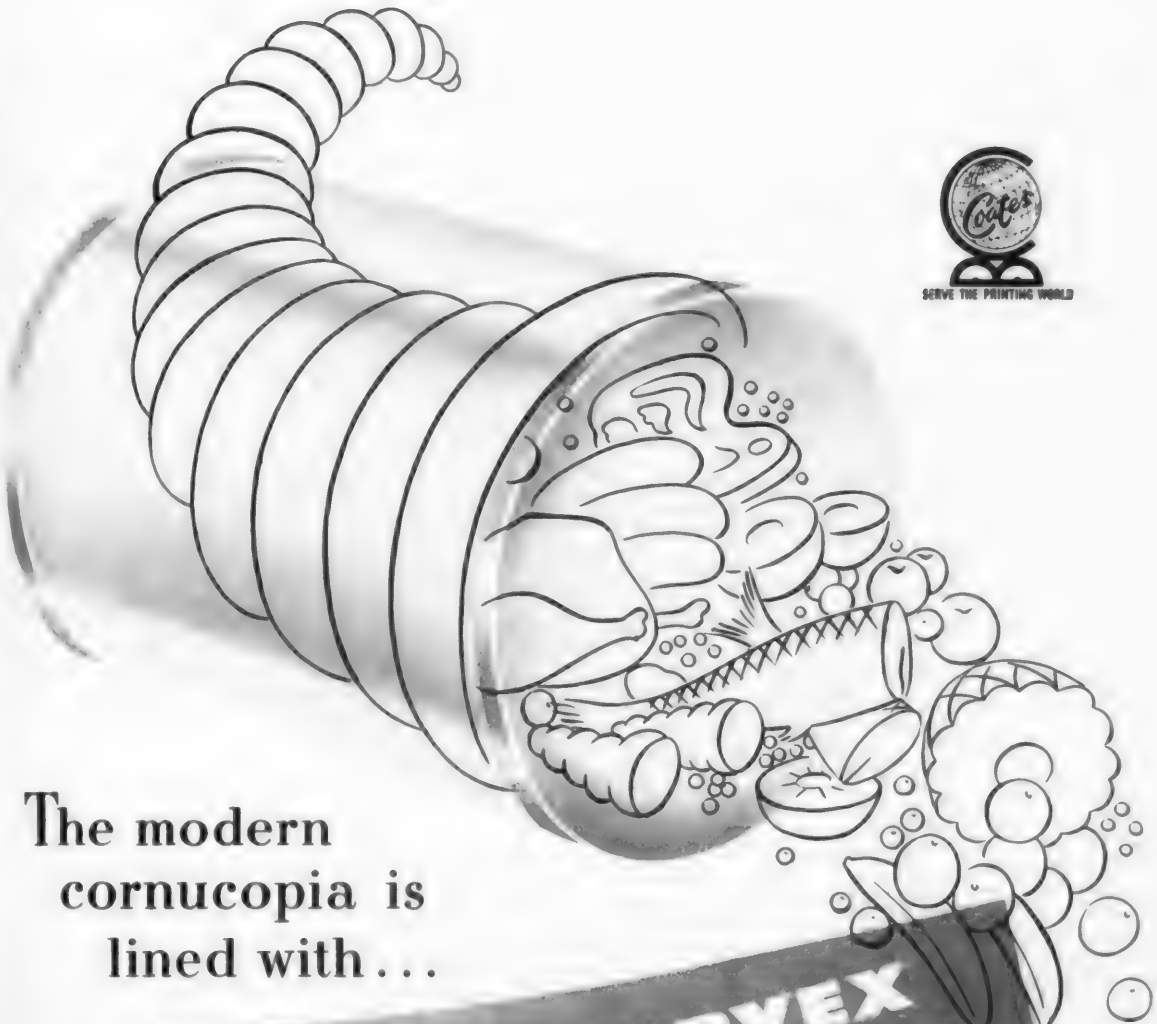
in **Dio** *thene* (POLYETHYLENE)

We can offer you DIOthene bags and DIOthene drum liners to required sizes and thicknesses, plain or gussetted, for quick delivery. **Our special printing on DIOthene in monochrome or multi-colour — including gold — gives excellent ink adhesion.** We can add the properties of DIOthene to paper, board, foils or fabrics by coating or lamination — infinite possibilities! We make, convert, design and print DIOthene wrappings all under one roof. Send us your enquiries: ask for more details. Write or 'phone today.

FLEXIBLE PACKAGING LIMITED

TH.5

(Dept. 4), HALIFAX HOUSE, 51-55 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2. *Tel.: TRAfalgar 4311. Grams: Transpaper, Rand, London.* **AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD**



Coates
SERVE THE PRINTING WORLD

The modern cornucopia is lined with . . .

Coates PRESERVEX M.U. LACQUER

The most satisfactory universal canning lacquer on the market. Preservex M.U. Lacquer gives maximum protection to all kinds of food under the most severe retorting conditions. It adds a decorative finish which attractively sets off the contents. Full stoving details will be sent on request.

COATES BROTHERS INKS LIMITED

EASTON STREET, ROSEBERY AVENUE, LONDON, W.C.1.

Telephone: TERminus 2810 Telegrams: Inkstone, Kincross, London

How much time do you waste washing Food Utensils and the containers which hold Food products

•

These articles must be washed in large quantities *VERY QUICKLY & HYGIENICALLY AT LOW COST !*

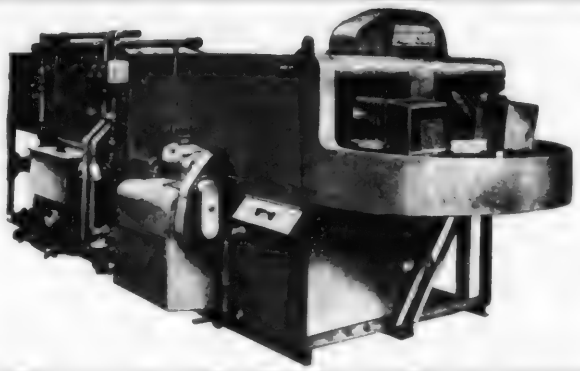
•

Time lost in washing raises production costs and puts up the price of the product. Dawsons will be pleased to tell you how you can reduce the cost of washing. Dawson washing machines have been supplied to wash an infinite variety of articles of all shapes and sizes.

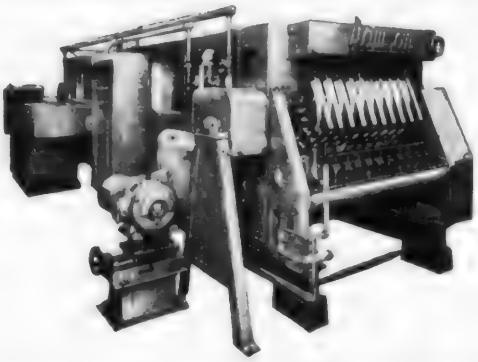
Dawson

DAWSON BROS. LTD
Gomersal, Nr. Leeds
Tel.: Cleckheaton 1080 (5 lines)

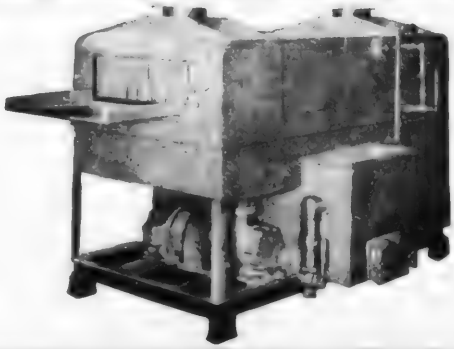
London Works.
406 Roding Lane South, Woodford Green, Essex.
Tel.: Wanstead 7777 (4 lines)



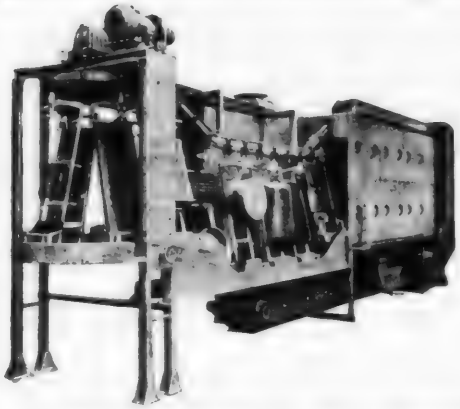
BISCUIT TIN AND CAN WASHER



WASHING BOTTLES AND JARS



WASHING BAKERS TRAYS



FOOD UTENSIL WASHER

SPECIALITY
BISCUIT FLAVOURS
LINCOLN CREAM • COCONUT CREAM • TEA
MARIE • PETIT BEURRE • CUSTARD CREAM
CROMWELL • VANILLA • MADEIRA • CHOCOLATE
etc. etc.
We offer a complete range of speciality biscuit flavours which have been devised, as a result of our own research, to stand high temperature work. We shall be pleased to send on request whatever samples you may require for a test batch.
StaffordAllenS
STAFFORD ALLEN & SONS LTD.
WHARF ROAD · LONDON · N.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 1000 (7 lines)

The Leonard Hill Technical Group

ANNOUNCE

CORROSION TECHNOLOGY

The new monthly journal devoted to the Control and Prevention of Corrosion

PLANT, equipment, machinery, buildings and, in many cases, finished products too, are constantly threatened by *corrosion*. This insidious, wasteful evil costs industry millions of pounds a year. In Britain alone a conservative estimate of its cost is no less than £200,000,000 a year. Effective control and prevention of corrosion can stop this stupendous waste and strongly stimulate production and profits.

Today, there are many materials and methods available for the control of corrosion, but hitherto no single means of making them widely known to the people who can best use them. Now, the Leonard Hill Technical Group, International Publishers of Technical Journals and Reference Works, has supplied this pressing need with a new monthly journal—"CORROSION TECHNOLOGY." It gives a regular service of practical, impartial advice on the control and prevention of corrosion in all its forms. Each month, experts discuss corrosion problems and their cure, dealing authoritatively with—

Protective Coatings and Finishes; Metal Pre-treatments; Corrosion-resistant Plant and Equipment; Resistant Metals, Plastics and other materials; Cathodic Protection; Anti-corrosive chemicals; Inhibitors; Testing Methods, Engineering; Design, etc., etc.

For specimen copy apply to The Publishers at

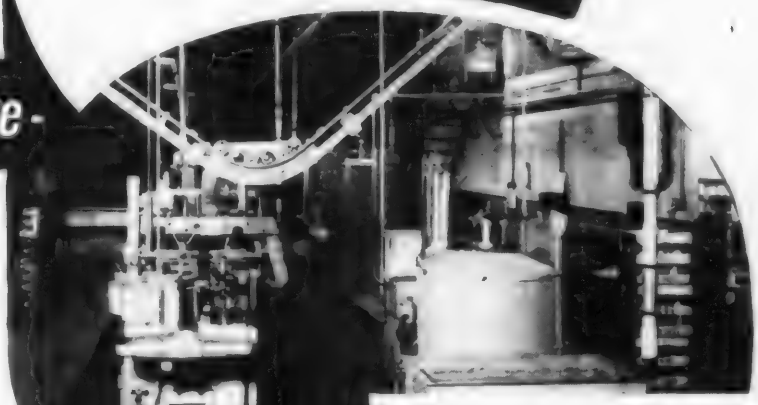
STRATFORD HOUSE, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

Monthly Publications of THE LEONARD HILL TECHNICAL GROUP

CHEMICAL & PROCESS ENGINEERING · PAINT MANUFACTURE
MANUFACTURING CHEMIST · FOOD MANUFACTURE · PETROLEUM
ATOMICS · DAIRYMAN · FIBRES (NATURAL & SYNTHETIC)
BUILDING MATERIALS · MUCKSHIFTER & PUBLIC WORKS DIGEST
WORLD CROPS · POTTERY & GLASS

There's a Spanner in the works . . .

but not here -



Adamantine Tiles bedded and jointed in a special Semtex cement in the Co-operative Wholesale Society's Mineral Water Factory, Liverpool.

A real "spanner in the works"—that's industrial corrosion. It undermines efficiency as it undermines property. Positive defence against this danger in food factories is provided by Semtex Industrial Division, with its specialised service for the installation of corrosion-resistant floors and structures. In the operation of this service careful selection is made from the range of special compounds which Semtex has available to counter corrosion arising from any conditions—acids, alkalis, heat, damp, and so on.

These materials (linings, membranes, bedding and jointing compounds, and protective paints) are keyed to specific requirements and rightly applied, provide the highest degree of resistance to corrosive attack.

If *you* are concerned about corrosion consult Semtex. The advice and experience of this company are always at your service.

SEMTEX

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

a Dunlop Company

WOULD YOU LIKE A COPY?

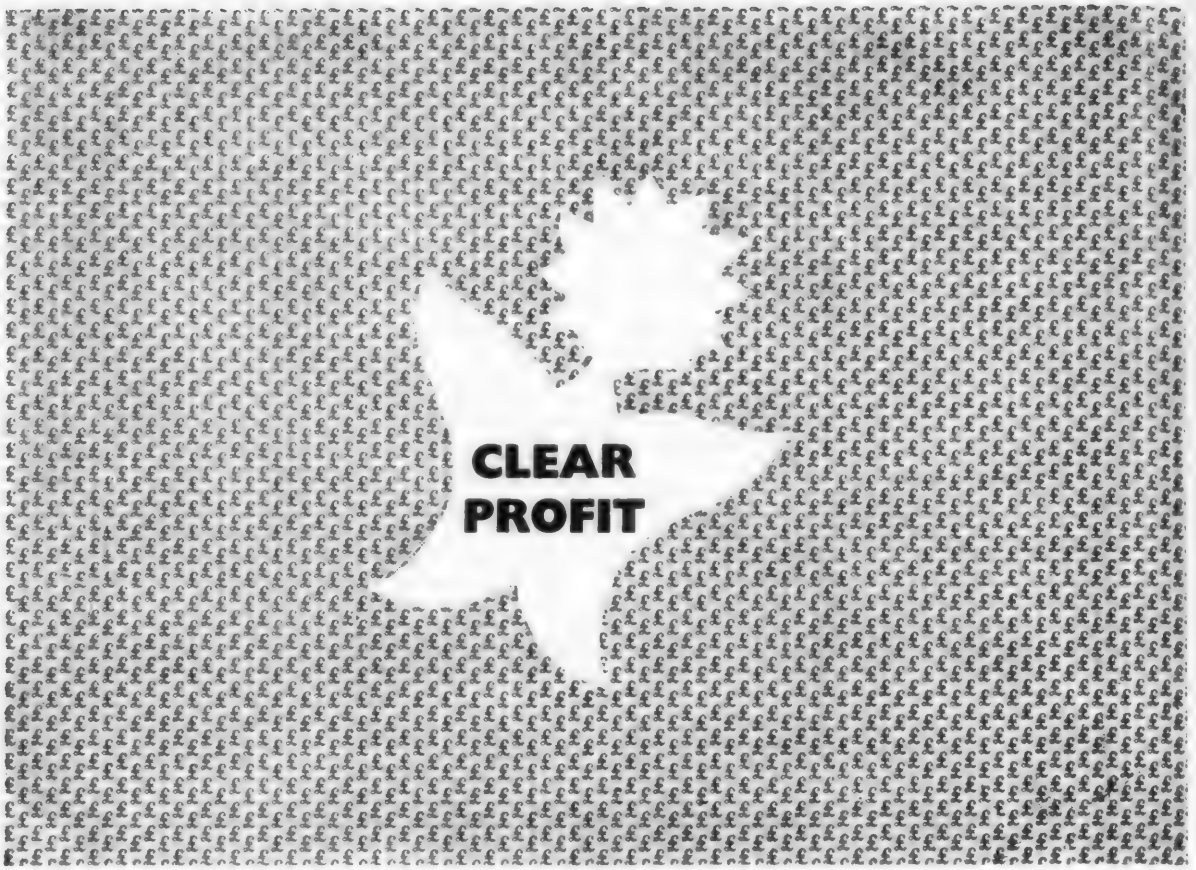
This photographically illustrated booklet not only describes in detail the full range of Semtex cements but also presents the factors governing the choice of cement for specific types of corrosion-resistant work. Send for a complimentary copy today.

Northern Area Office
50 BLACKFRIARS ROAD, SALFORD 3
Telephone: Deansgate 2120

Southern Area Office
SEMTEX HOUSE,
THE BROADWAY, WELSH HARP,
LONDON, N.W.9
Telephone: Hendon 6543

SPECIALISTS IN INDUSTRIAL ANTI-CORROSION TREATMENTS · FLOORING AND DECKING CONTRACTORS

458/12



Gas burns clear and clean. It does not waste its substance in smoke. By the time the gas comes to your burners the smoke has been put to work by the Gas Industry in a hundred different ways, all of them beneficial, all of them contributing to keep down your fuel costs. Apart from fighting unhealthy smog, the filthiest and the most expensive blanket in all history, gas gives you a clear answer to the question: What is the true cost of my fuel? Your bill is for fuel used. Gas needs no special equipment for handling or storage, no replacement stocks, no extra labour to look after these things. Delivery is continuous, of legally guaranteed calorific value. Clearly, there are advantages about gas that you should consider in your plans.

Clear Guidance

THROUGH your Area Gas Board you can bring the full resources of the Gas Industry to bear on your fuel problem. The Boards' Industrial Gas Engineers are always available for consultation and their services are free. Get your secretary to fill in these details (or pin this advertisement to your letter heading) **and send to your Area Gas Board or to the Gas Council, 1 Grosvenor Place, London, S.W.1.**

NAME .....

.....

ADDRESS .....

.....

WE NEED HEAT FOR .....

The Gas Industry makes the ***fullest*** *use of the nation's coal.*

GC.07A

GAS IN THE SERVICE OF INDUSTRY. SEE THE COUNCIL'S STAND AT THE B.I.F., CASTLE BROMWICH, MAY 3-14th

Perfectly Formed Cans——— that's normal production of the

BLISS No. 322N HIGH SPEED CAN BODYMAKER

This all-crank machine produces round, square or irregular shaped can bodies at a very high rate of speed. In the production of round can bodies, where it is most generally used, a speed of 300 a minute is easily attained and consistently maintained.

All working parts are open and readily accessible for inspection and adjustment for different sizes. Soldering attachments are supplied according to requirements, and attachments for beading and necking-in can also be furnished as required.

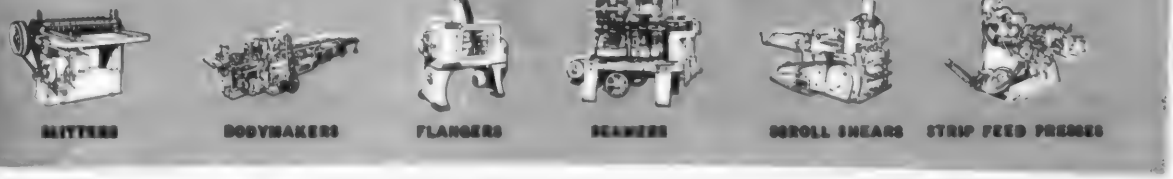
E. W. BLISS (ENGLAND) LTD · City Road · DERBY
Telephone: DERBY 45801

London Office:
2/3, THE SANCTUARY, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1
Telephone: ABBEY 3651

B/29

BLISS on your machine is more than a name—*it's a guarantee !*

BLISS CAN AND CONTAINER MAKING MACHINERY



I.C.I. GRANULAR SALT

for the bacon curer

I.C.I. GRANULAR SALT is a new grade of coarse vacuum salt, specially designed for use in place of crystal salt for the tank curing of bacon.

EASILY HANDLED

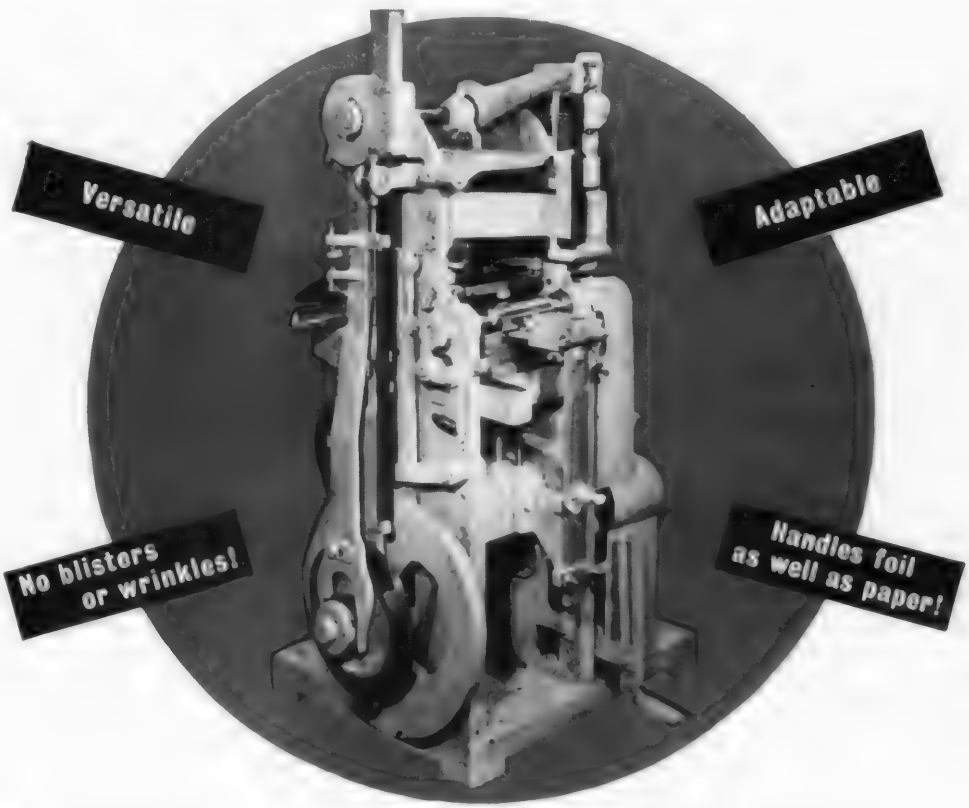
- Lower cost
- Easy to spread
- High purity—99.9% Sodium Chloride
- Contains no Panscale nor Calcium or Magnesium impurities
- Gives a clear brine free from scum and sediment
- Available in hygienic multiply paper bags

Details and technical advice regarding this new salt may be obtained from:

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1.

ICI

The Pony ✳ has a new stable!



✳ PONY LABELRITE & LABELDRI

Precision Labelling Machines

G. D. PETERS have much pleasure in announcing that they are now the sole manufacturers under licence in U.K. of the complete range of the New Jersey Machine Corporation's PONY LABELRITE Labelling Machines. Able to perform a great diversity of labelling operations at speeds varying from 35 to 60 labels per minute, the PONY machine can cope with an amazing variety of sizes, shapes, in plain, varnished, lacquered or foil labels. Another version of this famous machine is the PONY LABEL-DRI. The original THERMO-PLASTIC Labelling Machine.

Enquiries respecting new machines or orders for spares, and service facilities available for existing machines should be addressed to

Peters of Slough

G. D. PETERS & CO. LTD., ENGINEERS, SLOUGH BUCKS, Manufacturers of Packaging Machinery of every description including Capping, Cap-Lining, Lidding, Semi-Liquid Filling, Labelling, Carton Set-up and other machines.

EDWIN DANKS

SPECIAL VESSELS

FOR EVERY INDUSTRIAL PROCESS

including:

VULCANIZERS

DE-VULCANIZERS

VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL MIXERS

REVOLVING KIERS

HARDENING CYLINDERS

HEAT EXCHANGERS

The illustration shows a Steam Jacketed Mixing Pan 4′ 6″ diameter by 5′ 0″ deep, fitted with stirrer gear operated by electric motor and reduction gear. This type of mixing pan can be made in any size to satisfy special requirements and working conditions. Vessels of the same design are supplied with or without steam jacket, or, alternatively, fitted with internal steam coils.

Manufactured in mild steel, stainless steel or mild steel with integrally clad material of stainless steel or monel.

OTHER MANUFACTURES:
Edwin Danks High Velocity Economic Boilers and all other types of Shell Boilers, complete Boiler House Installations, "Oldbury" Chain Grate Stokers, Structural Steel-work.

EDWIN DANKS & CO. (OLDBURY) LTD.

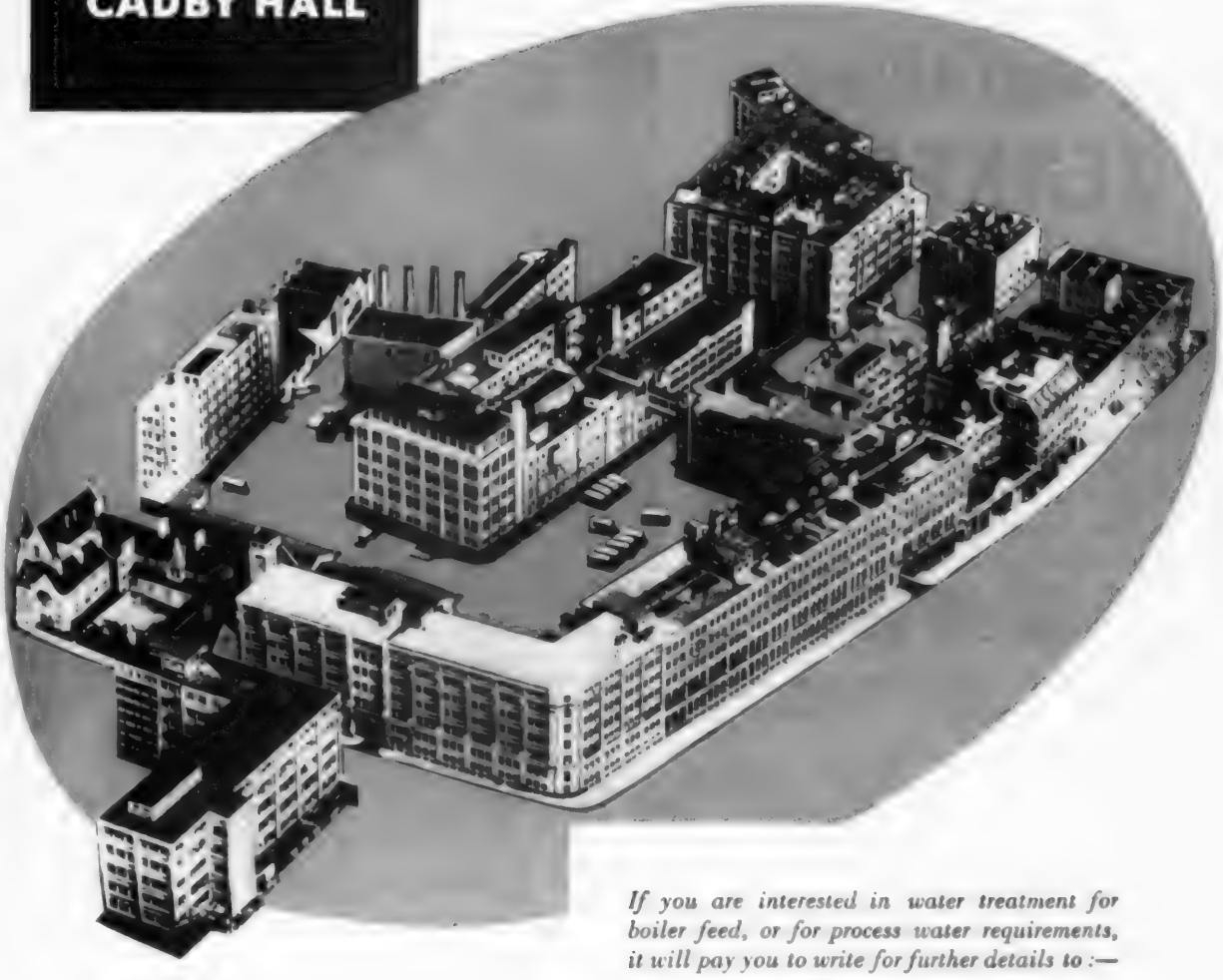
OLDBURY, near BIRMINGHAM

LONDON CARDIFF MANCHESTER LEEDS NEWCASTLE GLASGOW

TELEPHONE BROADWELL 1381-6

PERMUTIT
Water Treatment for LYONS *at* CADBY HALL

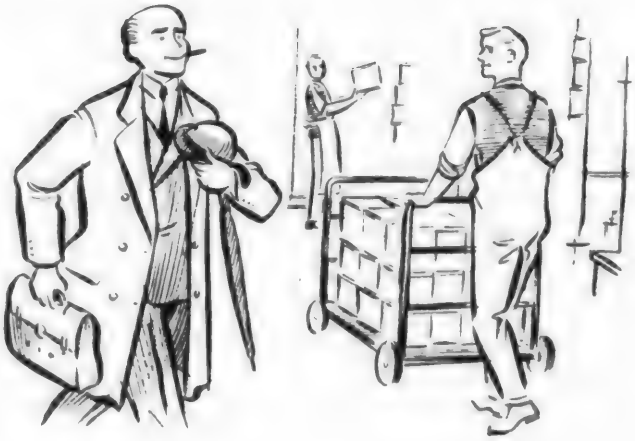
The boilers at Cadby Hall, London, provide the process steam required for food preparation on an exceptionally large scale. As continuous, efficient and economical boiler operation is so important to Messrs. J. Lyons & Co. Ltd., they have ensured a perfect boiler feed water by installing Permutit Water Treating Plant. Many other leading firms in the food industry rely on Permutit equipment for this vital function.



If you are interested in water treatment for boiler feed, or for process water requirements, it will pay you to write for further details to :—

The PERMUTIT Company, Limited

Make way for a V.I.P



by installing JENNER

Install a Jenner Conveyor and eliminate, once and for all, overcrowding and bottlenecks. Make way for a Valuable Increase in Production! Jenner releases floor space which cannot otherwise be used. Hundreds of square feet which are mere corridors for a labour force engaged in carrying, loading and shifting, are freed for production. Struts and pillars—even differences in floor level—present no obstacle, because every conveyor is individually designed.

Take the first step now by inviting a Jenner representative to your works.

A. & C. JENNER CONVEYORS LTD.

CLARENDON WORKS, MITCHAM, SURREY. *Phone: Mitcham 4044/5*

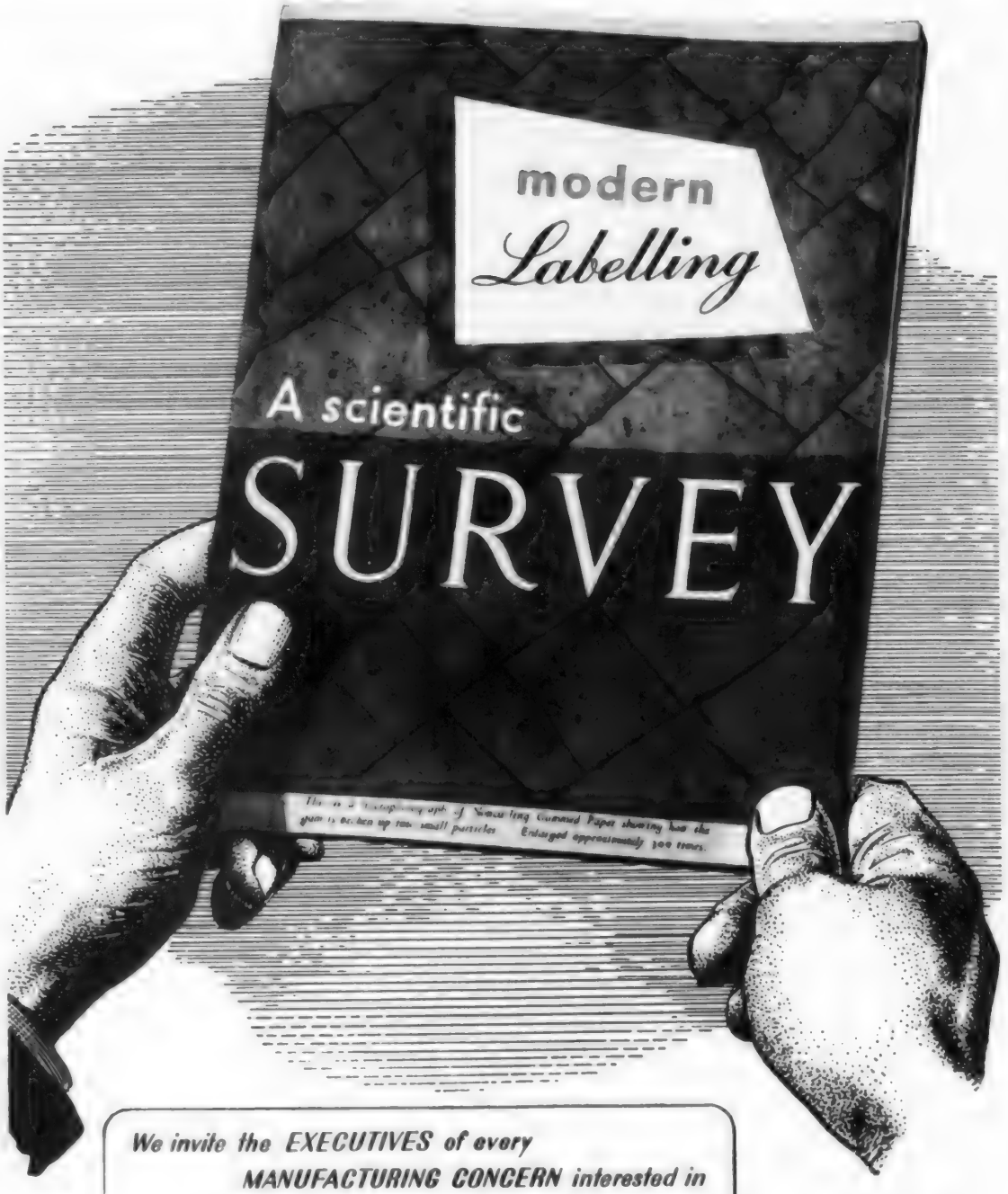
for ADHESIVES that are right on the target

. . . Call a National technical service man

RESINS **National** ADHESIVES

All enquiries to: Dept. B

NATIONAL ADHESIVES LIMITED
SLOUGH BUCKS
TELEPHONE: SLOUGH 23344



We invite the EXECUTIVES of every MANUFACTURING CONCERN interested in

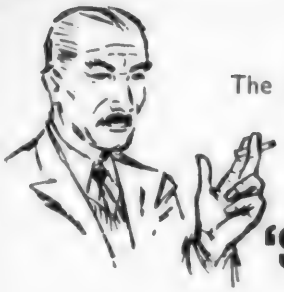
MODERN LABELLING

to send for a copy of this IMPORTANT MONOGRAPH

An authoritative survey of Modern Labelling by moisture, pressure or heat, for hand, semi-automatic—fully-automatic machinery.

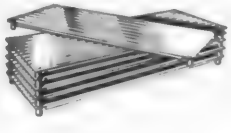
SAMUEL JONES & CO., LTD.

NEW BRIDGE ST. LONDON E.C.4. CENTRAL 6500



The CHIEF ENGINEER says—

'Strong-light-clean-smooth-easy stacking WARWICK has everything'



Stacking Containers

Range now extended: **CS. 24157—23½" x 14¼" x 7¾"** and **CS. 24155—23½" x 14¼" x 5½"**

Strong Alloy One Piece Pressings. *Either size will interstack with the other.*

- ★ Absolutely hygienic and easy to clean
- ★ Exceptionally strong rim obviating handles
- ★ Positive stacking by extra deep swage
- ★ Available with or without base drainage holes
- ★ Larger size in 16 gauge, smaller size 18 gauge Aluminium Alloy
- ★ Lids also available, common to both sizes

Other effective depths between 3½" and 7¾" can be offered in 16 gauge or 18 gauge providing reasonable quantities are required.

WARWICK PRODUCTION COMPANY LTD

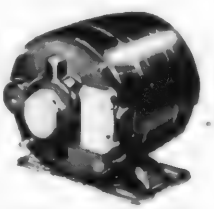
IN ASSOCIATION WITH **ALMIN LIMITED** FARNHAM ROYAL BUCKS

BIRMINGHAM ROAD, WARWICK **TELEPHONE: WARWICK 693-696**

Busy Bees and Bottlenecks

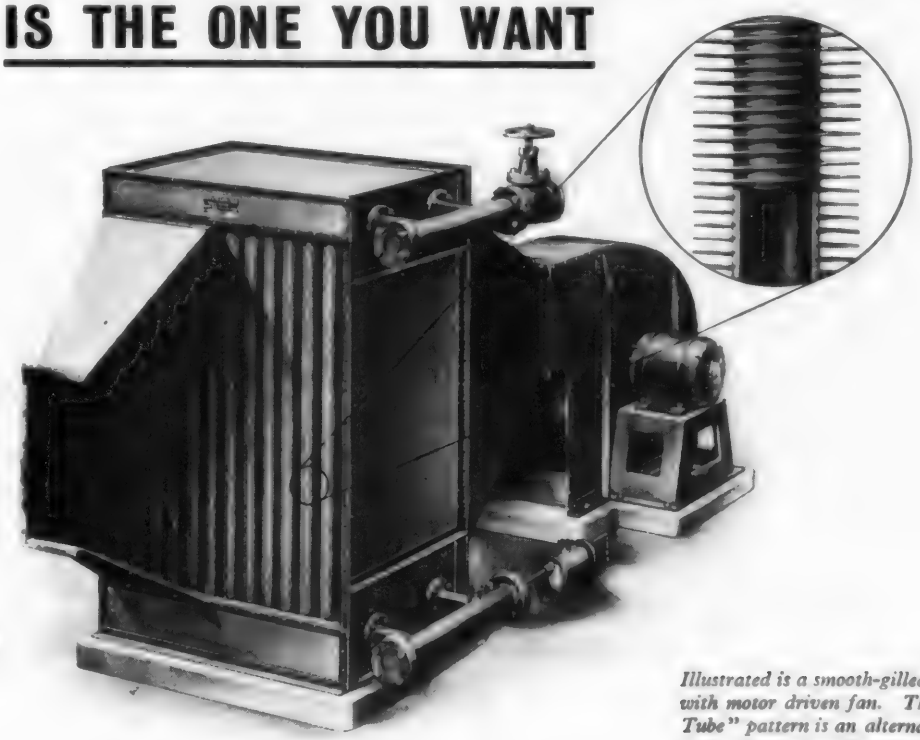
Have you a bee in your bonnet about bottle-necks? Many people have, because they don't use the G.E.C. busy bee "Fractionals" to keep things moving and production on the up-grade.

G.E.C. Fractionals



THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

THE *SMALLEST SUITABLE AIR HEATER IS THE ONE YOU WANT



Illustrated is a smooth-gilled tube heater with motor driven fan. The "Indented Tube" pattern is an alternative particularly suited to handling dust or fluff laden air, ***Product drying, steam removal and any heating and drying process requiring hot air is most efficiently carried out by Royles Air Heaters, steam heated.***

*ROYLES

design protects you against unnecessary expense. Royles Air Heaters save both capital cost and valuable space . . . which is just a part of your return for buying efficiency. They typify the informed angle from which all Royles designs are projected.

PLEASE ASK FOR LITERATURE

Royles Ltd.

IRLAM • MANCHESTER

Telephone: Irlam 2094 (3 lines) *Telegrams: Elyor, Irlam, Manchester*

DEMBY, HAMILTON & CO., LTD.

32, GRACECHURCH ST., LONDON, E.C.3 — Telephone: MANsion House 5106

MUSHROOMS KIBBLED GRANULATED & POWDERED

ASPARAGUS POWDER & TIPS

LEMON PEEL GRANULATED

PURE BEEF GRANULATED

KIDNEYS GRANULATED

LIVER GRANULATED

OUR **DEHYDRATES**
ARE OF UNSURPASSED QUALITY

VISIT US ON
STAND No. D257
B.I.F. EXHIBITION

For Complete Technical Information and Descriptive Literature write to:—
ALLSPEEDS LIMITED, OAKENSHORE WORKS, ACCRINGTON, LANCASHIRE. Telephone: ACCRINGTON 3214

Saves Labour Saves Space—
the JONES-MITCHELL

PATENTED HYDRO-SYSTEM PROCESS
PEA AND BEAN CANNING EQUIPMENT

The Jones-Mitchell Hydro process pea and bean line from the seamer and filler end.

Absence of moving parts and compact design contribute to the space and labour saving features of the Jones-Mitchell Hydro-System Process Pea and Bean Canning Equipment. Its handling is efficient and hygienic and the finished product has an attractive appearance.

MITCHELL ENGINEERING LTD.,

Food Machinery Division (Dept. F), 7, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.

Edible Oils and Fats

AND ALLIED MATERIALS

For the Manufacture and Preparation of Food

S. BRAMWELL & CO., LTD.

FOUNDED 1875

4 BROAD STREET PLACE
LONDON, E.C.2
LONDON WALL 5901

PRODUCE EXCHANGE
MANCHESTER 4
BLACKFRIARS 6311

BLACK CURRANT PICKER

Latest Machinery

FOR

FOOD PROCESSING
FRUIT & VEGETABLE PRESERVING
CONFECTIONERY MANUFACTURE, ETC.

CONSULT

BCH

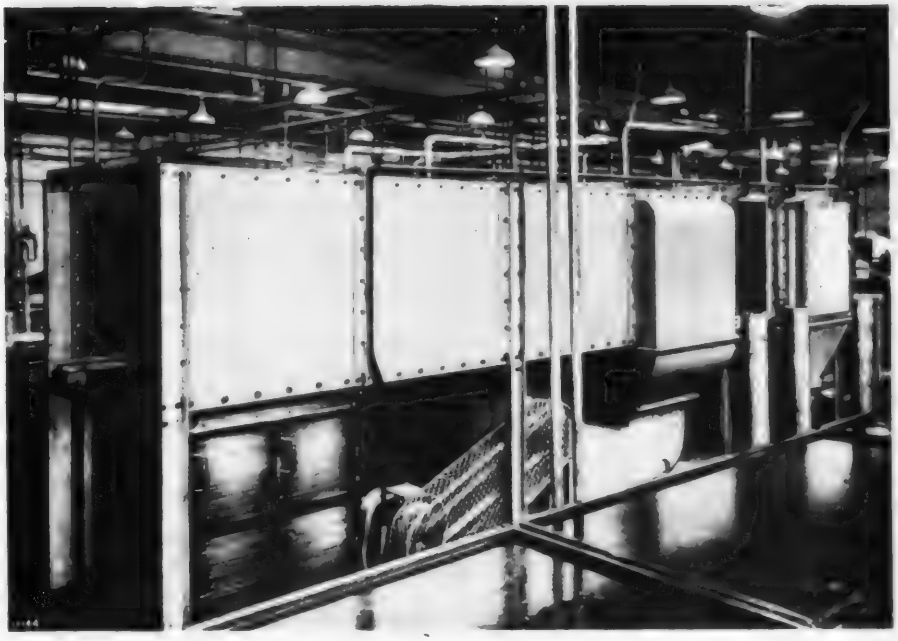
WM. BRIERLEY, COLLIER & HARTLEY, LTD.

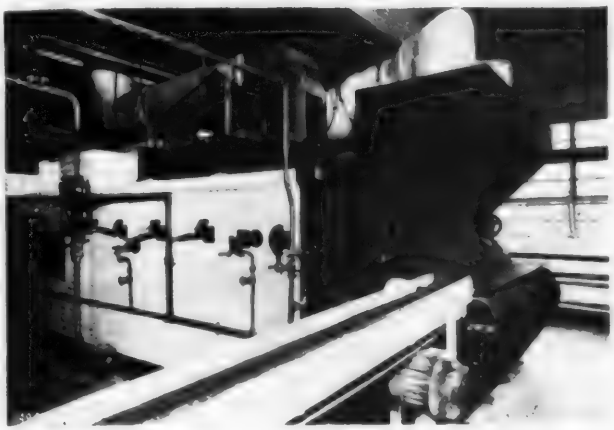
BORO WORKS, ROCHDALE. Telephone 4181

LONDON OFFICE:
SUNRIDGE, RUDEN WAY, EPSOM DOWNS, SURREY
Telephone: Burgh Heath 2749

Established 1835

LARGEST JAM AND CONFECTIONERS' MACHINISTS IN THE TRADE





STURTEVANT POSITIVE AND EXHAUST VENTILATION

for food processing and manufacture

Removal of vapours and fumes from boiling pans, ovens and other processing plant

Product cooling

Also man cooling fans for hot spots

The top illustration of a Sturtevant product cooling installation at a large confectionery works shows viscous air filter, fan and drive, and distributing duct work to tunnel. The lower illustration shows the loading end of a bread oven equipped with Sturtevant exhaust system for the removal of moisture laden air. We shall be happy to send you our publications W.3603 and W.3702 giving details of our ventilation systems.

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO. LTD., SOUTHERN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON, E.C.4

The Proprietors of

REIGATE WAREHOUSES

say:

"We can save you money and

IMPROVE YOUR DELIVERY SERVICE

by handling, storing and re-delivering your products. A 35-mile radius of Reigate covers all of the London area, all of Surrey, and a great deal of Kent, Sussex, Hampshire, and Berkshire.
We have every facility, including our own Railway Siding, to ensure complete satisfaction. We will arrange collections from your works in bulk, storing in any quantity, and re-deliver to your various customers at competitive prices."

Please write, giving particulars to:

REIGATE WAREHOUSES
CLIFTON'S LANE · REIGATE · SURREY
Reigate 4947 *Hounslow* 2291

GELATINES
OF ALL KINDS

IMPORTERS & DEALERS IN

ALMONDS (Bags and Boxes)	DESICCATED COCONUT	GLACÉ CHERRIES
WALNUTS	AGAR-AGAR	TARTARIC ACID
BRAZILS (Shelled)	GUM ARABIC	CITRIC ACID
HAZELNUTS	GINGER (Wet & Dry)	FARINA
PEANUTS	COCOA BUTTER	SAGO FLOUR (& Dressed)
LECITHIN	ALBUMEN	MAIZE FLAKES
	LIQUID GLUCOSE	SUGAR CANDY
		CORNFLOUR, Etc.

FOUNDED IN 1857

T. M. DUCHÉ & SONS [U.K] LTD

Telephone: Mansion House 7681 (3 lines

Telegrams: Duche, London

ADELAIDE HOUSE, LONDON BRIDGE, LONDON, E.C.4

BRANCHES AT

MANCHESTER: 5 Marsden St. *Tel:* Blackfriars 4862 (2 lines) **GLASGOW:** 28 Cadogan St. *Tel:* Central 6498 (2 lines)

MORE HOT WATER AT LESS COST

LEONARD THERMOSTATIC

Registered

Steam and Water Mixer

Leonard Thermostatic Steam and Water Mixers will provide you with all the hot water you require at the correct temperature for washing or process work.

Hot, warm or cold water is delivered from the one tap, as and when required.

No heat storage is necessary and consequently radiation losses do not occur.

The thermostatic control makes it virtually impossible for the valve to deliver water at any temperature other than that which is required, despite any fluctuations which may occur in the main supplies.

Thousands are in daily use for process work and ablutions in: DAIRIES, BAKERIES, BREWERIES, CANNERIES, FOOD FACTORIES, ETC., ETC.

Please write for Pamphlet S/9.

WALKER, CROSWELLER & CO., LTD.

CHELTENHAM, GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Telephone: CHEltenham 5172 (3 lines)

LONDON OFFICE : HOLborn 2986. MANCHESTER OFFICE : BLAckfriars 0058

International Exhibition of Gastronomy and Tourism

MUNICH

11th to 26th September, 1954

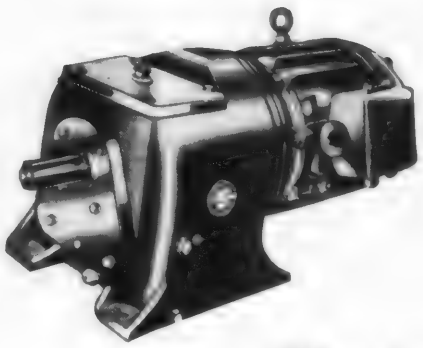
Stand Registration, Passes, Travel and Information:

M. Neven du Mont

123 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1 ***(Tel.: WHI 8211)***

GEARED MOTORS - SPEED REDUCERS

From Fractional to 45 h.p. Largest Speed Range Available.



Serving Industry throughout the World.

Electropower ***Gears Ltd***

KINGSBURY WORKS, KINGSBURY ROAD, LONDON, N.W.9

Telephone: COLindale 4621-3

Telegrams: LEKTROPOWA, HYDE, LONDON

The perfect pastry producer

Introducing The JOHN HUNT POWER PASTRY ROLLER

SPECIALLY DESIGNED TO FILL A LONG FELT NEED FOR A MEDIUM SIZED POWER ROLLER CAPABLE OF HANDLING LARGE QUANTITIES OF PASTRY AND YET NOT SO WASTEFUL OF SPACE TO MAKE IT IMPRACTICAL FOR THE AVERAGE BAKER

Incorporates the following strong features . . . .

- The MAIN BEARINGS of the Rollers and reverse gearing, etc., are fitted with self-aligning ballraces, thus reducing friction and the need for lubrication to an absolute minimum.
- PRECISION CUT GEAR WHEELS are used throughout, and the train of gears which drive the Top Roller are in constant full mesh irrespective of the position of the Top Roller. This is a very important feature.
- The REVERSE MECHANISM which is purely mechanical is controlled by a Safety Guard of very strong construction, the forward and reverse motions being obtained by means of a double case-hardened dog-clutch. This has proved smooth in action, yet gives an absolute positive drive with no chance of slipping.
- The TOP ROLLER is raised and lowered by means of totally enclosed bevelled gears.
- The MOTOR AND WORM REDUCTION GEAR UNIT is mounted in a convenient position underneath the table, and is practically silent in operation. The ½ h.p. motor is totally enclosed, is fitted with ball bearings, and is controlled by a push button starter mounted on the side of the machine The starter incorporates a thermal overload mechanism which trips out should the motor be overloaded, thus obviating any possibility of damage.
- The TABLES are supplied with special Noral Aluminium Sheeting which will not discolour the paste under any circumstances.

Send for Illustrated Leaflet and details to the Manufacturers:

JOHN HUNT (BOLTON) LTD

ALMA WORKS · RASBOTTOM STREET · BOLTON

TELEPHONE: BOLTON 5831-2 TELEGRAMS: HUNT 5831 BOLTON

May Flowers

into expectations fulfilled when you seal, protect, and identify your products with . . .

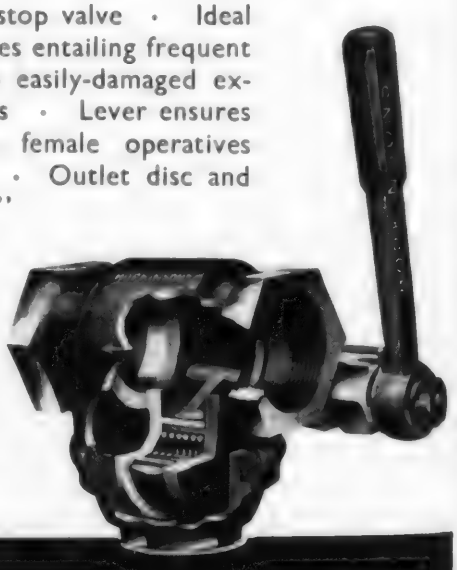
Gosheron DEPENDABLE TAPES

JOHN GOSHERON & CO LTD GAYFORD ROAD LONDON W12
Telephones: SHEpherds Bush 3326—8 & 6271—4 (7 lines)

HOPKINSONS' SMALL BRONZE VALVES

LINK VALVES. Pressures up to 250 lb/sq.in. (steam) Sizes up to 2" bore

A quick-opening stop valve · Ideal for industrial duties entailing frequent operation · No easily-damaged external components · Lever ensures easy control by female operatives where necessary · Outlet disc and seat of "Platnam"



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

HOPKINSONS LIMITED · HUDDERSFIELD
LONDON OFFICE: 34 NORFOLK STREET · STRAND · W.C.2

HV.42

FOR BETTER PROCESS PLANT OPERATION

CONSIDER THESE POSSIBILITIES

HEAT TRANSFER

Spirax methods improve heat transfer from steam by reducing the thickness and resistance of the stagnant films of water and air on the condensing surfaces:

1. **By 'individual steam drying'**; *small Spirax Steam Separators at the inlets to process units to ensure good dry steam for each individual unit;*

2. **By air-free steam;** *Spirax Automatic Air Vents at the correct venting points on process units, to discharge the bulk of air on starting and whenever air collects during running;*

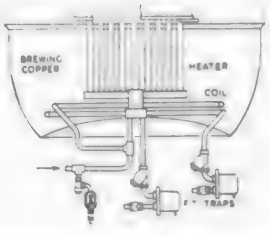
3. **By high-efficiency steam trapping;** *the right Spirax Trap, correctly chosen for the job and fitted in the correct position, to discharge condensate effectively under all conditions at the rate at which the job demands.*

Spirax give also specialist advice on condensate recovery systems and flash steam recovery systems.

Please use the request slip.

CONCENTRATING VESSELS

Spirax Steam Trapping and Automatic Air Venting methods for better heat transfer in large concentrating vessels.



FIXED AND TILTING PANS

Spirax Steam Trapping and Automatic Air Venting methods for boiling pans give improved production economy.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Only comparatively few processes need anything elaborate in temperature control devices. For the majority, thermostatic control in its simple direct form is adequate, sensible and inexpensive.

Sarco Controllers have these advantages:

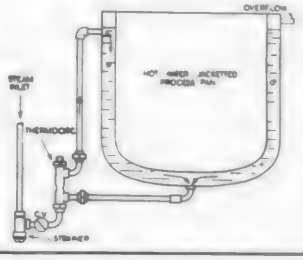
1. *Self-contained and self operated; no electricity or any other auxiliary aid required;*

2. *They utilise the great power of hydraulic expansion; this self-generated force is exerted* **directly** *upon the regulating valve;*

3. *Operating power is uniform, per degree of temperature change, over the whole temperature scale, giving the same powerful direct valve operation at refrigeration temperature as at high temperature.*

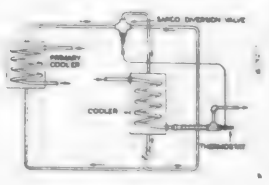
Sarco Regulators for heating or cooling operations (steam, water, brine and certain gas and oil applications); Sarco Blenders for mixing hot and cold liquids; Sarco Diversion Valves for recirculation and control of engine cooling-water temperature.

Please use the request slip.



JACKETED VESSELS

The Sarco 'Thermocirc' is a water-heater and temperature control for jacketed vessels and hot-water tanks.



BRINE CIRCUITS

Sarco 3-way Diversion Valves for controlling brine circuits to coolers and similar plant.

Spirax-Sarco Ltd CHELTENHAM *Phone: Cheltenham 5175-76 Grams: Spirax, Cheltenham*

LONDON OFFICE: 28 *Victoria Street, S.W.1* *Abbey 6101-3832*

SPIRAX-SARCO STEAM CONTROL

FOR INFORMATION PLEASE USE THIS REQUEST SLIP

Please send the items ticked:

..... Pamphlets on thermostatic control

..... Pocket Manual 'How to fit Steam Traps'

..... Information Sheet on 'Air in Steam Spaces'

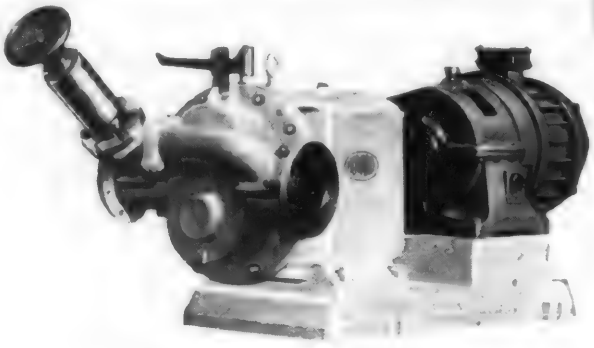
..... Bulletin 'Steam for Process'

Name :

Address :

FM554

Undisturbed flow ...



When a liquid is very viscous, the most efficient and economical method of transferring it from suction to discharge with minimum alterations in direction of flow is through a Howard Rotary Pump. The Howard Rotary Pump has a streamlined flow and offers these additional features

- *All bearings are external, and of ball and roller type, running in oil.*
- *Capacities up to 300 G.P.M.*
- *No contact of moving parts in pump casing.*
- *Long life with low maintenance charges.*
- *Can be made in any machinable materials, including stainless steel, gunmetal, aluminium, Lang alloy, 4R, 5R, 6R and 7R alloys, cast iron, etc.*

For further details write to:—

THE Howard PNEUMATIC ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

FORT ROAD · EASTBOURNE · SUSSEX

IN WHICH WE SERVE

Final Check On Airliner For The Royal Tour

KIDDE OF COURSE!

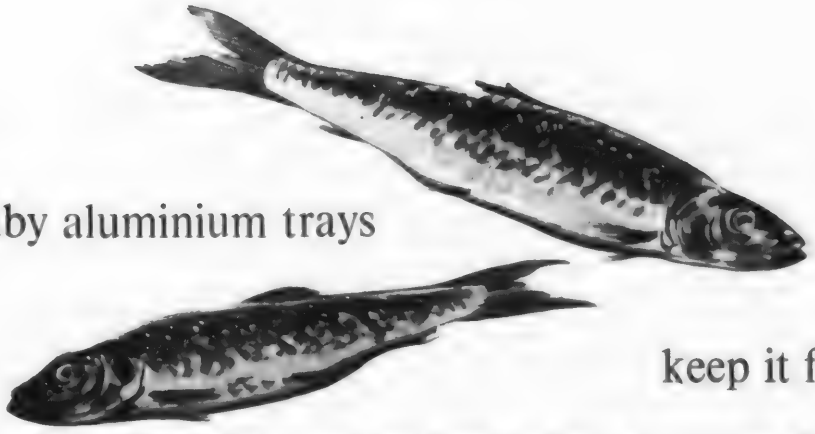
THE KIDDE EXTINGUISHER—faster and cleaner and harmless to food—kills fires in seconds.

K Kidde

Telephone: WAXlow 1061

The WALTER KIDDE COMPANY LTD.

NORTHOLT Middlesex



Braby aluminium trays keep it fresh!

The Fish Industry has found in Braby aluminium alloy trays an ideal design for handling and stacking, for transport and for sterilisation. One-piece seamless construction, with rounded edges for rapid cleansing, the special alloy used is non-corroding.

★ Braby aluminium trays are supplied with or without ventilating louvres and in two sizes 20″ × 15″ × 6″ deep, capacity 1660 cubic inches and 18″ × 13″ × 5″ deep, capacity 1000 cubic inches.

Braby trays are also used for Confectionery, Meat and other foods. We welcome your enquiries.

ONE OF THE WIDE RANGE OF

BRABY

PRODUCTS

FREDERICK BRABY & COMPANY LIMITED

ASHTON GATE WORKS, BRISTOL, 3. TELEPHONE: BRISTOL 64041

OTHER FACTORIES AT: Fitzroy Works Euston Road, London, N.W.1. TELEPHONE: EUSton 3456
Ida Works, Deptford London, S.E.8. TELEPHONE: TIDeway 1234
Havelock Works, Aintree, Liverpool, 10. TELEPHONE: Aintree 1721
Eclipse Works, Petershill Road, Glasgow, N. TELEPHONE: Springburn 5151.
Also at Falkirk & Motherwell.

OTHER OFFICES: 110, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4. (Export). TELEPHONE: MANsion House 6034
Queen's Buildings, 10, Royal Avenue, Belfast. TELEPHONE: 26509
Palace Street, Plymouth. TELEPHONE: 2261.

FMS FMS FMS FMS FMS FMS FMS FMS

The name behind modern Vegetable Drying

F.M.S. (FARM PRODUCTS) Ltd.
Cereal House, Mark Lane, London, E.C.3
Royal 3957

Use these up-to-date preserved vegetables and cut down preparation, waste, storage space. Air-tight tins give good storage life, enabling you to spread your production all through the year.

Twenty-eight vegetables are available in strip, diced, sliced, finely chopped, or powder form.

Only a sample will convince you of the high quality

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXIX. No. 5 · Published Monthly · May 1, 1954

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial	171
Streamlined Cookie and Cracker Production	175
Catering for Institutions	181
Ministry of Food—Latest Statutory Instruments	182
Recent Advances in Protein Nutrition. *A. E. Bender, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.*	183
Gyratory Sieving of Powdery Materials. *Justin Hurst*	187
Food Packaging. *J. A. Buck*	191
Abstracts from Recent Food Literature	196
News from the Industry	198
British Industries Fair, 1954	203
Information and Advice	210
Recent Patents	211
Trade Marks and New Companies	212

Published by Leonard Hill Limited, Stratford House, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1. Euston 5911

Subscription Rates: 1 year $8; 3 years $20; payable in advance

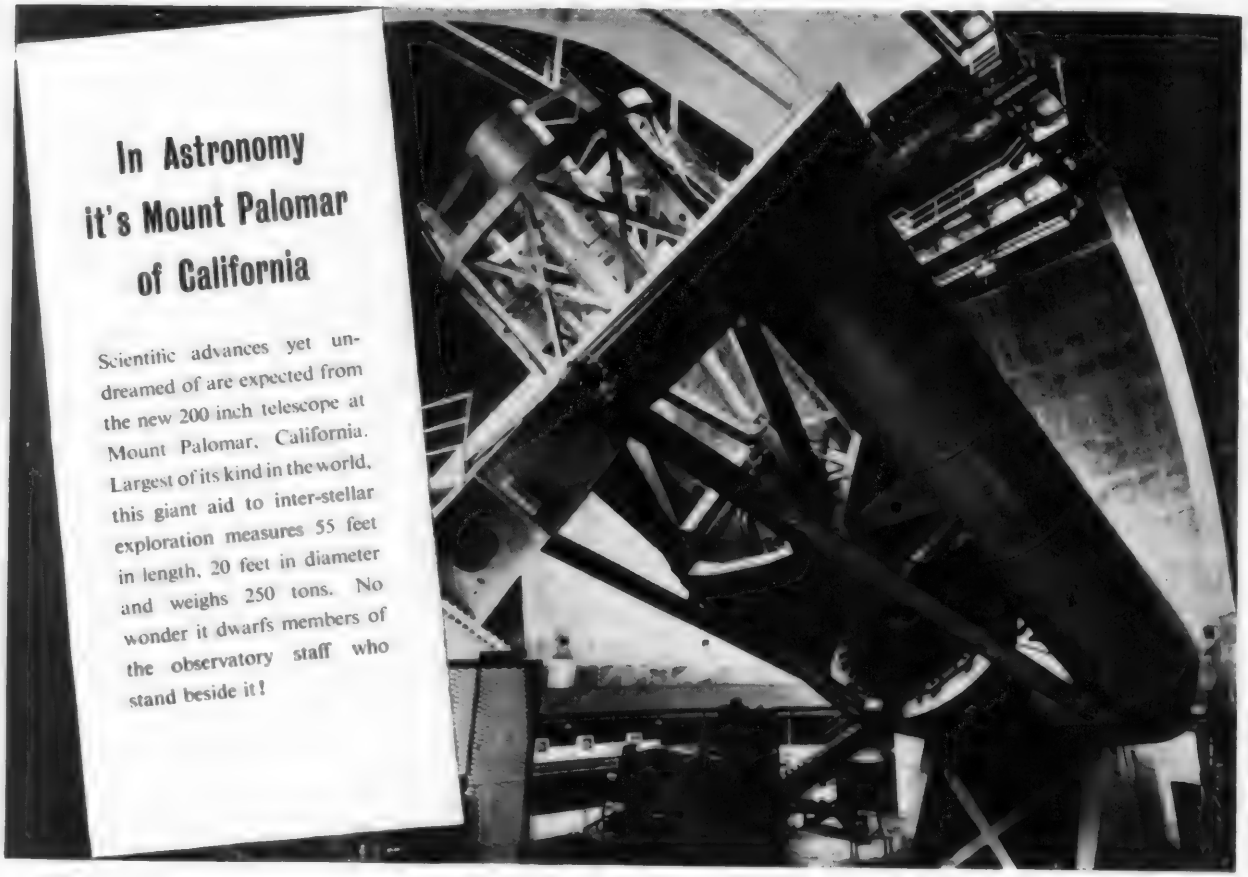
GELATINES

A bright sparkling jelly can only be made from a Gelatine of good strength, clarity and colour. All our grades are tested strictly according to the methods of the British Standards Institution and standardised to a definite specification.

Our Gelatines are also submitted to the most exacting laboratory tests to ensure complete freedom from harmful impurities.

OURY, MILLAR & CO LTD.
THAMES HOUSE, QUEEN STREET PLACE, LONDON, E.C.4.

A GREAT RANGE



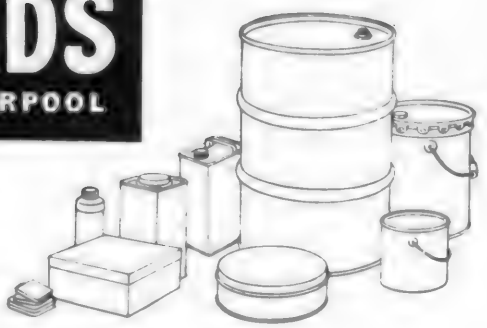
In Astronomy it's Mount Palomar of California

Scientific advances yet undreamed of are expected from the new 200 inch telescope at Mount Palomar, California. Largest of its kind in the world, this giant aid to inter-stellar exploration measures 55 feet in length, 20 feet in diameter and weighs 250 tons. No wonder it dwarfs members of the observatory staff who stand beside it!

in tins, cans and drums it's

READS
OF LIVERPOOL

Famous in their own field for over 80 years, Reads of Liverpool have developed a standard range of containers so extensive that it comprises nearly every type now in common use. And this range is constantly increasing as new designs, new finishes, new methods of closure are added. If you have a problem connected with containers, our design and research staff is at your service — quite without obligation.



READS LIMITED, Orrell House, Orrell Lane, Walton, Liverpool, 9 · Telephone: Aintree 3600
227 GRAND BUILDINGS, TRAFALGAR SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.2; ALSO AT GLASGOW, BELFAST AND CORK

R. 1331-A

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXIX, No. 5 May 1, 1954

A Tastier Loaf?

CONTROVERSIES about bread, like the poor, are always with us. Prior to 1939, they were concerned with the relative merits of white bread and brown bread, but subsequently the opposing camps shifted ground, and by 1945 the issue had become long extraction flour *versus* white flour enriched with synthetic nutrients.

Agreement upon which was the better policy was not reached at the Conference on the Post-war Loaf, but there was unanimity upon the nutritional status which post-war bread should attain, whatever the authorised method of attainment might be. When the milling industry was decontrolled in September of last year, the Government brought into force the nutritional levels recommended by the Conference but, doubtless to avoid political repercussions, it refrained from rushing in where the Conference feared to tread, and permitted the miller to provide the prescribed nutrients either by using milling techniques which segregated them from the grain or by producing a flour of lower extraction and enriching it with synthetic nutrients.

This solution should satisfy both schools of thought; it permits those of the vitamins-natural-to-the-grain school who do not wish to confine themselves to wholemeal to obtain bread of good nutritive value which has not been "restored" by the miller, and it ensures that those who wish to have really white bread can exercise their preference without diminishing their intake of the token nutrients.

The opposing factions should now be at peace, because each can have the bread of its choice; that there is no detectable difference between the nutritional values of the two types of bread is shown by experiments carried out on children in Germany under the auspices of the Medical Research Council.

The dietary value of a food is not necessarily proportional to its nutritional value because it is dependent also upon the amount of the food that is consumed. To achieve the desired consumption, it must be palatable and attractive in appearance. This is particularly important in the case of bread as it can provide over 30 per cent. of the necessary calories and protein. Thus, any means that can be taken to raise the standard of poor bread (and there is still too much of this) and to maintain the standard of good bread will be of general benefit, for only when our consumption of bread is dictated by its palatability and other qualities shall we derive the maximum benefit from the nutrient specification recently imposed upon this food.

Food in Parliament

AMONG questions recently asked in Parliament about foods was one concerned with present and past consumption of chocolate and sugar confectionery. During the rationing period, the lowest figure was 2·9 oz. per head per week and in 1953, the year of derationing, it rose to 8·1 oz. When compared with the 1938 figure of 7 oz. per head, it is evident that the consumption of sweets is still on the increase.

Another question concerned agene—a subject which crops up regularly. In answer to a question, it was stated by the Minister of Food that the report of the Medical Research Council on the tests carried out on certain flour improvers would be considered by the appropriate sub-committee of the Inter-departmental Standing Committee on Medical and Nutritional Problems. The following methods of improvement have been investigated: agene, chlorine dioxide, the aeration process, ascorbic acid, and potassium bromate.

The latest figures for the take-up of rationed foods show that deliveries to the trade during the four weeks ended February 20, 1954, are estimated to have fallen short of entitlement. The entitlement includes, in addition to the rations of domestic consumers, the allowances to catering establishments and institutions, non-take-up rations not being isolated.

The most outstanding figures in this connexion were those for cheese which had not been taken up to the extent of 6·9 million tons, equivalent to 18·9 million rations, and margarine with 6·4 million tons, equivalent to 11·3 million rations. Meat was practically all taken up—a mere 0·9 million tons (or half a million rations) being left a-begging.

Cooking fat showed a minus figure of 1·6 million tons, with seven million rations relinquished. It will be interesting to see how the current extensive publicity for branded fats will affect this figure.

Trouble from Alfalfa

Two harmful compounds extracted from alfalfa have been found to retard the growth of chicks and cause digestive trouble in cattle, sheep, and goats. These were described in a paper read by Dr. C. Ray Thompson, of the Western Regional Research Laboratory, at the 125th national meeting of the American Chemical Society.

The substances were identified as plant saponins—complex lather-forming plant materials—one of which yielded a chemical which apparently has never before been reported as having been isolated.

The saponin materials, prepared by the author and his co-workers, Dr. E. D. Walter, G. R. Van Atta, and Dr. W. D. Maclay, inhibited the growth of chicks when fed to them at high levels, and were found to produce the typical symptoms of ruminant bloat in sheep, goats, and cows. He emphasised, however, that this may be only one of several factors causing bloat.

The purified material destroyed the red blood corpuscles of rat blood, diluted with normal saline solution, at slightly faster rates than did equal concentrations of a commercial saponin.

The studies of the alfalfa saponin indicated that it belonged to a class of saponins known as triterpinoids and not to the class of steroid saponins used to produce such hormones as cortisone.

Dr. Thompson announced that further work was in progress on the isolation of other saponins from alfalfa and other legumes, and on their physiological and pharmacological properties.

Fish Research in South Africa

A WIDE range of research, conducted at the Fishing Industry Research Institute, Cape Town, South Africa, is described in the sixth annual report of the director. Stickwater recovery, preservation of fish for canning, smoked oil for maasbanker and pilchard packs, canned fish regulations, freezing of fish, and seaweed utilisation were among the matters studied.

One item of special interest reported by the director, Dr. G. M. Dreosti, was concerned with investigational work on the production of fish flour from pilchard and maasbanker for human consumption. It was found possible, by several methods, to produce light coloured flours—although not quite so light as white fish flour—which were sufficiently free from odour and flavour to remain undetected when incorporated in brown bread to the extent of 4 per cent. of the weight of wheat flour used.

Another item of research concerned the use of malonic acid in the brining of fish.

Based upon the supposition that autolytic changes in fish flesh might involve the tricarboxylic acid cycle, an attempt to reduce autolysis was made by inhibiting this cycle. Malonic acid, which inhibits the succinic dehydrogenase system, was selected for this purpose as being relatively non-toxic, by comparison with other inhibitors of the cycle.

When added to brine for salting, malonic acid at concentrations of 0·5 per cent. and 0·1 per cent. prevented softening of the flesh of stockfish to a considerable extent, no soft fish being present when the acid was used at the higher level, and only one soft fish in a batch of 12 immersed in brine containing 0·1 per cent. malonic acid. This compared with five soft fish among the controls.

At the present retail price of pure malonic acid, the additional cost of brining would be approximately £9 10s. 0d. for five tons of fish when using the inhibitor at a concentration of 0·1 per cent. (w/v). This increase could probably be reduced by using a cruder preparation of the acid.

In toxicity studies albino rats of Wistar strain were fed *ad libitum* a modified Thomson diet containing malonic acid at levels of 0·2 per cent. and 0·5 per cent. At the former level, groups of rats were fed for 13, 30, and 40 days respectively without significant mortality or clinical symptoms. During these periods the rats continued to gain in weight normally, and at autopsy neither macroscopic nor histological changes were observed.

Rats fed on the diet containing 0·5 per cent. malonic acid for 13 days showed neither mortality, clinical symptoms, nor changes at *post mortem* examination.

When groups of rats were given single doses of malonic acid by stomach tube of (*a*) 0·5 g. each; (*b*) 0·25 g. each, and (*c*) 0·125 g. each, it was found that all rats of group (*a*) died within one hour; 50 per cent. of the rats of group (*b*) died within 3½ days, the remainder surviving until destroyed 30 days after administering the acid; and all rats of group (*c*) survived until destroyed.

Dose rate (*c*) corresponds approximately to a single dose of 37·5 g. malonic acid for a human subject. It seems reasonable to assume therefore that at the level used in fish brine no danger of mortality or histological changes exists.

Nitrates and Container Corrosion

AN investigation designed to collect information concerning the effect of *p*H, rather than total acidity, upon nitrate corrosion in canned foods has been carried out by N. H. Strodtz and R. E. Henry of the Research Division of the Continental Can Company (*Food Tech.*, **8**, 2, 93). The products selected for study were green beans, known to be a rapid de-tinner, and mustard and turnip greens which, although high in nitrates, were believed to show little, if any, of this effect.

As a result of these investigations, it was found that the corrosion potential of nitrate-containing

vegetables towards tinplate containers was influenced greatly by what appeared to be relatively small changes in *p*H. Such changes could conceivably result from abnormal growing conditions, or the combination of a leafy vegetable high in nitrate content with a low *p*H product, such as tomatoes. A change in canning technique, for example, the substitution of steam blanching for water blanching, could also affect the de-tinning rate of a product during storage.

The experimental evidence demonstrated that nitrates may be considered a potential de-tinning constituent in acid food products at *p*H levels as high as 5·4. However, nitrate corrosion may be almost completely inhibited by a mechanism which probably involves the formation of a protective film on the exposed tinplate surface, and such an inhibitory process is also likely to be sensitive to *p*H changes. In green beans, the corrosion process may be even more complex. Apparently, nitrate corrosion may be inhibited in the presence of de-tinning caused by another depolarising agent.

The Browning Reaction

A DISCUSSION on the browning reaction as it applies to food in general, the examination in detail of the various reactions involved, the conditions favouring or inhibiting their occurrence, and finally the presentation of an outline of the effects of browning upon various classes of food products, are contained in an admirable survey, written by Mr. J. I. Anderton, M.Sc., and published for members of The British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Association.

In his summary of the mechanism and effects of non-enzymic browning are contained the following points:

The reaction is liable to occur whenever foods containing proteins or amino acids and reducing sugars are heated or are stored for long periods without refrigeration.

The reaction may have beneficial or deleterious results, depending on the type of food concerned. The beneficial results include the production of a desirable flavour, odour, and colour in many baked and roasted products, and products of the reaction probably contribute to the particular individual taste of many foods.

Deleterious results include the production of stale and otherwise unpleasant tastes; the development of varying degrees of brown discoloration; the loss of protein solubility, leading to a deterioration in texture and the failure of dried foods to reconstitute properly; and an increased tendency for liquid foods to froth and foam.

The reaction is known to occur in several stages, the first of which appears to be a condensation between the amino group of the protein or amino acid and the reducing group of the sugar. This first reaction is not accompanied by the formation of any colour. However, if the heating or storing of the food is continued, it is followed by secondary changes, apparently involving the breakdown of sugar molecules, and certainly resulting in the production of a brown discoloration, the depth of which varies with the severity of heating or the duration of the storage.

From the nutritional angle, the adverse changes are more serious, it having been shown that the nutritive value of proteins may be seriously impaired by reactions with carbohydrates. The proteins appear to be rendered less digestible, owing to the formation between the protein and the carbohydrate of linkages not susceptible to enzymic hydrolysis, and there is evidence that several essential amino acids, and lysine in particular, are directly involved in the reaction. Losses ranging from 10 to 100 per cent. in the nutritive value of proteins, when heated with reducing sugars, are reported.

Member food manufacturers will find very great help in the elucidation of the problems occasioned by non-enzymic browning. As Dr. F. H. Banfield suggests in his foreword, food scientists and technologists will be able to read and understand the whole of the survey, but many others in the industry, while not interested in the whole field covered, will read with profit those sections which apply to their particular branch.

Flavour in Cheese

THAT there still remains a dark hinterland of food chemistry is evidenced by the almost complete lack of data relating to such things as the nature of flavours in certain foods. For instance, Jack C. Dacre (*Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, **4**, 12, 604) describes an item of investigation in the contribution of amino acids to flavours in New Zealand cheese.

The results of a painstaking series of experiments do not support the suggestion that amino acids or amines, either singly or in admixture, have a direct connexion with the flavour of Cheddar cheese. It is understandable that protein degradation, formation of volatile acids and lactic acid, and production of tyramine should all correlate generally with the gradual appearance of that basic flavour which is typical of all hard-pressed acid cheeses, such as Cheddar and Cheshire, but this does not mean that any of the substances so far investigated are themselves responsible.

Apart from the findings of Harper and Swanson (so far unconfirmed) which were reported at the Stockholm International Dairy Congress in 1949 (*Proc. int. Dairy Congr.* [No. 12, Stockholm], 1949, **2**, 147), no clue has so far been discovered that points towards a solution of this complex problem.

The fact that certain bacteria, notably strains of lactobacilli, when present in the cheese cause an earlier and more intense development of the "cheesy" taste and odour suggests that bacterial enzymes are responsible for the formation of flavour substances. Hence the two most promising lines of attack would appear to be: (*a*) an attempt to isolate from mature Cheddar cheese the typical flavouring substances and to define them chemically; (*b*) an investigation of the metabolism of the flavour-producing lactobacilli in the hope of obtaining a clue to the possible nature of such substances.

Difficulties from the chemical aspect are enhanced by the probability that the flavouring substances are present to the extent of only a few parts per million of cheese. The author suggests that, in the event of failure to isolate and identify the unknown substances, it might be possible for progress to be achieved empirically by the discovery of some method of controlling cheese flavours without the knowledge of such substances.

Wood Sugar Revival?

THE successful and economical conversion of the cellulose of waste wood into sugars has been the subject of research over the past 40 years. The process failed completely in Germany during the first world war, but the Nazi Government were giving full support to the Bergius process even before 1939. The general verdict has been that wood sugar products are not economic commodities once a reasonable supply of cereal feedingstuffs is available. The Bergius process, having for its aim the complete chemical utilisation of waste wood, was handicapped by the high cost of corrosion caused by the necessity for the use of strong hydrochloric acid as the hydrolysing agent.

Post-war German adjustments of the Bergius process have so transformed it that it may be only a matter of time before economic production of wood sugar is possible. By the adoption of these modifications, strong acid is employed in only one section of the plant and then at a fairly low temperature. Molasses, which can be used as fodder or fermented to alcohol and high grade lignin, is also produced. It is claimed that whether waste wood or corn is used as raw material in the manufacture of dextrose, there is little difference between costs of production, and that even if the price of corn fell by 20 per cent., wood sugar could still compete.

The economic feasibility of the modern German process will probably vary with the conditions obtaining in different countries. While there is no large surplus of corn in Germany, there is an abundance of waste wood. In America the piling surplus of dollar-frozen cereals is bound to act as a deterrent upon any proposals to produce dextrose from wood instead of corn.

Wood hydrolysis processes have hitherto been dismissed as uneconomic for introduction into Britain, but our annual accumulation of waste wood is very high for a relatively thinly afforested country. Wood chip waste (not sawdust) must be used as the starting material for the new process. If further modifications could enable sawdust to be employed, its use as a raw material instead of corn would be imminent.

Eccentrics

SOME of the eccentric or absent-minded characteristics associated with some eminent men of science will be remembered this year. Paul Ehrlich's centenary, for example, reminds us not only of his pioneering of chemotherapy, but also of his habit of smoking two dozen black cigars a day, consuming gallons of mineral waters, and of sending himself a postcard to remind him to get a hair-cut, to attend a dinner, or not to forget his wife's birthday. Also born 100 years ago was Sir Charles Algernon Parsons, Fellow of the Royal Society and inventor of the turbine, who "proved" it impossible to make artificial diamonds. We like the biographical note concerning his stay at a country mansion; on coming down to breakfast late, he went to a side table to help himself from a huge dish containing scraps of bacon, bread, porridge, and other leavings intended for the household dogs. Parsons not only failed to notice anything strange but even relished the dish, for he went back for a second helping!

Recent references to strontium minerals bring to mind Richard Kirwan, the Irish chemist associated with strontium history. Although Kirwan became noted for his "Analysis of Mineral Waters" and as a weather prophet accepted by half the farmers in Ireland, his story as the "Nestor of English Chemistry" rivals fiction. At levees and in law courts he would wear his peculiar slouched hat designed to keep out colds. He kept a pet eagle and six large dogs, received his friends while reclining on a couch before a blazing fire even in summer, and subsisted on a diet of ham and milk until that last stage before he died from repeated efforts to "starve a cold."

Ever since Henry Cavendish turned his mansion into a chemical laboratory, had a special staircase built that he might never set eyes on maidservants, and after leaving a note ordering the inevitable leg of lamb for lunch, set to work on his chemical experimenting, such eccentric philosophers have captured the imagination and have bequeathed as legacy the popular fallacy concerning the absent-mindedness of all professors. Such generalisations remind us of the young girl who wrote in an essay: "All people are made alike. They are made of bones, flesh, and dinners. Only the dinners are different." Although she probably "had something," we feel that the dictum cannot be accepted without reservations!

An aerial view of Nabisco's new Chicago bakery.

Streamlined Cookie and Cracker Production

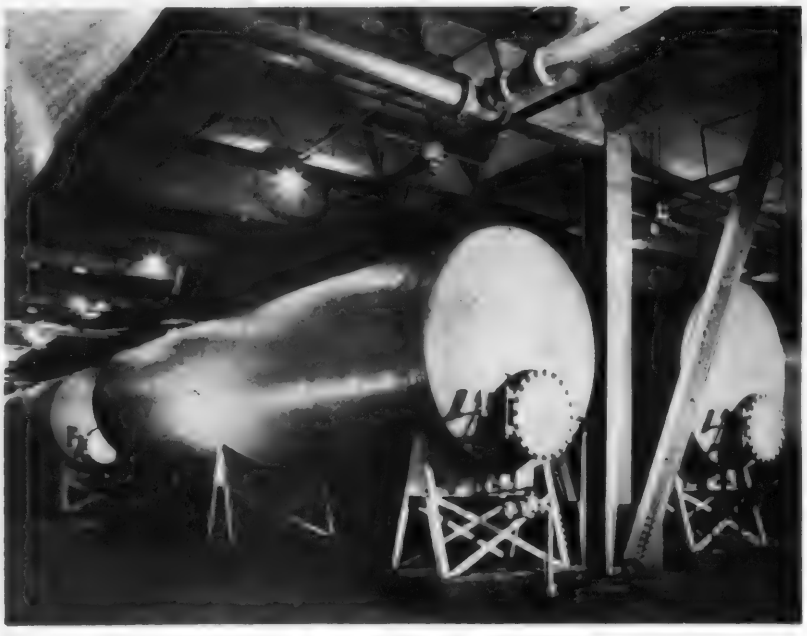
From the 12 band ovens of Nabisco's new Chicago bakery—an outstanding example of the scientific application of straight-line mass production methods—flows a tonnage of crackers and cookies claimed to be without parallel in the history of commercial baking. The completion of this bakery marks an important step in the company's programme for the modernisation of its plant. When it was launched in 1946, less than 30 per cent. of the company's biscuit and cracker production came from modern band ovens. With the addition of the 12 new ones in Chicago, about 80 per cent. of the cookies and crackers are now baked by this straight-line production technique.

THE National Biscuit Company traces its history back to 1792, when Mr. Theodore Pearson started the manufacture of the thick, hard "pilot cracker" or "ship bread" in Newburyport, Mass. In 1801, this was followed by the production of Josiah Bent's water cracker at Milton, Mass., and four years later by Artemus Kennedy's crackers at Arlington, Mass.

These three bakers were the pioneers of the American cracker baking industry and may be regarded as the initiators of the National Biscuit Company, since all three later became a part of that organisation, the actual use of the name "National Biscuit Company" dating back to 1898.

The company now has 15 biscuit and cracker bakeries, six specialty bakeries (one of which, for example, bakes only pretzels), and four cereal bakeries, the products from which are distributed through 250 selling branches. In

Control panel used for the pneumatic unloading and transfer of dry ingredients from freight cars to storage bins.



Storage tanks for the storage of raw materials other than flour.

addition, the company operates 17 bread bakeries located at strategic points from Burlington, Vermont, to Houston, Texas.

The New Chicago Bakery

The outstanding feature of the new Chicago bakery is the 131 ft. high tower, used primarily for the storage of raw materials, such as flour, sugar, shortenings, molasses, and syrups. The whole building is divided into three levels: tower area; mezzanine for mixing rooms, employee locker rooms, cafeteria, sugar wafer department, and packaging; and the main floor for warehousing, baking, additional packaging, icing, finished product shipping, offices, and other bakery functions, the whole comprising a total floor area of 868,000 sq. ft.

The latest practices have been utilised in the development of the colour scheme of the bakery interior. Smooth-faced buff tile walls combine with tinted cascade blue ceilings, green doors, and polished hard maple floors to produce a restful appearance; fluorescent lighting is used in all manufacturing areas.

To maintain ideal working conditions, large forced draught fans operate continuously, providing a complete change of air every four minutes throughout the entire bakery. Large roof fans exhaust all heated air.

The sanitation department, with a staff of 65, ensures the cleanliness of all plant. Built-in vacuum cleaning systems, provided with outlets throughout all warehousing, assembly, mixing, and baking areas to facilitate cleaning, keep the air free from dust and flour particles; electrically driven floor scrubbing machines and floor waxing machines are used for concrete and quarry tile flooring and throughout the office and locker room areas.

The plant maintains its own incinerator for refuse disposal, the fumes from which are water scrubbed to eliminate the presence of smoke, odours, or fly ash in the bakery.

Raw Materials

The huge production schedule and the rapid turnover of supplies combine to make the inflow of raw materials one of the big projects of the bakery. In a month of average production, over 200 freight cars of raw material are received and approximately 600 freight cars of finished products are despatched.

Some of the supplies on average monthly order for this bakery alone are:

	lb.
Flour	9,150,570
Sugar	2,167,000
Shortening	916,667
Salt	215,000
Chocolate and cocoa	167,700
Soda	74,300
Cheese	105,000
Eggs	33,300
Molasses	137,633
Yeast	6,000
Honey	38,000

Besides these bulkier items, a month's production calls for many other raw materials. Where possible, these come from the Midwest, but others, such as coconut, spices, leavening agents, corn starch, raisins, figs, and nuts, come from all over the world.

Part of the flour handling system.

Storage Accommodation

Car load lots of shortening arrive in special tank cars, each consisting of a steam jacketed stainless steel tank, which tempers the shortening when it is switched into the enclosed unloading rail dock. The shortening is pumped into one of 11 stainless steel storage tanks, each with a capacity of 9,900 gallons, installed in the tower area, where constantly controlled temperatures keep the shortening ready for piping to the mixers on the mezzanine floor.

From its own blending plant in New Orleans, the company transports molasses, invert sugar, and corn syrup in tank car load lots. On arrival at the bakery, they are pumped to any of the six stainless steel storage tanks, also in the tower area, and then piped to the mixing and icing departments.

In four large refrigerated storage rooms, each with controlled humidity and temperature, are stored such items as raisins, cheese, butter, nuts, chocolate, and coconut.

Sugar, delivered in car load lots of 80,000 lb. each, is taken up through pneumatic tubes to steel bins in the raw materials storage tower, a mechanical conveyor taking the sugar to the mixing machines as required. A separate pneumatic system carries sugar from the storage bins to smaller ones in the icing and sugar wafer departments for use in making syrups and icing.

The trough of the spindle mixer used for the production of cracker varieties has a capacity of approximately 1,500 lb. of dough.

Flour is handled in the same manner. It arrives from the company's own mill in Toledo, Ohio, in specially designed hopper cars held by the company under exclu-

A battery of 17 large mixing machines produces the dough for the large sweet goods line. The mixers employ power-driven paddles to prepare the dough for baking.

Specially designed dough trough dumping machine drops a sponge dough into the hopper on the floor below.

sive lease. The Toledo mill (the company has others at Carthage, Missouri, and Cheney, Washington) has a total storage capacity of 6,400,000 bushels of wheat and a daily grinding capacity of 2,200,000 lb. of flour, processing more than 12 million bushels of wheat annually.

On arrival at the bakery, the flour is unloaded from the cars into the pneumatic system and taken to any one of the 81 flour bins, each of which has a capacity of 125,000 lb., where it is stored according to type. Thermostatically controlled by heating units and air circulation, the temperature of the tower is maintained between 75° and 80°F. Flour blending equipment and sifters are installed on the lower floor of the tower directly above the mixing department.

Ritz Crackers are cut out and stamped from a continuous sheet of rolled dough. Dough left over after cutting is immediately returned to the hopper and re-used.

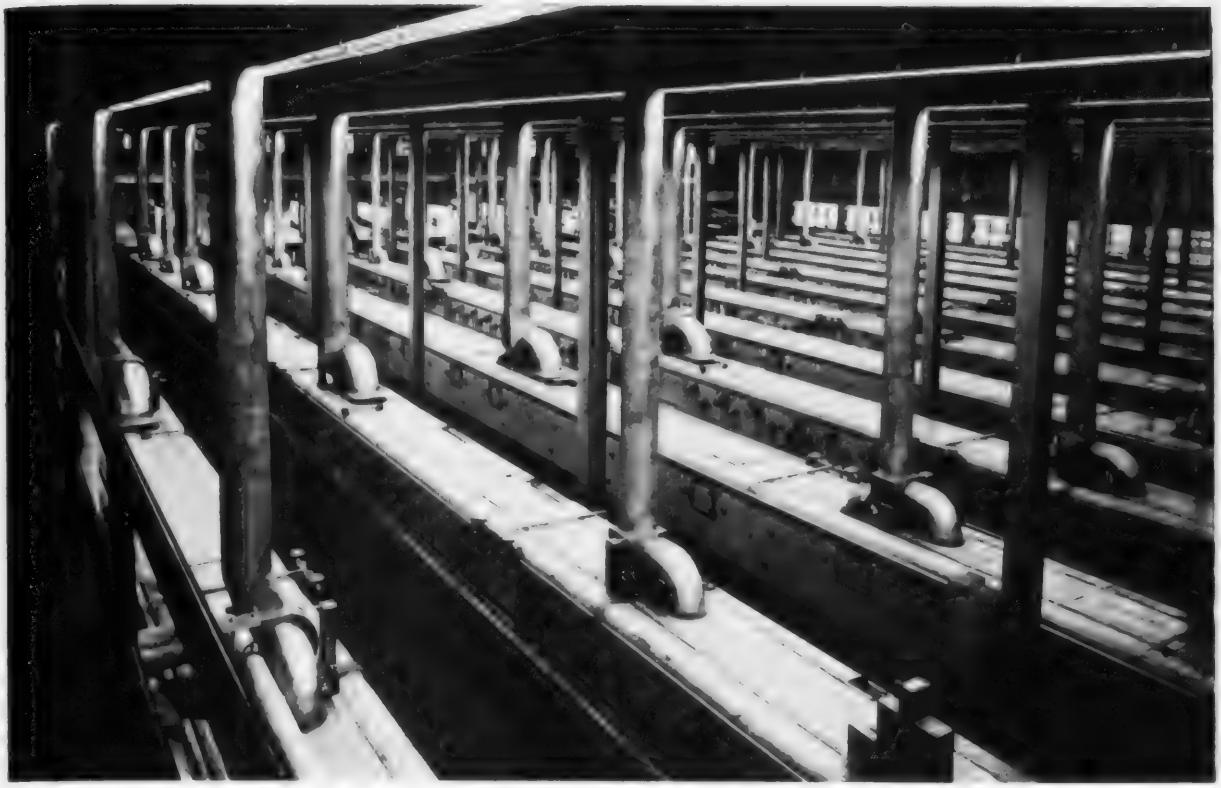
Baking Processes

The five general types of baked goods produced are crackers, cookies, cakes, sugar wafers, and Zwieback toast. Crackers include such varieties as Premium Saltine Crackers and Ritz Crackers. Cookies are plain sweet products, such as vanilla wafers, ginger snaps, and animal crackers. Cakes are cookies with embellishments, *e.g.* marshmallow or chocolate coverings, and sandwiches with cream fillings. The plant contains a complete sugar wafer bakery, with 13 modern sugar wafer machines.

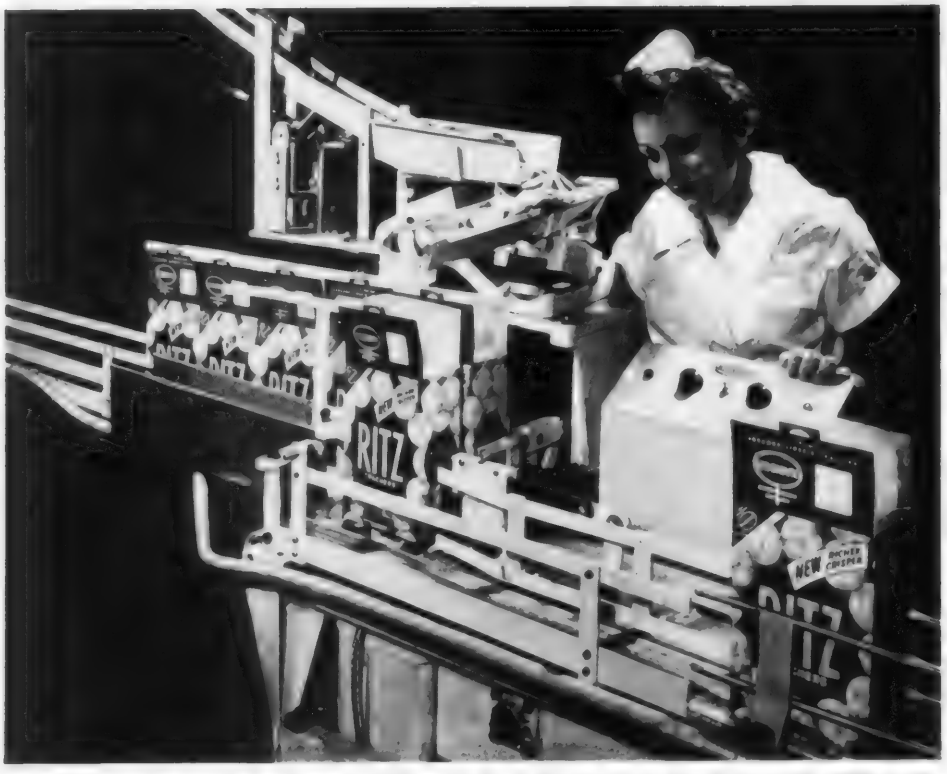
The manufacture of Zwieback toast is carried out as a separate baking operation. This product is made by a slow baking of loaves of special bread in a tray oven. After cooling, the loaves are sliced, the slices entering the band oven for a slow toasting. They emerge thoroughly dried and gently browned on both sides. The entire process, from the panning of the dough to the packing of the toast, is completely automatic.

Assembling and Mixing

Baking schedules, arranged well ahead of time, are fitted to meet the salesmen's orders. When the baking programme is set, raw material requirements are scheduled and all production steps are planned in advance.



Above: **Crackers travel the length of the 300 ft. ovens, each of which is capable of producing up to five million crackers in an eight-hour period.** *Below:* **Ritz crackers cascade from the delivery end of a band oven.**



Automatic weighing machines assure a full count of crackers in every package. After filling, the cartons pass by the weighing machines for a check, any underweight cartons receiving more crackers to make up to the correct weight.

Many of the ingredients—salt, soda, coconut, and cocoa—are assembled from storage rooms, and in some cases receive pretreatment before mixing with the other constituents. Flaked ice is frequently used in place of water to reduce dough temperatures. Correct temperatures for all ingredients are maintained in the mixing room and double-checked in the proof rooms.

Two principal methods of dough preparation are in use, each requiring its own special type of mixing equipment.

For sweet varieties, such as Old Fashion Ginger Snaps, "upright mixers" are used, the bakery containing a battery of 17 of these, in which sugar, water, shortening, milk, syrups, and other ingredients are creamed together, flour and leavenings are added, and the dough is mixed.

The other type of mixing equipment is the spindle mixer, used for cracker varieties. The ingredients are put into a trough mounted on wheels, each trough having a capacity of about 1,500 lb. of dough. The trough is locked in position, and the three spindles are lowered into it. Automatic timing devices control the exact number of spindle revolutions for each type of dough.

Twenty-four hours are required to prepare the dough for Premium Saltine Crackers, the first step being the incorporation of a certain percentage of the flour with yeast and water in the spindle mixer, after which the dough is allowed to rise in the proof room. At the end of the first proofing, the risen sponge is taken out, the remaining flour, shortening, salt and soda are added, the whole remixed, and set for a second proofing.

Shaping the Product

Dough is carried from the mixing room by conveyors to the rolling and cutting machines on the first floor, or oven level. Each type of dough receives its own special treatment as the big mass is rolled and pressed into thin continuous sheets, by a unique arrangement of steel rollers. The sheets then pass under the cutting and stamping machines. Those products with a salt topping, such as Ritz Crackers, receive a sprinkling of salt before the actual baking process begins.

After shaping, the cookies and crackers travel in rows on to the baking bands and into the streamlined travelling band ovens. All materials and building facilities are geared to the requirements of these 12 ovens. The "moving ovens" are actually an endless band of wire mesh or steel that traverses the 300 ft. enclosed length. Designed by Nabisco engineers, these ovens are the latest word in straight-line mass production. Gas burners extend across both top and bottom of the moving band, the heat being regulated in each zone as necessary, and the speed of the band adjusted to the baking recipe. For example, the rich Nabisco Vanilla Wafer spends seven minutes in transit, while the Premium Saltine Cracker travels the length of the oven in a little less than three minutes. During an eight-hour shift, the output of one oven will be 5,000,000 Premium Saltine Crackers.

When the products emerge from the oven, the biscuits and crackers move to a conveyor belt for delivery to the packing tables. Each item is carefully cooled to permit packaging at exactly the right temperature. This cooling process cannot be hurried, and is accomplished by regulating the speed of the long conveyor belts. Both crackers and cookies travel 600 ft. from cutting machine to packing department.

Cake Production

Cookies which are prepared for creamy fillings or coverings are called base cakes. After baking and cooling, the cakes are conveyed to the icing department, where marshmallow is deposited on a base cake, and the whole passed through the chocolate enrober for the production of the

Mallomars Chocolate Cake. Other machines insert cream fillings, add icings, or sprinkle coconut.

After marshmallow is deposited on certain base cakes, they travel on a cooling conveyor while becoming "set" for packing. The conveyor has 12 levels or rollers, each 45 ft. long. Trays of cakes traverse each level, travelling a journey of about 500 ft. in 30 minutes. After cooling, the cakes are packaged and ready for shipment.

Packaging Department

Over 25 million pounds of packaging materials are used yearly at the bakery, the company operating two box-making and printing and carton plants for the manufacture of boxboard and cartons, and a factory for printing the cartons, seals, and wrappers in the colours required for Nabisco packages.

Each packaging line in the two packing departments involves a series of forming machines, automatic weighers, and closing and wrapping machines. Baked goods enter the department on the cooler conveyor belts from which the products are taken and prepared for packing.

On one conveyor belt, the prepared cartons with wax paper lining reach the girl packers on one level; immediately below are two more belts, one bringing in the crackers or cookies stacked for packing, the other taking away the open carton after it has been filled. Most of the crackers and cookies are now packed automatically, going from the cooling conveyors to the wax wrapper machines, or directly from automatic filling machines into printed cartons lined with waxed paper.

The filled cartons move on conveyor belts from the filling to the wrapping process. Some boxes are prepared for wrapping by a machine which folds the wax paper lining and cardboard carton top. These boxes are then covered with a printed wrapper and sealed at either end. Both wrapped and printed cartons then proceed to the bundling machine which wraps a number together for shipping purposes. Finished goods are moved by belt conveyor to the shipping department, where they are placed on floor trucks and wheeled directly to freight cars or trailer trucks.

Electrically powered tractors, fork trucks, and pallets do the heavy work of handling raw and package materials, as well as the finished products. Fully equipped workshops have facilities for handling every type of plant maintenance problems.

Work of the Laboratory

The four-way task of the company's laboratory at New York headquarters consists of (i) packaging research; (ii) analytical and quality control of finished products and all materials used; (iii) research; and (iv) experimental baking.

Excellence of Working Conditions

Improved working conditions are a feature of the new Chicago bakery, all plants for the building taking into consideration the comfort, convenience, and protection of personnel. Included are air-conditioned offices, cafeteria seating 500, smoking and recreation rooms, dressing rooms, locker rooms, and showers. In the medical department, the full-time trained nurse treats accidents and minor illnesses, and free medical advice is given by an attending physician.

SOME SUPPLIERS OF EQUIPMENT

Asphalt tile floors and wood floors: *Austin Flooring Co.*
Boilers: *Babcock and Wilcox Co.*
Proof rooms: *C. T. Hogan and Co.*
Steel rolling doors and wood overhead doors: *Kinnear Manufacturing Co.*
Passenger lifts: *Otis Elevator Co.*
Terrazzo floors: *Rennen Terrazzo Mosaic Co.*
Kitchen and café equipment: *The Stearnes Co.*
Insulation, ovens, and piping: *Asbestos and Magnesia Co.*
Process piping: *Economy Plumbing and Heating Co.*
Process air conditioning controls: *Johnson Service Co.*
Conveyors: *Lamson Corporation; Samuel Olson Manufacturing Co.; Alvey Conveyor Manufacturing Co.*
Screw conveyors: *Link Belt Co.*
Zwieback oven and equipment: *Read Standard Corporation.*
Oven framework, pin trolley framework, and miscellaneous iron work: *Ripple Architectural Metals, Inc.*
Liquid level gauges: *Tri-Mont Instrument Co.*
Process equipment ventilation and air conditioning, enamelled sheets for ovens: *O. A. Wendt Co.*
Refrigeration: *York Corporation.*

Catering for Institutions

THE students following a course that will fit them eventually for positions of responsibility in institutional catering will find this book* essential as a foundation upon which to base their necessary subsequent practice. Apart from the student, it should also be useful as a reference book for practising caterers.

The scope of the book has been restricted to kitchens generally covered by the description "non-profit making," that is to say residential institutions, such as university halls of residence, college hostels, and canteens for establishments such as day schools and factories. Hospitals have also been included because the work in them is in many ways similar, although the food will be eaten in the wards and not in dining rooms.

The book is divided into four main parts: Planning the Kitchen, Equipment, Organisation, and Planning and Preparation of Meals. It is written in a very clear style, is copiously illustrated, and can be thoroughly recommended to those for whom it was written.

* *The Kitchen in Catering.* By Joan E. Walley, B.Sc.(H. & S.S.). Pp. 293. Constable. Price 24s.

The Leonard Hill Technical Group

Articles published in some of our associate journals in the Leonard Hill Technical Group this month include:

Building Materials Digest.—Stone for the Rebuilding of Cities.

Muck Shifter.—The Scope and Purpose of the Owen Falls Hydro-electric Power Scheme.

World Crops.—Progress in the Tea Industry in North East India; The Improvement of Ceylon Tea.

Petroleum.—Simple Corrosion Theory as an Aid to Materials Selection.

Paint Manufacture.—Paints for High Moisture Conditions.

Manufacturing Chemist.—Roussel's Cortisone Plant; Rumen Concentrates.

Corrosion Technology.—Paint *versus* Corrosion.

Ministry of Food

LATEST STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

The list given below is the continuation of the list of Instruments published in "Food Manufacture," February 1, 1954, page 72.

No.	Date.	
	1953.	
		PRICE FIXATION
1860	Dec. 27.	Order amending the Imported Canned Fish (Maximum Prices) Order, 1950. Revokes S.I. 1952, No. 328.
	1954.	
1888	Jan. 1.	Order amending the Cheese Order, 1950. Revokes S.I. 1951, No. 728.
114	Feb. 7.	Order amending the Butter Order, 1951. Revokes S.I. 1953, No. 1513.
115	,, 7.	Order amending the Cheese Order, 1950. Revokes S.I. 1953, No. 1514.
264	Mar. 14.	Order amending the Ware Potatoes Order, 1953.
		CANNED FRUIT
1917	Jan. 1.	Order amending the Imported Canned Fruit Order, 1950. Revokes S.I. 1952, No. 329.
	1953.	
		DRIED FRUITS
1658	Dec. 1.	Order revoking the Dried Fruits Order, 1951, the Dried Fruits (Amendment No. 2) Order, 1952, and the Dried Fruits (Amendment) Order, 1953.
	1954.	
		EGGS
1816	Jan. 31.	Order amending the Eggs Order, 1953.
		FISH
1659	Jan. 1.	Order revoking the Fish (Returnable Containers) Order, 1950.
28	Jan. 18.	The White Fish Authority (Returnable Containers) Regulations Confirmatory Order, 1954.
		INSPECTION OF UNDERTAKINGS
	1953.	
1739	Dec. 6.	Order revoking the Food (Inspection of Undertakings) Order, 1943, and S.R. and O. 1943, No. 156.
	1954.	
		LABELLING
1889	Jan. 1.	Order amending the Labelling of Food Order, 1953.
		LICENSING
58	Jan. 24.	Order amending the Food (Licensing of Establishments) Order, 1948.
	1953.	
		MILK
1660	Dec. 2.	The Milk (Special Designations) (Specified Areas) (No. 2) Order, 1953.
1821	,, 20.	Order amending the Milk (Special Designation) (Pasteurised and Sterilised Milk) Regulations, 1949.
1876	Dec. 27.	Order amending the Milk and Dairies Regulations, 1949.
	1954.	
1862	Jan. 1.	The Milk (Special Designations) (Specified Areas) (Scotland) (No. 2) Order, 1953.
1863	,, 1.	The Milk (Special Designations) (Specified Areas (No. 3) Order, 1953.
282	Apr. 1.	The Milk (Special Designations) (Specified Areas) Order, 1954.
		OILS AND FATS
1846	Jan. 1.	Order amending the Oils and Fats (No. 2) Order, 1953.
	1953.	
		PRESERVATIVES
1859	Dec. 22.	Order amending the Public Health (Preservatives, etc., in Food) Regulations (Scotland), 1925. Revokes S.I. 1953, No. 1627.
		RATIONING
1861	Dec. 20.	Order amending the Fats and Cheese (Rationing) Order, 1953.
	1954.	
57	Jan. 24.	Order amending the Fats and Cheese (Rationing) Order, 1953. Revokes S.I. 1953, No. 1861.
74	,, 24.	Order amending the Food Rationing (General Provisions) Order, 1953.
135	Feb. 21.	Order amending the Fats and Cheese (Rationing) Order, 1953.
170	,, 21.	Order amending the Meat (Rationing) Order, 1953.
		SHIPS' STORES
1897	Jan. 1.	The Ships' Stores Order, 1953. Revokes S.I. 1950, No. 1462, and S.I. 1953, Nos. 550 and 1424.
169	Feb. 21.	Order amending the Ships' Stores (Charges) Order, 1952.
	1953.	
		SUGAR
1420	Sept. 27.	Order revoking the Invert Sugar Order, 1951, the Invert Sugar (Amendment) Order, 1952, the Sugar (Prices) Order, 1952, the Sugar (Prices) (Amendment No. 4) Order, 1952, the Sugar (Prices) (Amendment) Order, 1953, the Sugar (Prices) (Amendment No. 2) Order, 1953, the Sugar (Rationing) Order, 1953, and the Sugar (Rationing) (Amendment No. 2) Order, 1953.
		WASTE
1589	Nov. 5.	Order revoking the Waste of Food Order, 1940.

Recent Advances in Protein Nutrition

A. E. Bender, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

At the turn of the century proteins occupied the centre of the nutritional stage, but were ousted to some extent by the vitamins, the study of which dominated the field of nutrition between the two wars. However, proteins have now regained the attention of the nutritionists. The author discusses the subject in the light of recent work.

THE fact that different proteins vary in nutritional value was clearly established 40 years ago by the classical experiments of Osborne and Mendel. From their work was derived the concept of good and mediocre, or first and second class proteins, later to be modified in view of the supplementation that occurs with mixtures of proteins.

It soon became clear, at least to the nutritionist if not to the farmer and the medical man, that the mere protein content of a food yielded little information as to its nutritive value and it was suggested by Blaxter[1] that human requirements should be expressed in terms of essential amino acids (EAA) rather than total protein.

This procedure raises two problems: 1. How much of the EAA does man require? 2. How can the availability of these requirements in food be assessed?

Human Requirements

The determination of the human requirement of the EAA dates from the discovery of threonine, the last of the EAA, by Rose 20 years ago.[2] It was first necessary to receive guidance from animal experiments before the more difficult experiments could be performed on man. After trial and error with all the known amino acids it was established that Val, Leu, Ileu, Thr, Met, Phe, Try, Lys, His, and Arg (partially) were essential for growth in the young rat. (The use of the first three letters as a symbol for each amino acid is most convenient.)[3]

The same type of experiment was then performed on human volunteers.[4] It was necessary to prepare sufficiently large quantities of the pure amino acids to feed to the subjects, and also to compile a diet which was deficient in protein, yet palatable. The volunteers were fed largely on wafers baked from corn starch, corn oil, clarified butterfat, and mineral salts, supplemented with synthetic vitamins. The experiment started in 1942 and took seven years, involving 42 male subjects.

They were fed a mixture of those amino acids shown to be essential to the growing rat, together with sufficient glycine and urea to bring the total nitrogen to 10 g. per day. The amino acids were omitted one at a time and nitrogen balance taken as the criterion of their essentiality. At the same time the amount of each amino acid was varied so that the minimum level at which nitrogen equilibrium was established could be determined.

All nine amino acids essential to the rat (excluding the partially essential Arg) were found to be essential for man with the exception of His. Another species difference was in the value of the optical isomers. In both man and the rat, D-Met is equivalent to the L-form; D-Phe is partially useable and the D forms of Val, Leu, Ileu, Thr, and Lys are valueless. Man, unlike the rat, cannot use D-Try.

From the same series of experiments the minimum levels of each amino acid necessary to maintain nitrogen balance were established. Following convention, although there is no real justification for this procedure, Rose suggested that the recommended level of each amino acid is double this minimum (Table 1).

In the same table are shown the intakes of EAA present in the 29·3 g. of whole milk which Bricker, Mitchell and Kinsman[5] found to be the minimum required for the maintenance of nitrogen balance. Egg protein, which has a biological value of near to 100, contains the EAA in proportion similar to that found by Rose. An apparent discrepancy exists in the case of Val, shown in the Table to be more than adequate in egg. On the contrary, Mitchell[6] showed that egg protein could be improved by the addition of Val, which should therefore be considered as the limiting amino acid. The apparent limitation of Met in egg compared with Rose's standards may not be significant because of the Met-sparing effect of Cys, and in addition Mitchell[6] failed to improve egg protein with Met supplements.

TABLE 1

MINIMUM DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF EAA (G)

	Rose.[4]	*Bricker et al.*[5]	*20 g. egg protein.*
Try ..	0·25	0·5	0·3
Phe ..	1·1	1·7	1·3
Lys ..	0·8	2·2	1·4
Thr ..	0·5	1·4	1·0
Val ..	0·8	1·9	1·5
Met ..	1·1	1·1	0·8
Leu ..	1·1	3·3	1·8
Ileu ..	0·7	1·8	1·6

Individual Variation

One important finding, which is probably true of many other nutrients, was that these minimum levels of amino acids varied with different individuals. Some amino acid minima were consistent from one subject to another; others showed up to 100 per cent. variation. These variations were not correlated with surface area or creatinine output, and it is not known whether partial synthesis or intestinal bacterial synthesis is involved. The figures quoted were the highest found.

On similar lines Johnston and McMillan[7] found that young women on a constant protein intake showed nitrogen retentions which varied widely from week to week.

Minimum Protein Requirements

What is not revealed by Rose's experiments is the minimum total nitrogen requirements. It is clear from known human diets that the total nitrogen intake of the volunteers of 10 g. per day, equivalent to 62·5 g. of protein, could be re-

duced without detriment. In the classical days of this discussion, Chittenden maintained nitrogen balance for long periods on 44 g. of protein, and Hindhede on 25 g. of protein per day. On the larger scale a recent FAO survey[8] shows that Indians live on only 44 g., Singalese on 39 g., and Indo-Chinese on 36 g. of protein daily.

Non-Protein Moiety

The minimum level of dietary protein is affected by the non-protein fraction of the diet, in particular its calorie content. Recent findings by Beattie[9] on Dutch civilians showed that the lowest nitrogen intake required to maintain equilibrium was 0·17 g. nitrogen per kg. body weight per day, equivalent to 74 g. of protein, while Baldwin and Berg[10] achieved balance in adult man on 44 g. of protein per day or 0·10 g. nitrogen per kg. The discrepancy is due to the different ratios of non-protein to protein calories in the two series of observations.

Maintenance of Nitrogen Balance

Rose showed that the calorie intake must be raised above a certain minimum to maintain nitrogen balance.[1] Thus at 35 Calories per kg. body weight a mixture of EAA failed to maintain nitrogen balance, but balance was achieved when the calorie intake was raised to 40 per kg. With whole protein, however, nitrogen balance became positive at 35 Calories per kg. This difference between protein and amino acid mixture is not explained. Beattie[9] pointed out that Chittenden achieved balance on an intake of 0·1 g. nitrogen per day by feeding 11 parts of non-protein to protein calories, whereas the Dutch civilians required 0·17 g. nitrogen per kg. because their ratio was only 5 to 1.

According to Rose's figure, an intake of 35 Calories per kg., or 2,450 for the average 70 kg. man, is inadequate at minimal nitrogen intake when amino acids are fed, although adequate with whole protein. This may mean that whole populations, which at first sight appear to be receiving adequate or marginal protein supplies, may, because of the low caloric intake, not be in positive nitrogen balance. For example, the Indians, who consume at 44 g. no less protein than Chittenden found adequate, receive only 1,700 Calories. The Chinese, whose diet might appear adequate at 63 g. of protein, are possibly underfed from the protein view-point because the calorie intake is only 2,000 per day.[8]

Another View of Protein Requirements

Set against all these minimum figures is a claim from Kraut and Müller[11] that one gram of protein per kg. per day is inadequate. Two undernourished men, weighing 65 and 52 kg. respectively, were fed an abundant diet restricted in protein to 55 g. per day. Positive nitrogen balance was achieved but after four weeks there was no increase in muscular strength. At 110 g. of protein daily, however, they showed such increase. The finding was confirmed by reducing the protein level back to 1 g. per kg. when the nitrogen balance remained positive but muscular strength diminished.

An insufficient number of experiments of this nature have been carried out and it is not known how important is the factor of individual variation, but it is clear that nitrogen balance cannot be the only criterion of adequate protein nutrition.

Protein Stores

Of possible value in estimating protein requirements is a method recently introduced by Harroun, Smyth, and Levy[12] whereby the protein stores of the body can be measured. The plasma volume, total serum protein, albumen, and globulin are determined before, and 30 minutes after, infusion with one litre of physiological saline. The protein stores, if any, migrate into the circulatory system; if they are very low, protein leaves the circulation. In "normal" persons the increase in plasma volume is 440 ml., and is reduced to half this in protein deficiency; total circulating proteins increase by 14 g. in the normal subject, and decrease by this amount in deficiency conditions.

The change from undernutrition to adequacy was demonstrated in a patient who was measured before treatment, after 21 days' feeding when body weight was increased by 2 lb., and after 64 days' feeding when there was an increase of 14 lb. The plasma volume change improved from −98 to +400, while the total proteins improved from −18·0 to +5·7.

This experiment emphasises the slowness of recovery from protein deficiency states and underlines the American Army recommendation[13] that seriously sick and wounded soldiers should receive 150 g. of protein daily.

Quality of Proteins

Side by side with the question of the optimum requirements of proteins and amino acids, is that of the availability of these materials in foodstuffs. It might be expected that a chemical analysis of a protein food would be sufficient to show whether the required amino acids were present in the required quantities. Indeed Mitchell and Block[14] have proposed a method whereby this can be done. As egg is nearly a perfect protein with a biological value of 95, this is taken as containing the optimum ratio of EAA. Where the amino acid content of the test protein is known, the limiting amino acid, expressed as a percentage of that amino acid contained in egg, is the chemical score. This figure in many cases corresponds well with the B.V. as measured biologically.

Drawbacks of Chemical Analysis

Considering the drawbacks to the method the agreement is surprisingly good. Theoretically chemical analysis should not be expected to correlate well with biological value for several reasons:

1. Chemical or microbiological analysis reveals the amino acids which are present, but not necessarily available. For example, wool would appear chemically to be a useful protein, but it is nutritionally of no value to any species other than the clothes-moth larva.

2. Heated or stored proteins undergo reactions (the Maillard reaction) between sugars and certain of the amino acids, notably Lys, Met, and His. These sugar-protein linkages in some cases are partially hydrolysed by acid but not by the digestive enzymes, and

the proteins to that extent have a lower nutritional value than chemical analysis reveals.[15] In rare cases, notably with soybean protein, nutritive value is increased by heat treatment.

3. Another difficulty of, as yet, unknown significance is the relative rate of release of the amino acids from the proteins during digestion. It appears from the work of Geiger[16] that all the EAA must be presented simultaneously to the tissues for protein synthesis to occur. Little, if any, storage exists. If five of the EAA are fed one hour apart from the other five, growth is impaired, and even if the amino acids are separated into two food pots from which the rat is feeding, growth is somewhat inferior to that achieved by a mixture of all 10 amino acids.

Absorption of Amino Acids

Associated with this question of the rate of liberation of the amino acids is that of their rate of absorption, as it has recently been shown that in the small intestine of the rat the presence of certain amino acids interferes with the absorption of others. It might therefore be possible to find two proteins of identical total chemical composition, which differ in food value because of different rates of liberation and absorption of their constituent amino acids.

The significance of this effect in human nutrition is not yet apparent but recent experiments of Denton and Elvehjem[17] yield some information. These authors hydrolysed three proteins, beef, casein, and zein, enzymically *in vitro*, and measured the rates of liberation of the amino acids. Considerable differences were shown by the various proteins. Three-quarters of the Arg was liberated from all three proteins by the pepsin alone and little more by pancreatic and duodenal enzymes; half the Phe of beef was released by pepsin but almost none of that of zein. All three proteins yielded up only half their His even after 24 hours, while nearly all the Met of beef but only half the Met of casein and zein were liberated in this time. Try was liberated from zein at a late stage, none after four hours, 50 per cent. in 10 hours, and 100 per cent. in 24 hours.

While these *in vitro* experiments, where the products of hydrolysis accumulate, cannot be compared with *in vivo* conditions where the amino acids are continually removed into the blood stream, they do emphasise that different proteins release their amino acids at different rates so that the pattern presented to the tissues for synthetic purposes must differ considerably.

Availability of Lysine

A different approach was made by Guthneck, Bennett, and Schweigert[18] who used the weight-regain of protein-depleted rats to measure the availability of Lys. Casein showed 76 per cent. of its Lys utilised, 7 per cent. excreted, and only 16 per cent. unaccounted for. Denton and Elvehjem[17] found that after three hours peptic and one hour pancreatic digestion casein liberated only 37 per cent. of its Lys. If this rate of release of Lys were too slow to permit its use in protein synthesis, the unused portion would be oxidised and give an appreciable percentage unaccounted for in Guthneck's method. These results emphasise that the significance of the rates of release of amino acids in nutrition is unknown.

All these drawbacks might be expected to detract from the chemical score method of forecasting biological values, even if it is assumed that the amino acid composition can be determined with precision. That this assumption is unjustified is startlingly revealed in a large scale co-operative assay recently completed by the Rutgers University Bureau of Biological Research.[19]

Rutgers University Experiment

Twenty-five laboratories co-operated in a four-year project, lasting from 1946 to 1950. Six selected proteins: whole defatted dried egg, dried egg albumen, casein, defatted beef muscle, partially defatted peanut flour, and wheat germ gluten meal, were analysed for their amino acid content by several methods and their nutritive value determined by several methods in various animal species.

For amino acid analysis hydrolysates of the proteins were prepared centrally and distributed to the participating laboratories and *a mixture of eleven synthetic amino acids was provided for standardisation purposes*. In addition each laboratory hydrolysed the proteins themselves before analysis.

Extremely large variations in accuracy were shown by the different laboratories. The answers for synthetic cysteine varied from +71·2 to −22·7 per cent. of the true answer, whereas for Met the answer varied only between −1·1 per cent. and +8·8 per cent. of the true answer. Of 14 different amino acids only five were estimated within ± 10 per cent. of the true answer; four more within ±20 per cent.; the remainder were far out.

If it is borne in mind that these analyses were carried out by workers highly skilled in their techniques, using methods in many cases originated by themselves, and aware of the special importance of the experiments, then it would appear that very few amino acids can be estimated with any accuracy. The results are akin to the appalling results reported by Wootton and King[20] who showed that in simple routine estimations the blood constituents as daily carried out by skilled technicians, variations of up to 400 per cent. resulted.

Protein Hydrolysates

Estimations of the amino acid content of the referee protein hydrolysates showed even greater variations. Some determinations showed "good" agreement, *e.g.* Arg in casein varied between 3·1 and 3·9 per cent (10 laboratories); His in peanut 1·1 to 1·6 per cent. (10 laboratories); His in wheat gluten 1·0 to 1·8 per cent. (10 laboratories); Leu in peanut 4·1 to 4·8 per cent. (10 laboratories). Others showed very poor agreement, *e.g.* Arg in gluten 2·5 to 4·7 per cent. (10 laboratories); Cys in peanut 0·4 to 1·2 per cent. (five laboratories); Cys in gluten 1·1 to 3·6 per cent. (five laboratories); Leu in gluten 4·4 to 10·0 per cent. (10 laboratories); Try in egg albumen 0·2 to 1·3 per cent. (10 laboratories).

The analyses of the proteins hydrolysed in each laboratory

were no worse than the referee hydrolysates, indicating that errors arising from differences in technique of hydrolysis were negligible as compared with other sources of error.

So it would appear that it is extremely difficult to measure the amino acid content of proteins, even for the expert. It is therefore even more surprising that the "chemical scores" of Mitchell and Block[14] bear so good a correlation with biological values. It certainly means that chemical score alone, unsupported by biological evaluation, is a very uncertain means of forecasting the nutritive value of any protein.

In view of this unhappy chemical outlook, biological evaluation, notoriously variable, could hardly be worse. In practice it is better.

Biological Assay of Proteins

The classical procedure for the determination of B.V. of proteins is that of Thomas and Mitchell, and the results show good agreement between different laboratories so that in most cases the B.V. of a protein can be stated with a fair degree of precision. The drawback to the method is the arduous nature of the determination; the assay of a group of three proteins requires seven weeks and involves 120 duplicate estimations of the nitrogen content of urine and of faeces. This drawback has been largely overcome by a recent modification introduced by Bender and Miller.[21] Two similar groups of rats are fed test protein and non-protein diets respectively, and after 10 days they are killed and the carcasses analysed for nitrogen. The difference between the carcass nitrogen of the two groups, divided by the nitrogen intake gives values for Net Protein Utilisation (B.V. × Digestibility) which agree closely with those determined by the full Mitchell procedure.

Development of Shorter Method

A further shortening of the process was achieved by the finding that the nitrogen content of the rat is related to the water content and varies only with age, so that the carcass nitrogen analyses can be substituted by a simple water determination. By this method seven proteins can be measured in 10 days and no nitrogen estimations on urine and faeces are involved. The results measured on a wide variety of proteins agree with the literature figures determined by the lengthier procedure.

This method yields not only the true biological usefulness of a protein as contrasted with chemical assay, but is much more rapid than a complete set of amino acid determinations.

Microbiological Assay

A novel estimation of the B.V. of whole unhydrolysed proteins was introduced by Rockland and Dunn[22, 23] using the protozoan *Tetrahymena geleii*. The amino acid requirements of this organism approximate to those of mammals and its multiplication depends upon the B.V. of the protein supplied. The results of this microbiological assay agree well with those obtained by the more usual methods on rats.

Proteins and Enzymes

A new field that cannot be omitted from a review of recent work in protein nutrition is the inter-relationship between dietary proteins and tissue enzymes.[24-27] As enzymes are proteins a deficiency of protein in the diet should affect enzyme levels. This has been found to be true for a large number of enzymes. Some, however, disappear more rapidly than the protein deficiency warrants. If the enzyme content of the tissue is measured in relation to its protein content, then in some cases the enzyme content falls. For example, in one experiment compared with a 44 per cent. loss in total liver protein during protein starvation, liver arginase fell by 70 per cent., rhodanese by 65 per cent., adenosine triphosphatase by 50 per cent. Catalase, alkaline phosphatase, and cathepsin decreased at the same rate as liver protein. In all cases, except those of amino acid oxidase and transaminase, re-feeding restores the enzymes to their initial levels: in these two cases the damage appears to be irreversible.[27]

The level of liver xanthine oxidase is more closely related to dietary protein than most of the other enzymes. At dietary levels below 8 per cent. this enzyme disappears from the rat liver in a few weeks.[28] Its formation appears to require the presence of Met because weanling rats on purified diets fail to develop the enzyme unless this amino acid is present in the diet. The procedure has been suggested as a method of estimation of Met.

New Amino Acids

The widespread application of paper partition chromatography has made possible the detection of all the amino acids present in protein hydrolysates and biological fluids. New amino acids are constantly being identified, mostly in bacterial protein or free in higher organisms, *e.g.* α-ε diaminopimelic acid in *Coryne bacterium diphtheriae*,[29] γ-amino-butyric acid in various biological fluids,[30] hydroxylysine in calf embryo muscle,[31] β-amino-isobutyric acid in normal human urine,[32] and γ-methylene glutamic acid in the groundnut.[33] None of these appears to be of nutritional interest.

REFERENCES

[1] Blaxter, K. L., *Brit. J. Nut.*, **5**, 250 1951.
[2] McCoy, R. H., Meyer, C. E., and Rose, W. C., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **112**, 283. 1935-36.
[3] Brand, E., and Edsall, J. T., *Ann. Rev. Biochem.*, **16**, 223, 1947.
[4] Rose, W. C., *Fed. Proc.*, **8**, 546, 1949.
[5] Bricker, M., Mitchell, H. H., and Kinsman, G. M., *J. Nut.*, **30**, 269, 1945.
[6] Mitchell, H. H., "Protein and Amino Acid Requirements of Mammals". Albanese, A. A., Academic Press 1950.
[7] Johnston, F. A., and McMillan, T. J., *J. Nut.*, **47**, 425, 1952.
[8] Second World Food Survey, 1952.
[9] Beattie, J., *Canad. Med. A. J.*, **63**, 440. 1950.
[10] Baldwin, H. R., and Berg, C. P., *J. Nut.*, **39**, 203, 1950.
[11] Kraut, H., and Müller, E. A., *Biochem. Zeit.*, **300**, 302, 1950.
[12] Harroun, J. E., Smyth, C. J., and Levey, S., *J. Clin. Inv.*, **29**, 212, 1950.
[13] "Therapeutic Nutrition with Special Reference to Military Situations," 1951, N.R.C., National Academy of Science.
[14] Mitchell, H. H., and Block, R. J., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **163**, 599, 1946.
[15] Lea, C. H., and Hannan, R. S., *Biochem. biophys. Acta*, **5**, 433, 1950.
[16] Geiger, E., *J. Nut.*, **36**, 813, 1948.
[17] Denton, A. E., and Elvehjem, C. A., *J. Nut.*, **49**, 221, 1953.
[18] Guthneck, B. T., Bennett, B. A., and Schweigert, B. S., *J. Nut.*, **49**, 289. 1953.

(*Concluded on page* 197)

Gyratory Sieving of Powdery Materials

Justin Hurst

Managing Director, Russell Constructions Ltd.

The production of synthetic materials, which form the basis of the innumerable commodities essential to the needs of modern life, constitutes an ever-increasing demand upon the ingenuity of the engineer-designer who devises the machinery required for their manufacture. An important part of the operation is that of sieving ; in common with others, its speeding up was an obvious necessity. This article discusses how this may be achieved.

THE familiar sieving operation consists of the separation of the particles of a powder by means of a wire mesh sieve. The finer particles pass through the mesh, leaving the larger ones on the sieve.

The shaker screen performs this function by applying to the mesh surface a reciprocating movement which causes the material to bounce about upon its surface, a system which has grave defects. In order that the maximum amount of powder should pass continuously through the mesh apertures, the material should be maintained in close proximity to the screen surface and not suspended during part of the time in mid-air, as is the case with bouncing particles. Moreover, these bouncing particles will lodge in the mesh apertures, through which they cannot quite penetrate, and be followed by other ones which hammer them firmly home, causing the blinding or clogging of the screen. With certain materials, total blinding will be very rapid, making the screen unworkable until the mesh has been cleaned, oft-times involving the dismantling of the machine.

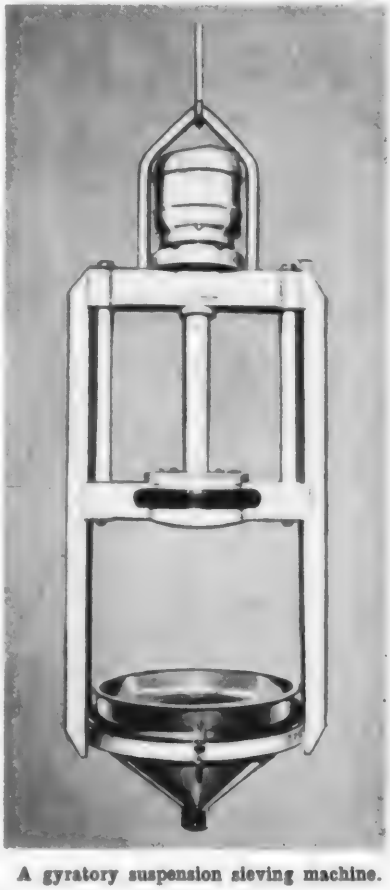
Development of Gyratory Sieving

Research upon this subject culminated in the creation of the gyratory sieving machine by which the screen surface is impelled to move in such a manner that, while not itself rotating, any point upon the mesh surface describes a circular orbit. Such a movement was brought about by attaching the screen rigidly to an out-of-balance flywheel, rotating in a horizontal plane, the whole assembly being freely suspended from its vertical axis.

With the flywheel rotating at 960 r.p.m., 1,050 lb. gyratory force was generated at the screen surface, the amplitude of gyration (*i.e.* the diameter of the circle described by each point of the screen) amounting to $\frac{1}{16}$ in., about $\frac{1}{3}$ h.p. being required to produce this effect.

When these machines were put into operation it was found that their efficiency transcended all past experience in sieving technique, the comparative throughputs amounting to 14 to 18 times as great as those obtained on a shaker screen, while mesh blinding and clogging had been virtually eliminated.

A study of the particle movement showed that this was due to the translatory motion imparted to the particles rotating on the radial axis, which caused them to roll round the mesh in concentric orbits, maintaining close contact with the screen surface, so that all fine material readily passed through the mesh; any oversize particle, even if momentarily lodging in an aperture too small for it to penetrate, immediately rolled out again.



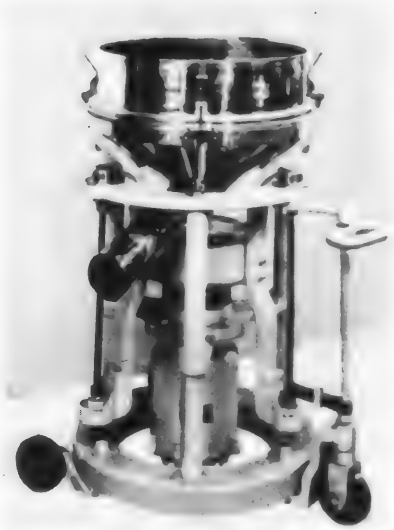
A gyratory suspension sieving machine.

Causes of Turbulence

A secondary phase of rotation of the particles caused the whole mass of particulate material to precess in an annular manner, turning over and over on the mesh surface with the effect that, no matter how deep the material upon the screen, each and every particle was ultimately presented to the mesh surface. In performing this annular movement, the smaller particles reacted with much greater energy than did the larger ones, causing the larger elements of the material to tend to remain at the top of the mass, thus keeping the screen surface clear of oversize particles. At this stage of the experiments, some other factor in the operation of the machine was responsible for the powerful turbulence which was generated in the mass of moving particles during their orbital movement on the circular screen.

Further study showed that this turbulence was brought about by a vibration couple—two members vibrating at different frequencies, reacting upon a common element, in this case the sieving screen.

In the suspension machine, the rigid flywheel housing will vibrate at flywheel speed (960 cycles per minute) but not so the channel members which, owing to their inherent elasticity, will take up a



The mobile gyratory stand model sieving and straining machine.

vibration mode of their own, and it is the effect of these two superimposed vibrated frequencies applied to the sieving surface which assists so largely in promoting the phenomenally high throughputs attained by this type of machine, although at the moment the theoretical explanation for this is not properly understood.

As the trials upon the suspension machine proceeded, it became evident that higher speeds of gyration and increased magnitude of imbalance would produce improved sieving efficiency, but that this type of construction could not be built to withstand, with safety, gyratory forces much in excess of 1,000 lb. Furthermore, the fact that the machine could be used only in establishments where overhead supporting gear was available, proved to be a serious limitation to its usefulness.

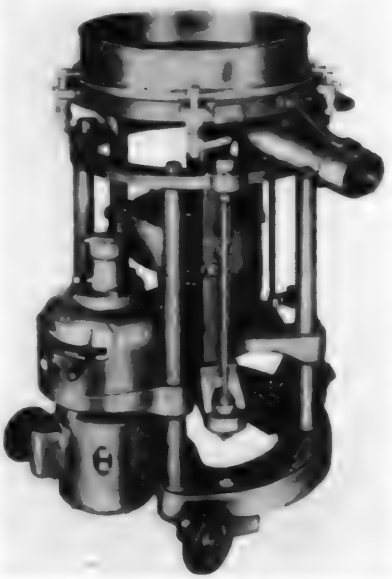
Gyratory Stand Model

As a result of the data already obtained, there was evolved the gyratory stand model in which the vibrating elements were suspended in an upstanding frame, mounted on trolley wheels. A $\frac{2}{3}$ h.p. electric motor running at 1,450 r.p.m. supplied the power and the out-of-balance flywheel was designed to generate a maximum of 2,060 lb. gyratory force. The electric motor formed part of the static frame, power being transmitted to the vibrating assembly by means of a special form of flexible coupling.

In the construction of the stand model, a number of perplexing problems had to be solved, among which was the method to be employed for the suspension of the vibrating assembly in the static frame.

A design was eventually evolved in which the suspension element took the form of a steel rod of predetermined section, mounted at each end in a compressed rubber bush—an arrangement proving entirely successful.

The stand model, which generated nearly double the gyratory force of the suspension unit, yielded throughputs of the order of 14 to 18 times as great as those obtainable from a shaker screen of comparable mesh area.



The variable speed machine yields phenomenal outputs through ultra-fine meshes.

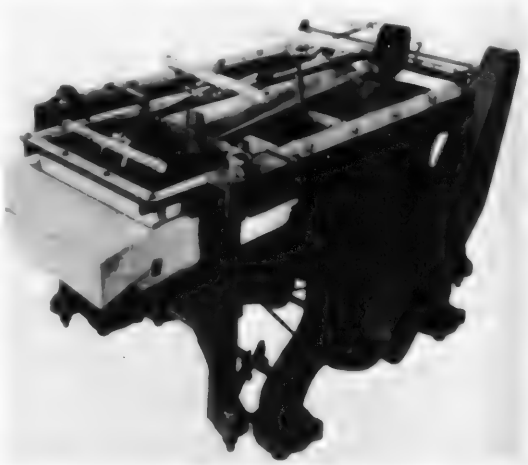
Having established that sieving efficiency was dependent upon the amount of gyratory force operating at the screen surface, a machine, capable of generating 13,000 lb. out-of-balance force, was constructed. This unit gave phenomenal outputs, amounting in some cases to 10 times as great as those obtained from the stand model; this has since become the standard equipment employed where large outputs through ultra-fine mesh screens are called for.

Liquid Straining Processes

In the adaptation of the gyratory machine to liquid straining processes, a separator unit has been evolved which, with a mesh area of only 6½ sq. ft., can strain liquid or semi-liquid media through a 120 mesh screen at the rate of 20,000 gallons per hour.

All these machines utilised as their screening element the ordinary circular sieve, a circumstance which postulated limitations upon their scope of function since, with a circular screen, sieving can be carried out only as a batch process. In an attempt to obtain continuous action, the use of a sloping rectangular screen, fitted to a gyratory machine, was attempted, but this proved to be only a partial solution of the problem; owing to the uneven distribution of the gyratory forces over the rectangular screen surface, the particles were impelled to deviate from their circular orbits, causing void spots to appear on some parts of the mesh surface and inordinate blinding to occur in others.

The problem at issue thus resolved itself into an investigation of means for producing a spiral progression of the particulate matter in a device embodying only discs and/or annuli in its construction. These investigations led to the production of the Cascade sieving machine. In this,



The separator machine for high speed continuous straining of liquids and semi-liquids.

the sieving operation takes place through three superimposed circular screens, the upper two screens being mounted upon curved pans which discharge through centrally disposed tubes. The bottom screen is fixed to a pan which carries the main outlet spout.

Cascade Sieving Machine

The two lower screen surfaces have central ringed openings fitted with sealing gaskets which register with the above located tubes of the mesh pans, the top mesh screen being fitted with a baffle plate at its centre.

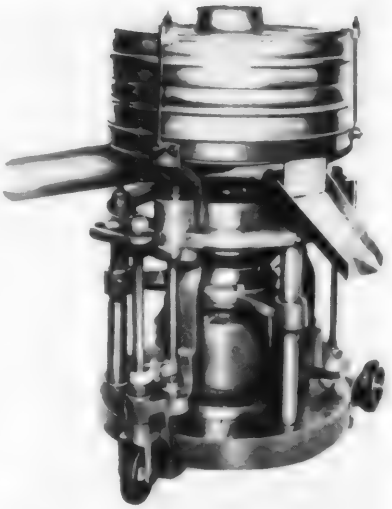
Disposed under the two top mesh pans are located the transfer pans of larger diameter, pierced with a central opening 2 in. larger in diameter than the discharge tubes which pass through them, there being about $\frac{7}{8}$ in. space between the transfer and mesh pans. The bottom screen surface is surrounded by an annular gutter, fitted with an outlet orifice.

The envelope of this assembly is built up of supporting rims which, together with the lid, interlock to form a dust-tight assembly.

In operation, the material, introduced through the central output orifice, impinges upon the baffle plate in the centre of the top screen. The gyratory movement of the machine impels the particulate matter to radiate outwards in a curved path, while a certain portion of the fines will pass through the mesh, and find its way *via* the central tubes to the main discharge outlet.

Meanwhile, the bulk of the material will pass over the edge of the circular screen and fall on to the outer edge of the transfer funnel. This latter has a sloping curved surface, so that the particulate mass, still retaining its curved path of travel, will precess towards the centre of the machine, thus being fed to the centre of the nether screen surface over which the particles will again radiate outwards. The same series of operations are repeated upon this and the bottom screen.

By the time the material has arrived at the outer edge of the bottom screen surface, virtually all the finer elements will have passed through the mesh aperture and been evacuated *via* the main discharge outlet, so that only oversize particles will be collected by the gutter which surrounds the bottom screen. This coarse material passes off through a reject outlet in the gutter.



The Cascade sieving machine gives continuous rejection of oversize and complete freedom from blinding.

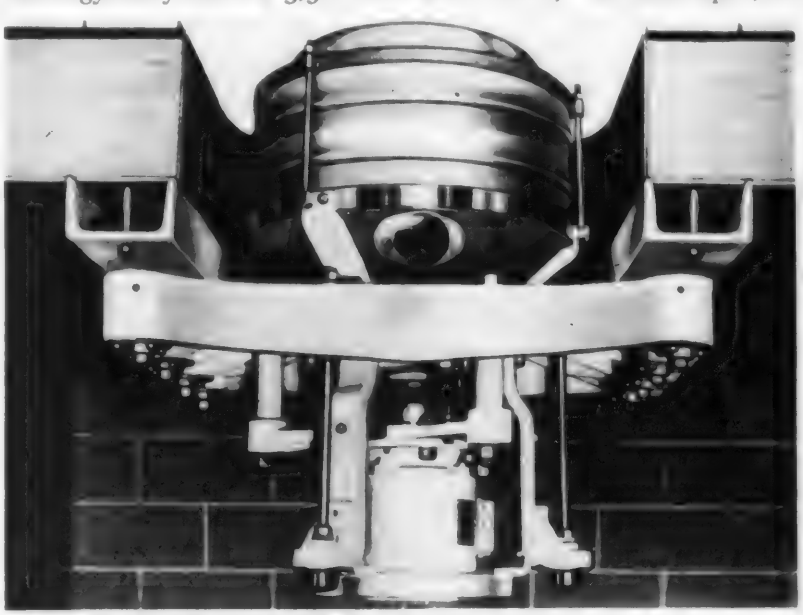
A special form of vibration generator was adapted to provide the particular gyratory movement required to operate this assembly, since the functioning of the spiral movement in the particulate mass postulated a highly critical combination of gyratory imbalance and cycle speed. It was found that a gyratory force of 3,500 lb. operating at 1,450 cycles yielded the best results.

A test of throughput capacity was carried out, using cornflour, the screens being dressed with 40 nylon mesh (aperture ·019 in.), when it was demonstrated that yields of over six tons per hour could be attained with a total screening area amounting to only $6\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. The nylon fabric proved well able to withstand the heavy stresses imposed in the processing of these massive loads, this being attributable to the special construction characteristic of the machine in which the maximum stretch of unsupported mesh is only $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Sieving in the Bakery

In bakeries, it is customary for the flour used to be passed through an eight inch mesh screen prior to processing. Recently, for reasons of hygiene, the employment of a 30 mesh sieve has been urged, an eight mesh being quite inadequate for the extraction of minute forms of life which inhabit bulk flour storage.

In order to meet the requirements of bakery establishments where bulk flour storage was located in an upper storey and fed by gravity to the machines at lower floor levels, a special gyratory vibration generator, which could be attached to the ceiling and fed through an aperture in the floor above, was developed, its



The ceiling mounted Cascade for bulk flour handling.

particular virtue being that no vibration was transmitted to the building structure.

Formerly, difficulties had been encountered with the sieving of certain types of powders, whose particles assumed an elongated wedge shape, *e.g.* many of the powdered plastics and metallic ores. When processing such materials on the gyratory sieving machine, even after prolonged runs of many hours, the mesh surface always remains perfectly clean.

Sieving Oily Materials

Another problem concerns the sieving of vegetable products containing natural oils, one of the most important of which is cocoa or chocolate powder. Any attempt to process such powders on the shaker type of screen will cause them to express their oil content and to assume a pasty consistency which, quite apart from being unsievable, will ruin the product.

Although these powders have to be graded very finely (between 100 and 200 mesh) it has been demonstrated that on the gyratory sieving machine this expressing of the natural oil content is eliminated and quite substantial throughputs can be attained.

This has an important significance, as chocolate manufacturers, in default of sieving, have hitherto been forced to resort to air separation in the production of this finely divided product, even though the oxidising effect engendered by this process has a very deleterious effect upon the flavour of the resultant chocolate.

All photographs in this article are the copyright of Russell Constructions Ltd.

The Science of Advertising

"AN unadvertised article is like a mule—without pride of ancestry or hope of posterity." Time has not diminished the truth of Mark Twain's words, and there are few industries to which they apply with such force as food production. Any fresh contribution to the literature of advertising, therefore, demands attention.

According to the author of a recent book*: "Advertising is a science which draws its knowledge and usefulness from psychology and economics. It can also be likened to the last process in the factory—something the final coat of paint has been unable to achieve. It gives character to merchandise that is otherwise just 'factory made.'

"Like a pebble cast in a pond, scientific progress has created ever-widening ripples of knowledge. . . ."

So far, so good. Mr. Brandon, a professional advertising man, tells us that he sees a need for writing "something different from that which is at present available." No one will disagree with this sentiment. There is room for an objective book telling what advertising can and cannot do, and something of its techniques.

This is not what Mr. Brandon has produced. He ranges over a wide canvas, including propaganda, public relations, publicity, and mass psychology in his discussions. That in itself is no fault, but why adopt as a title "The Truth about Advertising"?

At the outset, the author indicates that he is going to prove to the reader that advertising is, to quote "1066 and All That," "a good thing." While there is room for polemics about this subject, it is the reviewer's opinion that they occupy too much of Mr. Brandon's space. As a result, the book falls between two stools—it is neither sufficiently instructive to be a good handbook, nor are its arguments incisive enough to carry weight.

That advertising can be a great power for good is not in doubt, but the effect of Mr. Brandon's efforts to persuade merely called to mind the remark attributed to the Duke of Wellington, surveying allied troops on the battlefield: "I don't know what effect they have on the enemy, but—damme—they frighten me!"—F. J. L.

* *The Truth about Advertising.* By Robert Brandon. Pp. 261+xv. Chapman and Hall. Price 8s. 6d.

Potato Storage

ANOTHER Food Investigation leaflet* dealing with the storage of ware potatoes in this country has been published. Written especially for the farmer and advisory officer, it contains recommendations which, if followed, should help keep potatoes in good condition throughout the winter.

Most of the potato crop is stored in field clamps. This is the traditional method and, under normal conditions, it is a good one, but since farming and social conditions have changed since clamping was first adopted, a different type of storage may now be more economical. For example, labour is now so expensive that it may be cheaper to employ a method of storage which allows rapid grading in all weathers. Clamp storage means that grading is slow and dependent on the weather. For this reason the leaflet, although discussing the best practice for clamp storage, also gives details of methods of storing in buildings and cool stores.

In fact, if one is available, it is usually better to store potatoes in a building than in clamps. The building will need insulation, which can be provided with bales of straw. An important point in deciding whether to store in a building is the distance the potatoes will have to be hauled to it. If it is desired to see graded potatoes through the storage season irrespective of the weather it may be profitable to provide a building if one is not available.

All the necessary information on ventilation, the depth to which the potatoes can be stacked, insulation, the temperatures at which they should be kept, and so on is given. There is also a section on the common injuries which potatoes suffer from bad storage and on the fundamental principles involved.

* *The Storage of Ware Potatoes in Great Britain.* Food Investigation Leaflet No. 16. Pp. 13. Published by H.M.S.O. for D.S.I.R. Price 9d.

TO AUTHORS

The publishers of FOOD MANUFACTURE are prepared to consider the publication of articles and text-books.

Food Packaging

Progress in 1953

John A. Buck

The year 1953 was signalised by numerous technical advances in the production of food packaging materials, and by improvements in methods and machinery used in package making. In this article the author describes the progress achieved in the many aspects of food packaging.

ONE result of the work directed towards improving the functional properties of metal containers, has been the development of the collar can for the packaging of coffee, cocoa, baby foods, biscuits, and many other products.

The new can is hermetically sealed and may first be opened only by the removal of a metal strip or collar, for which purpose a special key is provided. This leaves the snugly fitting lid attached to the body of the can by a hinge, enabling the can to be closed again after use. Thus, unlike the ordinary hermetically sealed Open Top can, the new container may be used for products which are consumed gradually in small amounts over a period of time, provided the products themselves have a reasonable storage life.

Canned Milk

Another interesting development within the canning industry is the use of Open Top cans for the packaging of fresh whole milk. Especially suitable for picnics or camping use, milk put up in small 6 oz. cans is already finding a wide market in the U.S.A. In Britain, fresh milk is at present being canned in 1 pint, 3 pint, and 5 pint containers intended for the export market and for use aboard passenger ships. It is thought that the potential demand in America is likely to be greater than that for canned beer, which is already accounting for some 10 per cent. of the total U.S. production of cans.[1]

Aluminium Containers

A relatively small, though increasing, use continues to be made of aluminium for the production of special types of can, decorated canisters, and extruded containers. Flat-shaped containers made from thin aluminium sheet are in use for packaging small portions of quick frozen fish. Another recent use for aluminium is in the construction of lightweight beer barrels lined with an inert, stoved lacquer to maintain the colour and quality of the beer. Christmas puddings in deep-drawn aluminium basins were on sale during the Christmas season.

Work has been started on the drafting of a new British standard specification for tinplate. This is being undertaken largely at the instigation of the British tin box manufacturing industry, which is concerned to improve the accuracy of food cans in order to meet the demand for higher canning speeds. Work is also in hand on a new standard covering tins for processed foods.

Transparent Films

A development of outstanding interest was the introduction of the new film based on polyethylene terephthalate. This material, more commonly known under the trade name Terylene, has for some time past been available as a synthetic fibre for use in textiles. It is only within the last year that it has been produced as a film.

At present, production is still on a very small, pilot plant scale for experimental and development purposes, and supplies are not yet available for ordinary packaging applications. When full scale production is achieved, the material is likely to make a most valuable addition to the range of films available for food packaging.

Polyethylene terephthalate can be cast in thinner gauges than is normally the case with transparent films, thus facilitating the production of films yielding approximately twice the area per pound weight than any other film in current use. Films of 0·0003 in. thickness can readily be produced, whereas other films cannot be made in thicknesses lower than about 0·0008 to 0·0009 in.

The material remains flexible at temperatures as low as −50°C., which suggests that it may ultimately prove most suitable for the packaging of quick frozen foods. It has a very low moisture absorption factor, combined with a high degree of dimensional stability.[2]

Polythene has hitherto been a most difficult material on which to print, and this has to some extent hindered its full development for certain packaging applications. It has now been found

A new range of food packs evolved by Design Research Unit for C. and E. Morton.

Saxby's pork pies are packed in Seal-Easi bags produced by John Dickinson and Co.

that by subjecting the film to a special surface treatment during manufacture, effects resembling those of 3/4 colour half-tones can be achieved. This new treatment is not merely a superficial surface coating, but is integral with the film, although its penetration is said to be of little more than molecular depth. The physical properties of the film remain unimpaired.

Poultry Packaging

Arrangements are now under way for the introduction into Great Britain of the special vacuum packing and shrink-wrapping process for the packaging of poultry, which is now being used for about 80 per cent. of the quick frozen eviscerated poultry sold in the U.S.A. The process involves the use of special bags, made from polyvinylidene chloride, which shrink by about one-third on immersion in hot water, thus forming a smooth, tight wrap. The film, known also as saran, is not yet available in Great Britain, and may initially have to be imported from the U.S.A.

One of the new uses for transparent films which emerged during the past 12 months was in the form of polythene bags for packaging a specially developed bread mix for the Everest expedition. Other foods used by the expedition were vacuum packed in bags made from laminated films.

Among some of the interesting new packs now being produced abroad are the small pouches of rubber hydrochloride film used in Sweden for the packaging of prepared mustards, horseradish sauce, and salad creams. In the U.S.A., a laminate of polythene film with an outer printed layer of cellulose film is used for the vacuum packaging of dill pickles in brine. Another pack, for potato crisps, consists of a combination bag of cellulose acetate film and sulphite paper. A small packet containing a mixture of silica gel and activated carbon is placed inside the bag to absorb moisture and "off" odours. It is claimed that this pack has added 10-14 days to the shelf life of the product.

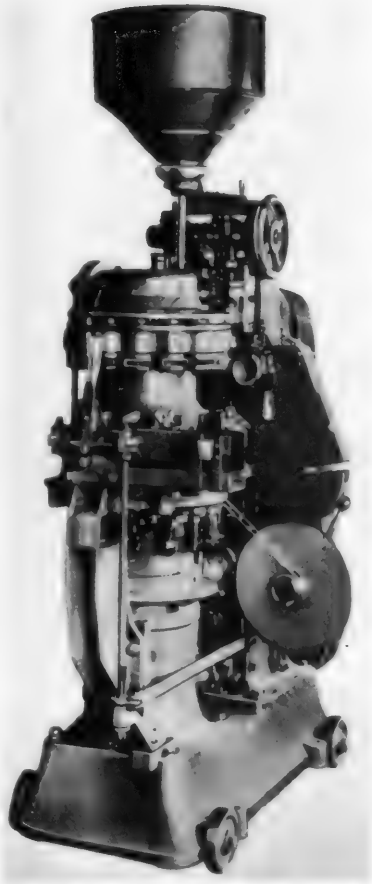
Rigid Plastic Containers

The past year has seen the appearance of a number of attractive chocolate boxes made from transparent acetate sheet; boxes with board bases and transparent cellulose acetate lids are also being produced. Another transparent plastic material, polystyrene, is being used for making moulded containers for cooked foods. These packs are sealed hermetically by special heat sealing equipment.[3]

The development has been announced of a new wet-strength paper for packing between layers of fish; it is also suitable for many other purposes, including the wrapping of ice cream.

The paper is an unbleached sulphite type, dyed slightly blue to distinguish it from grades which have not been treated for wet-strength. The treatment itself consists of impregnation with a urea synthetic resin, which gives a sevenfold increase to the wet-

A range of chocolates and liqueurs wrapped and banded by the Rasch Universal foiling machine. *Photo Norman Bartleet Ltd.*



The Alka B.14 machine for the sealing of bottles with aluminium foil caps.

strength of the paper. The final product is similar in performance to vegetable parchment, formerly used for the bulk packaging of fish, but the new material is considerably cheaper.[4]

Another new material comprises a sandwich of aluminium foil between two plies of kraft paper, one of which is coated with polythene. This polythene coating provides the medium for heat sealing, and also forms a secondary moisture barrier. The material is supplied in a width of 24 inches in 50 or 100 yard rolls.

Packaging Quick Frozen Foods

For the packaging of quick frozen foods, composite containers with waxed paperboard bodies and lacquered metal ends are now becoming popular, since the readily conductive metal parts of the pack enable rapid freezing to be more easily achieved. Packs of this type are now used for packaging quick frozen fruits in syrup, and quick frozen vegetables of various kinds.

Another pack for quick frozen fruits in syrup consists of a waxed paperboard carton complete with an integral liner of polythene coated paper. This liner is heat sealable, and prevents any risk of leakage from the pack.

For the bulk packaging and shipment of frozen fish fillets, a new method has been evolved whereby the blocks of fish are placed in bags made from a heavy waterproof viscose film. The bags are then heat sealed and packed into 42 lb. fibreboard cartons for storage in a refrigerated hold at $-21°C$.

Packaging Research

Progress towards the better understanding of the properties and applications of modern packaging materials increases almost daily, and the past 12 months have seen many useful additions to our knowledge.

Work on a number of interesting problems has been undertaken in this country by the Printing, Packaging, and Allied Trades Research Association. Among the projects recently carried out was an investigation into the light-transmission properties of transparent films. It was found that where the maximum protection is required, a coloured film, or one especially formulated to be opaque to ultra-violet light, should be used.

All normal clear transparent films transmit some ultra-violet light, causing many food products, especially those containing fats, to deteriorate. The degree of deterioration of any particular food product depends upon the wave-length and intensity of the incidence light, and on the length of exposure. Atmospheric oxidation, resulting in an off-flavour, is accelerated by short wave-length radiation of below 4,500 Angström units.[5, 6]

A series of investigations into the effect of overwraps and bulk storage on the shelf life of biscuits and cigarettes has also been conducted by PATRA. It was found that packets of 20 cigarettes had their shelf life increased by about three times on being overwrapped with moistureproof cellulose film. Shelf life was also found to be improved by stacking the packets together in bulk. When the wrapped packets were bulked together in tens, the life of the packet was doubled. On bulking 500 packets together, the life of each packet increased between three- and six-fold.

Similar results were obtained in the experiments on $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. packets of biscuits. When 30 of these packets were bulked together, the storage life was increased by one-and-a-half to three times, depending on the position of the packet in the outer case. Packets adjacent to the corners of the case had the shortest life.

A new hand plier heat sealing unit produced by A. H. Bland (Engineers) Ltd.

A colourful range of transparent packages designed for Peek Frean by Richard Lonsdale-Hands Associates.

For the purpose of the experiments each ½ lb. packet was wrapped in a heat sealed moisture-proof cellulose film. Thirty of these packets were then inserted in a waxed paper liner inside a solid fibreboard case. This liner, consisting of a single sided waxed paper, heat sealed at all seams, had the effect of doubling the shelf life of all packets, irrespective of their position.[7]

In addition to work on its normal research programme, PATRA has continued its package testing and advisory service for those of its members requiring information or advice on a variety of packaging problems. One item includes the development of a specialised piece of apparatus which enables observations to be made to determine whether the fish used in packs of canned herrings are firm enough to withstand transport shocks.[8]

Some interesting facts emerged from recent research carried out in the U.S.A. on the use of transparent films for the packaging of poultry. The films tested were: viscose, polythene, saran, and rubber hydrochloride. It was found that the overall performance of each film was essentially similar during 48 hours' storage. The carbon dioxide and oxygen contents of the pack remained virtually the same for all films, and no hydrogen sulphide was found to be present in the packs at any time during the tests.

The investigators observed that a significant change took place in the quality of the poultry at some point between 48 and 72 hours' storage. This change was characterised by the development of "off" odours and the formation of slime. None of the packs was saleable after 72 hours' storage, but the severe dehydration which took place in unwrapped poultry within 24 hours confirmed the need for a protective wrapping. Weight losses of packaged poultry during 48 hours' storage were half as great as those occurring in unwrapped poultry.[9]

Bottling Techniques

A recent development in bottling techniques is the use of aluminium foil caps for the sealing of bottles of beer and mineral waters. These caps are similar to those widely used in Great Britain for the sealing of milk bottles, except that they are fitted with a special liner, usually of natural or composition cork.

Caps of this kind are especially suitable for bottles to be taken on picnics and for off-licence sales, and are already extensively used for such purposes in Austria and Sweden. They are made and fitted by a special machine which inserts the liners in the caps before they are conveyed to the capping heads. This procedure enables substantial savings to be made over traditional methods, since the bottler is able to produce his own seals.

Heat Sealing Equipment

A wide range of equipment, capable of solving almost any heat sealing problem, is now available. One of the latest units has been specially designed for the sealing of triangular sandwiches in viscose film.

For the sealing of difficult or bulky packs made from polythene, polyvinyl chloride, or rubber hydrochloride film, a new hand-plier unit is now available giving a seal 6½ in. long and ⅞ in. wide. This appliance is especially valuable for the sealing of thermoplastic liners such as are now used in fibreboard or metal drums for the conveyance of foods in liquid, paste, or powder form.

Another type of sealing machine is one which can be adapted to handle either flat or upright packets which are passed through the machine on a continuous band at a speed of 25 ft. per minute. This machine is available in two models, one for sealing polythene, polyvinyl chloride, and rubber hydrochloride, the other for sealing thermoplastic-coated materials and moistureproof viscose film.

Several machines have recently been introduced for the manufacture of polythene bags. One of these is capable of making the bags continuously from layflat tubular or gusseted film in a maximum width of 16 in. With bags not exceeding 12 in. long, an output of 60 per minute can be achieved. Bags of between 12 in. and 14 in. long may be manufactured at a rate of 30 per minute. If desired, the length of the bag may be adjusted while the machine is still running.

Another machine enables either plain or gusseted bags to be produced within the size range 2 in. wide by 3 in. long, up to 12 in. wide by 20 in. long. An output of 40 to 80 bags a minute is obtainable.

Polythene bags ranging in size from 2½ in. to 108 in. long and up to 39 in. wide can be produced on another fully automatic machine.

A new Maison Lyons tea pack comprising a printed tin with Cellophane overwrap.

With bags of 3½ in. wide by 12 in. long an average output of 6,000 to 8,000 per hour can be achieved.

Confectionery Packaging Machinery

A machine for the wrapping of chocolate liqueurs, pralines, etc. in aluminium foil has been introduced. A special attachment enables printed bands or labels to be applied at the same time as the foil, if so desired. The machine is easily adjusted for various sizes, the range being as follows: length, from $\frac{5}{8}$ in. to 4¼ in.; width from $\frac{5}{8}$ in. to 2 in., and thickness from $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to 1⅜ in. Rapid change from one size to another can be achieved without the use of change parts. If desired, the machine can be adapted for the wrapping of chocolate eggs.

For the automatic bagging of sweets and other commodities at a rate of 26 to 30 bags per minute, a new machine has recently been designed. It will handle transparent film bags in three different sizes, and can also be supplied to deal with other special sizes, if required. The standard sizes are: $3\frac{7}{8}$ in. wide satchel type; 3¼ in. by 1¼ in. gusset type; and 2¾ in. by $\frac{7}{8}$ in. gusset type. Lengths up to 7½ in., with 1 in. adjustment, can be accommodated. For general use, the machine is operated in conjunction with an automatic weighing machine.

The introduction of a redesigned version of a pre-war twist wrapping machine was also announced during 1953. This machine will handle continuously printed or plain waxed paper, or cellulose film. It can be adapted to give any desired output from 160 to 200 wrapped pieces per minute. The size limits for this machine are: length, $\frac{5}{8}$ in. to 1⅜ in.; width, ½ in. to $1\frac{1}{8}$ in., and thickness, $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to ¾ in.

Another machine, now available, has been designed for the packaging of sweets in window cartons. Every operation, including the forming, filling, and closing of the carton, is performed automatically. The size range is: width, 2½ in. to 4¼ in.; depth, 1 in. to 2¾ in.; height, 5 in. to 9 in. The cartons are of the type with two side flaps and one top flap with a tuck-in lid.

In the past, users of cartons have sometimes been hindered by the scarcity of cartoning equipment which can be readily adapted to handle a wide range of sizes. It is therefore of interest to note that one of the latest cartoning machines to become available in Great Britain has been especially designed to facilitate a rapid change from one size to another. In operation, the machine takes the flat carton (either reverse or "airplane" tuck), from the magazine and opens it. The bottom flaps are then automatically tucked by the machine and, the carton conveyed past an operator, who fills it by hand. Thereafter, the bottom flaps are tucked automatically and the finished package discharged on a conveyor belt.

Sufficient accommodation is provided along the machine for five operators, so as to permit high speed filling with multi-piece goods. Two models are available, one for handling cartons ranging from ½ in. by ¾ in. by 2¼ in. up to 3¼ in. by 3¼ in. by 8 in., and the other for cartons of ⅞ in. by 1 in. by $2\frac{1}{8}$ in. up to 4 in. by 4 in. by 9 in.

A carton gluing machine capable of handling up to 100,000 cartons per hour is now being produced. It is designed to deal with flat blanks from 1 in. wide to 14 in. wide, and ranging in length from 2 in. to 30 in.

Weighing Machine

For the weighing of biscuits, powders, tea, dried fruits, and similar products, a new vibrator feed type machine is available. Capable of 14 to 20 weighings per minute, it can handle quantities of from one to 16 oz. Twin units, consisting of a pair of heads mounted on a common base, can be supplied. In addition, triple and quadruple units are also obtainable for use in conjunction with packaging plants.

REFERENCES

[1] Anon., *Tin*, Sept., 1953.
[2] Hudson, R. A., *British Plastics*, Jan., 1953.
[3] Crabtree, D. R., *Packaging Review*, **73**, 86, 44.
[4] Anon., *Ibid.*, **73**, 85, 40.
[5] Paine, F. A., Turner, Y. E., Interim Report No. 77, PATRA.
[6] Paine, F. A., Turner, Y. E., Interim Report No. 78, PATRA.
[7] Poulter, S. R. C., Poulter, A. C., Interim Report No. 79, PATRA.
[8] Anon., *Patra News*, 1953, No. 30.
[9] Kish, A. F., Miscellaneous Paper No. 173, Delaware Agric. Experiment Stn.

Country Life

A PRELIMINARY glance at the opening chapter of a five century chronicle* of domestic life in this country suggests that life in the days of the first Elizabeth differed little from that of today, so far as the housewife is concerned. These remarks are based on the following extract: "Whether the *ménage* was large or small she had to manage it. The maids, whether one or two or a whole retinue, must be kept cheerfully busy at all the multifarious household tasks. By far the most important of these was the preparation of the daily meals. Nothing can be done by people who are not fed. To turn out an appetising and filling meal for midday was the crown and seal of the yeoman housewife's day."

This is not to belittle the tremendous task, admirably accomplished, of the joint authors in collating the wealth of information that appears in this interesting and eminently readable book.

The work and life of the gentry and underlings are faithfully described through the days of Elizabeth I, Cromwell, the Restoration, and the Georgian era when men's wages, in time of full employment (a rare occurrence), ranged from 1s. to 1s. 6d. a day, and a pair of shoes cost 3s. 9d., to the late Victorian countrywoman of the nineteenth century.

At the beginning of the twentieth century, life was beginning to become a little less arduous for the cottage housewife, but was still far removed from the luxury of the Archer's of radio fame.

This book is a testimony to the industry of the authors in conveying to their readers, by word and picture, a vivid impression of the English rural scene during the epochs covered.

* *The English Countrywoman.* By G. E. and K. R. Fussell. Pp. 221+xvi. Melrose. Price 30s.

Abstracts From Recent Food Literature

Application of Formamide as an Extraction Solvent with Karl Fischer Reagent for the Determination of Moisture in Some Food Products. E. A. McComb and H. M. Wright (*Food Tech.*, 1954, **6**, 73).—Formamide was investigated as an extraction solvent for use with Karl Fischer reagent for the determination of moisture in beans, cake mix, dried whole eggs, egg noodles, rolled oats, potato starch, rice, wheat, and garlic, onion, orange, and tomato powders. Formamide was found to be more versatile than methanol, the commonly used extraction solvent. The results obtained are reported and compared with those determined by vacuum - oven methods.

Recovery of Sugars from Pear Canning Waste. A. M. Neubert, D. W. Graham, J. L. Henry, J. E. Brekke, and C. L. Beardsley (*J. of Agric. and Food Chem.*, 1954, **2**, 30).—A process for the recovery of sugars and other soluble solids from peelings, cores, and trimmings wasted in canning pears involves conversion of the milled waste into a calcium pectate gel from which a clear, pectin-free juice is easily pressed, removal of excess calcium by means of an ion-exchange resin, and removal of colour by precipitation and by adsorption with activated carbon. The purified juice, when used as a syrup base for canning pears, replaces about one-third of the refined sugar now used in canning this fruit. The pomace, which amounts to about 25 per cent. of the waste, can be dried in a continuous rotary drier for use as a feed.

A Technique for the Approximate Quantitative Prediction of Flat Souring in Canned Peas. G. G. Knock (*J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 1954, **5**, 113).—A technique for the survey of pea canning lines is described. It is shown that the percentage of canned peas that will sour on incubation at 131°F. may be predicted approximately by enumerating the flat-sour spores in unprocessed cans, expressing the cannery process in terms of decimal reduction times for flat-sour spores, calculating the number of surviving spores per can and from this, the percentage spoilage.

Corrosion for Chemical Engineers. L. L. Shreir (*Corrosion Tech.*, 1954, **1**, 6).—The application of the theoretical principles of corrosion to practical problems is described, and methods are given by which corrosion can be avoided in the earliest stages.

Pasteurisation and Storage of Sweetened and Unsweetened Lime Juice. O. W. Bissett, M. K. Veldhuis, and N. B. Rushing (*Food Tech.*, 1954, **8**, 136).—The effects of different heat treatments were judged on the basis of bacterial counts, flavour, destruction of pectinesterase enzyme, and cloud stability. A heat treatment of 150°F. was effective in reducing the number of micro-organisms to a low level, but a temperature of 170°F. was required to destroy pectinesterase and ensure cloud stability in storage at 35°F. Under refrigeration, the flavour of the heated products remained practically unchanged for 15 months, but some changes were observed in the unheated samples. At 80°F. all samples deteriorated rapidly.

Bactericidal and Drying Effects of Smoking on Bacon. N. E. Gibbons, D. Rose, and J. W. Hopkins (*Food Tech.*, 1954, **8**, 155).—Destruction of bacteria and loss in weight of bacon during experimental smoking were found to be correlated to some extent with smoke density, duration of smoking, temperature of the meat, and humidity of the smokehouse. Smoke density and temperature were the most important bactericidal factors. Weight loss was correlated primarily with humidity and was actually slightly retarded by the combined surface action of heavy smoke and high temperature.

The Cheese Making and Zootechnical Institute, Mantua. L. Matiotti (*Alimentazione*, 1954, **4**, 26).—Founded in 1933, the Cheese Making and Zootechnical Institute at Mantua has developed from modest beginnings into a first class research and advice centre with modern laboratory equipment. Prominent feature is an ambulant laboratory which is installed in a converted coach and is available to cheese makers through the Province for on-the-spot tests and analyses.

Canned Vegetables. R. Baquiast (*La Revue de la Conserve de France et de l'Union Française*, 1954, **9**, 29).—The author points to the error of the widespread opinion that the quality of podded beans and peas is necessarily dependent on the small size of the pods. He recommends the cultivation, for the special requirements of the French canning industry, of certain well known varieties hitherto little used on the French market, and the application of certain standards designed to ensure a uniform quality for labelled products.

Compression of Dehydrated Mutton Slices. A. R. Prater (*Aust. J. of Applied Science*, 1953, **4**, 603).—The loose packing density of dehydrated mutton slices (0·2 g./ml.) has been increased more than threefold by compression. The effects of various compression techniques on texture of blocks have been studied, and a procedure described for the production of firm, compact blocks with good slice size after reconstitution.

Recent Studies on the Mechanism of Fat Oxidation in its Relation to Rancidity. S. G. Morris (*J. Agric. and Food Chem.*, 1954, **2**, 126).—A review of American and British literature pertaining to the autoxidation of fats. Data obtained by various techniques by numerous workers are discussed in relation to the mechanism of oxidation of mono-, di-, and triethenoic fatty acids.

Deficiency Diseases and pH. E. Delmas (*Fruits*, 1954, **9**, 16).—The occurrence of deficiency diseases in vegetables is often related to soil reaction. Generally, deficiency diseases are encountered mostly when the *p*H value of the soil exceeds a given value, close to that corresponding to neutrality. A light acidity of the soil improves the nutrient-assimilating capacity of the plants. There is no diffi-

culty if the *p*H value of the soil lies between 5 and 7, since acidity of this order is not harmful. This also applies to soils in semi-humid and humid tropical regions. Below these values, however, the acidity may become harmful, and it is probable that other factors have an unfavourable influence on the development of the plants.

The Quality of Boiling Sausage and the Determination of Meat Hydration. R. Grau and R. Hamm (*Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1954, **6**, 36).—A simple method has been developed which can be used to predict, without calculation, whether certain meat is likely to yield boiling sausage with a poor, mediocre, good, or very good hydration capacity. A weighed sample of the meat is pressed on filter paper. The greater the hydration, the greater is the area covered by the compressed meat which is evaluated by means of a Plexiglass "ring foil." The method is particularly useful in avoiding the wasteful use of meat which is, in spite of its appearance, little suited for sausage manufacture.

Sanitation in Meat Processing Plants. F. Kornfeld (*Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1954 **6**, 41).—Hygienic requirements in meat processing plants call for the use of disinfectants which, though highly efficient in killing bacteria, have no harmful effects on the meat itself. A group of chemicals, known as Ampholyt soaps, has been developed in an Essen factory which, while being highly disinfectant, are completely odourless and non-toxic, and have a *p*H value similar to that of water so that they are not harmful to the human skin. In the course of further research work, one of the Ampholyt products particularly suited for meat processing plants has been further developed and is now marketed under the name TEGO 51.

Testing the Stability of Oils and Fats by Means of the Swift Stability Test. E. Becker, H. Pardun, H. von Pezold (*Fette und Seifen*, 1953, **55**, 880).—An improved version of the Swift stability test has been used to determine the incubation time of selected oil samples up to a peroxide number of 200, while the stability of similar samples was organoleptically determined in parallel storage tests. It was found that there is a certain correlation between incubation time and iodine number, and between incubation time and storage stability. There is, generally speaking, no direct or inverse proportionality, but a quasi-linear relationship can at least be established between the incubation time and the stability of one and the same oil. The incubation time to be expected in the Swift stability test can be predicted, with 90 per cent. probability, from the oleic acid, linoleic acid, and linolen acid contents of the oil concerned, while the relationship between incubation time and stability can be predicted with 70 per cent. probability. The Swift stability test can supplement, but not replace, the normal storage test of vegetable oils.

Electronic Sterilisation of Food. R. S. Hannan (*Research*, 1953, **6**, 376).—One of the latest techniques for sterilising foodstuffs is based on the use of ionising radiations, the lethal properties of which act to produce the desired result. The process is still in an early stage of development and the article summarises the main features of electronic sterilisation of foods that have emerged so far.

Dutch Invention gives New Approach to In-bottle Sterilisation. Anon. (*Bottler and Packer*, 1953, **27**, 60).—The Conti pasteuriser by N.V. Bronswerk, Holland, takes bottles of milk, beer, etc., in metal cases. Still beverages can also be filled while the bottles are in their crates and milk bottles receive aluminium caps in the crate. In-crate bottle washing is also possible.

Coloured Grapefruit Juice

A NEW method for canning the juice of pink and red grapefruit, to obtain a product having the same attractive colour as the fruit itself, is under development at the United States Fruit and Vegetable Products Laboratory, in Weslaco, Texas.

To maintain the market price advantage of this coloured fruit, packers must adhere to rigid quality standards. At least 25 per cent. of the crop is normally classed as culls, suitable only for juice production. Ordinary canning methods have not proved satisfactory for processing juice from coloured grapefruit. It tends to be "muddy" or brownish and unattractive in appearance.

Scientists at Weslaco have found that the pink or red colour is due to two pigments (lycopene and carotene) that occur in the fruit pulp but not in the juice. Normally, most of the pulp is screened out before the juice is canned, but to keep natural colour in the juice, screened pulp is added to the juice in such a way that it will stay suspended uniformly throughout the final product.

This juice has been canned single strength and also prepared as frozen concentrate, initial storage tests of both products being encouraging.

The canned single strength juice is still under test for colour and flavour stability. Other factors, such as the possible increase in bitterness caused by the addition of the pulp and the age of the fruit to produce the best juice, require further study. Indications to date are that processing grapefruit when it is barely ripe is important in obtaining juice with superior natural colour.

Recent Advances in Protein Nutrition

(*Continued from page* 186)

[19] Co-operative determinations of the Amino acid content and of the nutritive value of six selected protein food sources. Rutgers University Bureau of Biological Research, 1950.

[20] Wootton, I. D. P., and King, E. J., *Lancet*, *i*, 470, 1953.

[21] Bender, A. E., and Miller, D. S., *Biochem. J.*, **53**, vii, 1953.

[22] Dunn, M. S., and Rockland, L. B., *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, **64**, 377, 1947.

[23] Rockland, L. B., and Dunn, M. S., *Food Technol.*, **3**, 289, 1949.

[24] Gurd, F. N., and Vars, H. M., *Arch. Pathol.*, **48**, 140, 1949.

[25] Miller, L. L., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **172**, 113, 1948.

[26] Miller, L. L., *ibid.*, **186**, 253, 1950.

[27] Kaplanskii, S., Berezovskaya, N., and Schmerling, Z., *Biokhimiya*, **10**, 401, 1945.

[28] Meikleham, V., Wells, I. C., Richert, D. A., and Westerfeld, W. W., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **192**, 651, 1951.

[29] Work, T. S., *Bull. Soc. Chem. Biol.*, **31**, 138, 1949.

[30] Dent, C. E., and Schilling, J. A. *Biochem. J.*, **44**, 318, 1949.

[31] Gordon, A. H., *Biochem Journ.*, **45**, 99, 1949.

[32] Crumplin, H. R., Dent, C.E., Harris, H., and Westall, R. G., *Nature*, **167**, 307, 1951.

[33] Done, J., and Fowden, L., *Biochem. Journ.*, **51**, 451, 1952.

News from the Industry

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

The Chemical Society

A reception and conversazione is to be held at 6.30 p.m. on May 7 at the Senate House, University of London, W.C.1, by kind permission of the University authorities.

The Institute of Biology

A visit to the East Malling Research Station, by the kind invitation of the Director, Dr. F. R. Tubbs, has been arranged by the Institute of Biology for Saturday, May 15.

Incorporated Plant Engineers

The Seventh Annual Conference of Incorporated Plant Engineers is to be held at the Grand Hotel, Scarborough, from May 19 to 21.

The Nutrition Society

The Scottish Group of the Nutrition Society is to hold a symposium at the University of Glasgow on "Nutrition and the Liver" on May 8.

The annual general meeting of the Society will be held at the London Hospital Medical College, London, E.1, on Saturday, May 22. In connexion with this, there will also be a meeting for the presentation of original papers and demonstrations.

Nutrition Congress

The Third International Congress of Nutrition is to be held under the auspices of the International Union of Nutritional Sciences at Amsterdam on September 13 to 18, 1954. The programme will include sessions on the following topics: Overnutrition and Disease; Nutrition and Liver Disease; Parenteral Nutrition; Nutrition and Psyche; Non-nutrient Foreign Chemical Substances in Foods (Intentional and Non-intentional Additives).

Borough Polytechnic

A course of four lectures on Soaps and Synthetic Detergents is to be given by Dr. K. G. A. Pankhurst at the Borough Polytechnic on May 3, 10, 17, and 24 at 7 p.m. The outline syllabus is as follows:

1. History of the soap and synthetic detergent industries. Classification of detergents. Methods of Analysis.
2. The nature and measurement of surface tension. Contact angles and the phenomenon of "wetting."
3. Orientation of detergents at interfaces. Emulsification. Foam formation.
4. Micelle formation and the physical properties of detergent solutions (osmosis, electrical conductivity, solubility, etc.).

The Society of Chemical Industry

On May 12, the Food Group of the Society of Chemical Industry will visit the British Baking Industries Research Association at Chorleywood.

The following meetings have been arranged by the Agriculture Group for May:

May 18. The annual general meeting to be held at 5.30 p.m. at the Chemical Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1., when the chairman of the Group, Mr. W. Leonard Hill, chairman of Leonard Hill Ltd., will address the meeting.

May 22. Annual summer meeting of the Group, who will visit the National Institute of Agricultural Engineering at Silsoe, Bedfordshire.

The May meeting of the London section will take place on May 3 (6.30 p.m.) at the Chemical Society's Rooms, when Prof. T. P. Hilditch will read a paper entitled "The Fats: A Story of Nature's Art." This is a joint meeting with the Oils and Fats Group.

Twines and Cords

A further section of B.S. 1133 "Packaging Code" has now been published dealing with the use of twines and cords for packaging. The original edition of the cordage section of the Packaging Code quoted freely from Government department specifications for twines and cords, but in this revision greater emphasis has been laid on the provision of guidance to industry. British Standards are being prepared which will give more precise technical detail concerning twines and cords and the Code recommends that reference should be made to these when they become available.

Inverted Bucket Steam Trap

An entirely new design of the Spirax-Sarco inverted bucket steam trap is now available in three sizes, each of which is in three pressure ranges. These are 200, 120, and 60 p.s.i. for the $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, and 1 inch size.

A notable feature, common to all sizes of the trap, is that the bucket, bucket arm, and valve (all of stainless steel, as is the valve seat) are a single unit; at no point is this operating unit attached to anything.

Each size of trap has alternative straight connexions (inlet and outlet in a straight line) or angle connexions.

Technical Periodicals

Immediate open access to over 3,500 scientific and technical periodicals in all languages has been provided by a new extension to the Patent Office Library which is now open to the public in the basement of the headquarters building in Chancery Lane, London.

All this periodical material, ranging over the whole field of technical invention from agriculture to zinc, will now be conveniently arranged on open shelves, and will cover items published since 1920. Earlier volumes will continue to be supplied on demand.

Another important addition will be the provision of a special section for bibliographies and abstracts.

The extension has been made possible by a general rearrangement of the library and by overhauling the wartime accumulation of unbound volumes. These arrears have been reduced from 22,000 to 14,000 in the past three years and will be further reduced to 10,000 by the end of this year.

A spring sales drive on Patent Cornflour and Flavoured Cornflour in five pint and three pint packs is being made by Brown and Polson. The first of the large scale window and store displays which are being made with the co-operation of the trade was carried out by Selfridges for a fortnight from March 15.

Diesel Engine for Commercial Vehicles

A new Diesel engine, designed as an alternative to the petrol engine for the two and three ton range of Thames commercial vehicles, is now in production at Ford Works, Dagenham. It is of 3·61 litres capacity, four-cylinder, developing 60 b.h.p. at a governed speed of 2,400 r.p.m.

Reward for Success

To celebrate the completion of 25 years' successful working at Dagenham and the good results obtained in 1953, the Ford Motor Company are to make a payment of £10, subject to tax, to each employee of the company and of its subsidiary companies, who had not less than six months' service with the Group in 1953, and was in the employment of the company or one of its subsidiaries at December 31, 1953.

Fruit and Vegetable Dehydration

Many manufacturers, using fruits or vegetables in their products, limit their production period to fit in with the harvest time, but the British dried fruits and vegetables produced by F.M.S. (Farm Products) Ltd. opens up new opportunities for spreading production throughout the year.

Available in strip, dice, finely chopped, and powder forms, the dried products are gas packed in tins to give long storage life without loss of quality, and include potato mash powder for which F.M.S. are the sole patentees throughout the world.

As the vegetables have lost 90 per cent. or more of their water content, storage, handling, and transport are all made easier and cheaper. There is no wastage and no preparation in the form of washing, peeling, or trimming.

With some 17 years' experience and working through seven factories situated in selected growing areas, the company can offer a wide range and quality of fruit and vegetables throughout the year.

Germicidal Tubes for the Retailer

The ultra-violet germicidal tube, already in extensive use in many large food production and distributive centres, has now, by the introduction of a smaller, inexpensive version, become available to retail food traders.

Manufactured by Philips Electrical, the new 7-watt tube, which emits powerful bacteria and mould killing radiation and measures only 5¾ in. × 1 in., has already been put to the test in such diverse applications as sausage making, penicillin manufacture and packing, and in the sterilisation of hairdressers' instruments. A typical illustration of its use, both for the protection of stored food against spoilage, as well as for better hygiene where perishable foods are on display, is to be found in the Family Health Store at St. Leonards-on-Sea, Sussex.

Two 7-watt tubes have been installed in a display cabinet which has a capacity of approximately 14 cu. ft. Apart from its low initial and running costs the tube has the added advantage of not requiring any special ballasts or operating circuits. It runs straight off 200-250v AC mains and is fitted into an ordinary screw type lampholder. It is claimed that under this system butter, cheese, and various "health foods" retain their freshness without any kind of refrigeration, and even when strong cheese was kept near butter, there was no smell transfer.

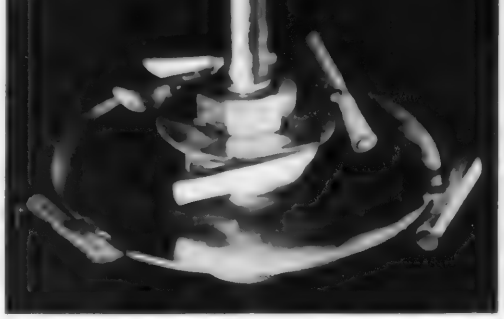
Two of the larger 15-watt tubes are employed in the basement store, covering about 30 sq. ft. each. Experience has shown that a remarkably fresh atmosphere is maintained under all conditions, with freedom from smells, and with an absence of mould.

Novel Mixing Equipment

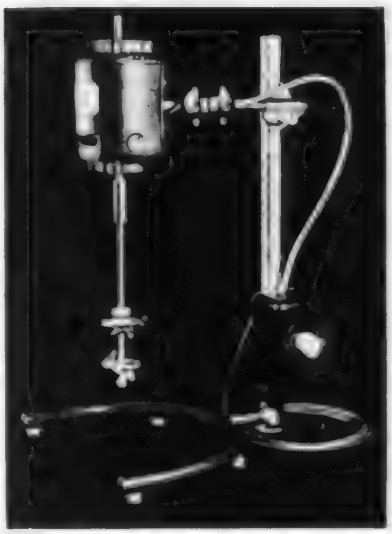
Constructed on entirely new principles, the Osborne Impelator can carry out, with speed and low power consumption, the making of solutions, the mixing of liquids with solids and of liquids of varying viscosities, and the preparation of emulsions.

The unit, consisting of a series of discs, two to each series, upon which small conical tubes are mounted, has been designed not only to set into motion the media to be mixed, but also to combine the effect of centrifugal force, suction, and shearing action. The liquid, or mixture of liquid and solid, which is sucked through the tubes during rotation, impinges on the already moving bulk of the mass, thus effecting thorough shearing by way of mutual friction of the particles, resulting in the production of a well-dispersed and homogeneous mixture of minute individual particle size.

The combined effect of the unit results in a fast dispersion and in an immediate equalisation of viscosities. Standard emulsions containing as much as 40 per cent. or more fat will remain emulsified for long periods without separation of water.



The head of the Osborne Impelator, showing angles of tubes and adjustable mixing head.



The laboratory mixer is fitted with variable speed motor from 600 to 1,400 r.p.m.

The standard types available are:

1. Industrial type for larger, either circular or rectangular, vessels.

2. Semi-industrial type for capacities up to about 25 to 30 gal., portable and adjustable by means of a special mounting for vessels of different diameter.

3. Laboratory type, mounted on pedestal, adjustable and fitted with a variable speed motor from 600 to 1,400 r.p.m.

Tests carried out with the mixer gave the following results:

(*a*) Sixty-five gallons of a hot dispersion of 3 per cent. glyceryl monostearate in water with 360 lb. molten fat, added gradually, yielded a stable and thin emulsion after 40 minutes at a speed of 900 r.p.m.

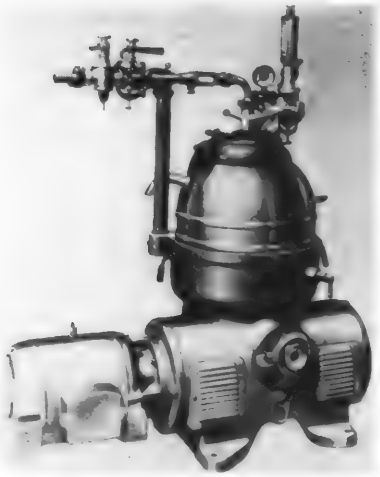
(*b*) Complete emulsification of fats and water in the presence of emulsifying agents and stabilisers prior to homogenisation was effected within 30 to 45 minutes at speeds ranging from 900 to 1,200 r.p.m.

(*c*) Whole dried egg was completely reconstituted in three minutes at a speed ranging from 900 to 1,400 r.p.m.

(*d*) Mixtures of glucose and water yielded a homogeneous solution on stirring for five minutes at a speed of 600 r.p.m.

(*e*) Oil and pigment mixtures formed stable emulsions in 30 to 45 minutes at a speed of 500 r.p.m.

A demonstration unit is available at the factory of the makers, The Osborne Engineers, who will be glad to test the materials of those interested and report on the results obtained, or carry out a test in their presence.



Westfalia clarifier for beer, fruit juices, yeast, molasses, starch, etc.

Westfalia Separators Return

Sixty years after the founding of the company, Westfalia Separator, A.G., are returning to supply the British market and have appointed T. Giusti and Son as their sales and distribution agents in the United Kingdom.

Many models of varying capacities (some handling several thousand gallons per hour) have been developed to meet the needs of the food, chemical, and paint industries for clarifying, separating, mixing, and extracting.

One of the most useful models of the range is the multi-purpose laboratory centrifuge, with four interchangeable bowls.

It is claimed that the efficiency of all Westfalia separators is achieved mainly by their higher speeds of operation (12,000 r.p.m. in the case of the multi-purpose laboratory model). These higher bowl speeds have been brought about by making the bowl itself of high tensile chrome steel, lined with stainless steel to ensure that no corrosion can occur.

The worm gears drive has been carefully designed, both gears and worms being fitted with replaceable rings, a feature which should certainly result in lower maintenance costs.

FUTURE ARTICLES

AMONG the articles to be published in forthcoming issues of FOOD MANUFACTURE are the following: A description of a French quick freezing factory, "Hygiene in Meat Manufacture," "Microbiological Problems in Food Preservation in the Netherlands," "Progress with Quaternary Ammonium Compounds," "Functions of the Stabiliser in Ice Cream Manufacture," and "Pilot Plant Production of a Milk Substitute from Groundnuts."

Export of Labelling Machinery

The complete export for Newman labelling and gumming machines has been taken over by Clifford Packaging Machinery. Telephone: PRImrose 6688.

Bacon Carcass Competition

Challenge cups were presented by Mr. Cecil W. Rodd, chairman of Wall's, to prize-winners in the first South-East Regional Bacon Carcass Competition, organised by the Middlesex Branch of the National Farmers' Union in co-operation with Wall's.

Among the 145 entries judged were pigs from Berks, Bucks, Cambridgeshire, Essex, Herts, Isle of Ely, Kent, Middlesex, Norfolk, Oxon, Surrey, East Sussex, and West Sussex.

The judges were Mr. R. W. Pomeroy of the Animal Research Station and Mr. Collan Brett, Wall's bacon production manager.

Mazda Lighting for Sweet Factory

Mazda fluorescent fittings have recently been installed throughout the new Leeds factory of Rogalls, well-known nougat manufacturers.

Lighting in the main factory area is by more than 30 twin-lamp 5 ft. fluorescent fittings mounted in up-and-down positions directly on to the south slope of the north sky factory roof. Each of four bays has been lighted in this way and the fittings have been specially grouped in banks of either two or three corresponding to the amount of light required in particular areas.

A shadow-free illumination, to the value of approximately 15 lumens per sq. ft., enables the operators to attend to their manufacturing processes with the maximum of visual comfort.

Over 30 single-lamp fittings are mounted directly on to a 10½ ft. ceiling in the warehouse, packing rooms, and stores, providing an illumination level of between 8 and 10 lumens per sq. ft.

Fire Control

A new type of pressure-operated extinguisher in which chlorobromomethane, the new fire fighting chemical, is held with absorbed carbon dioxide under constant pressure is being marketed by Nu-Swift.

In tests carried out on a petrol fire, 2 sq. ft. in size, an old-fashioned quart size Nu-Swift hand pump holding carbon tetrachloride, failed to extinguish the fire after 40 seconds' pumping, while the pressure-operated chlorobromomethane extinguisher, of the same size, put out a similar fire in 1½ seconds.

This increase in fire fighting power is attributed to the low inhibitory factor of chlorobromomethane compared with that of other chemicals in commercial production; another important factor is the thorough atomisation of chlorobromomethane by the carbon dioxide.

Stated to be particularly effective on extra hazardous risks, such as all electrical equipment, medium-sized organic solvent fires of all types common in laboratories, garages etc., and spill fires from modern aeroplanes, this extinguisher, less than 16 in. high, is marketed under the registered trade name of Chloro-Flash.

The sealed pressurised charge makes this type of extinguisher particularly suitable for use in the tropics; it is also effective at arctic temperatures as chlorobromomethane freezes only at −120°F.

Tea Weighing Machine

The autopack double-beam high speed tea weighing machine has been completely remodelled and is now made in the following sizes:

oz.	*Weighings per min.*	*Accuracy grains*
1- 4 ..	30-40	+2-3
2- 8 ..	20-24	+3-4
4-16 ..	16-18	+4-5

The machine, which is also suitable for handling cereals, sugar, and flour, can be supplied mounted in twin, triple, or quadruple sets to give faster outputs and can be fitted with bulk hoppers, feeding and outlet conveyors, etc., to suit requirements. Alternatively, it can be supplied with a strong rigid floor stand fitted with grid and chute to catch spilt material and packing table.

Autopack double beam high speed tea weighing machine.

APPOINTMENTS AND RETIREMENTS

Mr. P. C. Adams has been appointed manager of Campbell's Soups

*

Mr. J. F. Willis has been appointed their representative for Scotland by Hopkinsons.

*

Mr. R. W. T. James, general production manager, Kraft Foods, has been appointed to the Board of Directors.

*

Mr. Arthur E. Skan, a director of the Ellison Group of companies, has been elected chairman of the British Plastics Federation.

*

Mr. C. E. M. Goodrick, B.Sc., F.R.I.C., has been appointed deputy factory manager at Glaxo Laboratories, Greenford. He continues to be the head of pharmaceutical manufacturing and packing departments.

*

At the annual meeting of the Leeds Chamber of Commerce, Mr. C. W. Banks, chairman and managing director of British Fish Canners Ltd., was duly installed President of the Chamber in succession to Mr. Geoffrey Hirst, M.P. for Shipley.

*

Mr. F. W. Robinson, managing director of Bell and Hadden and Bell and Hadden (Produce Merchants), has retired from both companies for health reasons and has been succeeded by Mr. J. A. V. Macy, who has been employed by both companies as a director.

*

Following the expansion of baking and distributing the small wrapped loaves in Kent and the London area, Procea Products have appointed Mr. F. T. Capps, sales manager of the company's depot at Colnbrook; Mr. N. Redway, depot manager at Colnbrook; and Mr. F. A. Marshall, sales and depot manager at Chatham.

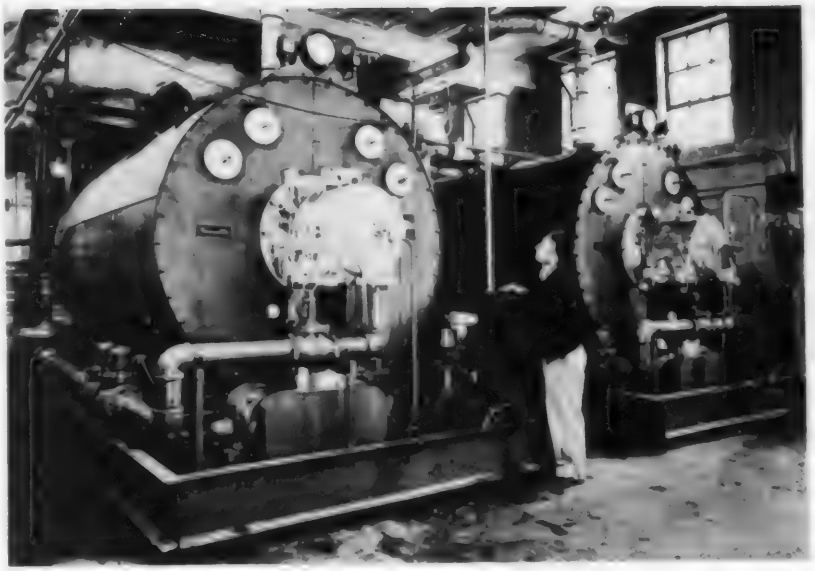
*

The appointment of the following agents is announced by Autopack: Mr. John Deas, 11, Lynedoch Crescent, Glasgow, C.3, and Mr. R. R. Britton, Memorial Road, Hanham, nr. Bristol.

This further representation in Scotland, South Wales, and South-west England will greatly extend their coverage and improve the sales and service facilities in these areas.

Change of Address

The Newcastle-on-Tyne sales office of Brook Motors is now at 35, Pink Lane. The telephone number remains the same, Newcastle 26763.



Typical installation of two 250 h.p. light oil/gas combination Powermasters serving a hospital.

Automatic Packaged Boiler

A completely self-contained packaged boiler suitable for either oil firing, gas firing, or a combination of both fuels is being marketed by G.W.B. Furnaces.

The boiler, marketed under the registered name of Powermaster, is of the super-economic, horizontal fire tube type with three pass gas travel, and is available with steam outputs from 517 to 17,250 lb./hr. The hot gases pass through the central cylindrical combustion tube to the rear, and then reverse through the lower bank of tubes, to the front.

The boiler complete with all ancillary equipment necessary for successful operation, including burner equipment and automatic controls, is delivered mounted on a strong steel base. No special settings or foundations are required and the unit, being already interpiped and interwired, requires only the fuel, water, electricity, and steam connexions to be made to render it capable of immediate operation.

In the Powermaster oil fired unit, the heating system consists of the Voriflow air atomising oil burner. Fuel oil flows through the central tube of the burner and is picked up at multiple injection points by individual air streams. Only about 1 per cent. of the total full load combustion air is admitted with the oil for atomising, ensuring a high efficiency during light loads.

All necessary equipment for automatic and safe operation is fitted to every Powermaster, including low water cut-off, draught fan interlock, excess pressure switch, excess temperature switch, and automatic combustion control. Once pre-set and put into operation, the boiler will function with only occasional attention for checking purposes.

Company Reorganisation

As part of the reorganisation of the industrial side of The Distillers Company, which was initiated on March 31, 1953, The Carbon Dioxide Company ceased to trade as a separate company on April 1, 1954.

Following this change of constitution, the business will be conducted in the name of "The Carbon Dioxide Company—A Division of The Distillers Company Limited."

Deep Drilling for Natural Gas

Deep drilling for natural gas has begun at Cousland, near Dalkeith, Midlothian, Scotland, as part of the Gas Council's five-year search. The presence of natural gas in this area is known as a result of borings made before the war, but further drilling is necessary to establish the extent of the reserve. This is the first deep drilling to be undertaken by the D'Arcy Exploration Company on behalf of the Gas Council, although preliminary survey work has been proceeding for some weeks in Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, and Sussex.

A 25th Anniversary

On the occasion of their 25th anniversary, the British Hydrological Corporation gave a cocktail party at the Savoy Hotel on March 30.

As a result of research over the last 25 years into conditions of water supply, machine grease, deposit, scale, bacteria, mould, and yeast, the company are able to offer a wide range of detergents and degreasants to meet the needs of each individual customer.

One of the main developments in this field has been the production of quaternary ammonium compounds which are now used widely in the bottling and food industries.

BOOKLETS RECEIVED

"Pumps for all Industries" is the title of a new illustrated leaflet issued by Girdlestone Pumps.

▪

A booklet published by Accles and Pollock in both English and French is entitled "Composite Tubing."

▪

Details of the new backward bladed fan with aerofoil section blades are given in a new leaflet issued by Musgrave and Co.

▪

Recipes for invalids, adults, and infants are included in the new Trufood cereal booklet. This cereal food has a neutral flavour and, because it is precooked, is easily digested.

▪

A booklet concerning the new series of Teepol advertisements prepared for Shell Chemicals by Crawfords has been issued. The text and illustrations by Geoffrey Salter, representing 30 variations on the theme "Here! Clean right through with Teepol," are addressed to 10 different types of user.

▪

Practical advice to students who will later on be making displays in their own shops is contained in "Window Display." Written by H. Thornton, lecturer at the Beeches College, Bournville, the book deals specifically with the grocery and confectionery trades and is priced at 5s.

▪

In order to provide for those firms who prefer using the Imperial system of weights and measures instead of the metric system, the adoption of which has been recommended by the Association of British Pharmaceutical Industry, Howards of Ilford, in their new price list of fine chemicals, have quoted in terms of both systems.

▪

The purpose of the booklet "Successful Case Sealing," published by National Adhesives, is to assist users of corrugated and solid fibre containers in improving their sealing work, and in making the most of their investments in equipment and supplies for the shipping department.

▪

Ten articles with attractive illustrations and dealing with a variety of subjects are contained in the latest issue of "The Bowater Papers." Of particular interest to the food industry are the articles "Package and Prestige" and "The Hygienic Sack," the latter focusing attention on food preservation and protection against pests and other hidden forces of contamination.

OBITER DICTA

● Probably more nonsense is talked and written about food than about any other subject.—*"Bakers' Review."*

● Cream has become the product of the manufacturer's art and a positive insult to the cow.—*Bucks. County Analyst.*

● What does Mr. Butler eat? Not, I hope, his own statistics; they are most indigestible.—*Sir Hartley Shawcross, M.P.*

● The packet breakfast cereal has knocked the traditional bacon and egg breakfast for six.—*Major E. K. Edwards.*

● If we slip on a banana in the roadway it is a road accident; if it is on the footpath, it is not.—*Mr. E. Y. Bannard, senior official of the Ministry of Transport.*

● Before the war, heavy manual workers liked rather salty butter, but sweeter stuff was sold for the less energetic south.—*"Manchester Guardian."*

● The salmon sojourns in the rivers, but it emerges from that journey a physical wreck, no doubt an object of derision to the cod.—*T. S. Gorie, writing in "The Scotsman."*

● The Minister of Food very often mistakes the letters, "M.O.F." for "Ministry of Figures" because he is much fonder of wangling figures than of arranging for the distribution of food in this country.—*Mr. G. Jeger, M.P.*

● People in Lancashire buy jelly babies themselves to eat, whereas in London, adults buy jelly babies almost exclusively for their children.—*"Ambassador," writing in the "Confectionery Journal."*

● A fig for the night baking Bill; here is frozen bread—very old and very cold. "Eureka, Eureka!" cries the plant baker; he has found it indeed—refrigeration, the solution to all his problems.—*"The British Baker."*

● The professor of nutrition is beginning to realise that people will listen to him more easily if he shaves off his beard, leaves his rats in his laboratory, and talks more about food, cookery, taste, and menus, and less about the abstruse actions of vitamin B_c on carbohydrate metabolism.—*Prof. John Yudkin.*

A new leaflet, issued by Phillips Electrical, deals with the prevention of dough mould in bakery processes by the use of a germicidal ultra-violet tube installation. Dough mould is a fungus which forms upon the small dough particles clinging to the cloth pockets of bakery prover conveyor belts. Continuous irradiation, by ultra-violet rays, of both surfaces of the moving pockets effectively prevents dough mould from forming.

ERECTIONS AND EXTENSIONS

Smith's Potato Crisps (1929), Ltd., are planning to erect a new factory on a site off Godinton Road, Ashford, Kent.

▪

Another factory at Aspley, Huddersfield, has been taken over by Brock Motors. A further floor area of nearly 20,000 sq. ft. will thus be made available for the manufacture of electrical stampings.

▪

The purchase of premises in Berkeley Avenue, Reading, is announced by M. Venner and Sons. The site covers approximately 1½ acres, and will be used for the firm's wholesale provision and grocery business, which is to be transferred from Southampton Street.

The transfer will enable the premises at Southampton Street to be altered and improved to cope with the expanding demand for the firm's products, including sausages and cooked meats.

Record Sugar Production Figures

All previous production records have been broken by the Ely Sugar Factory in a campaign which has just ended. The factory dealt with a total of 368,000 tons of beet, the nearest comparable figure to this being the 370,000 tons received in 1950-51, but in that year the factory took three weeks longer to deal with that amount and sliced 400 tons a day less than in 1953-54.

During the recent campaign, sugar production of 53,000 tons was easily an all-time record, and dried pulp and molasses production amounted to 26,600 and 5,800 tons respectively.

An important new development at the factory in the past year is the supply of electricity to the grid during the operating season; during the last campaign over 600,000 units were passed into the common pool. A new elevated roadway has also been added which has proved of great help to growers and hauliers with tipping lorries.

For the majority of growers, the season has been a good one. Average sugar content of 13·76 per cent. was below last year's, but the yield per acre of 13 tons created another record.

Food Equipment at the B.I.F.

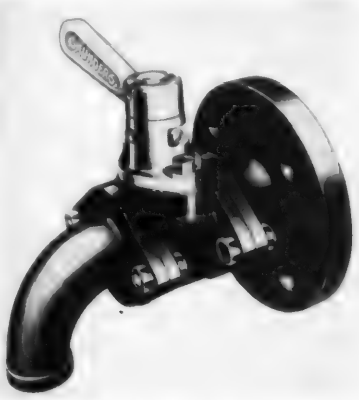
BIRMINGHAM

Valves and Pumps

A wide range of diaphragm valves will be shown by the Saunders Valve Co. (Stand D. 125).

Development is continuous, whether it be in the form of new sizes as the 7 in. and 9 in. handwheel models, or the 5 in. pressure opening valve, new material specifications as the ebonite series, or the extension of diaphragm grades to cope with the ever-extending range of industrial fluids.

Examples of the new ebonite valve, with body, bonnet, and handwheel of uniform specification, will be shown. The three simple units, body, bonnet assembly, and diaphragm, are interchangeable with units of different



Saunders M cock flanged, bib end type.

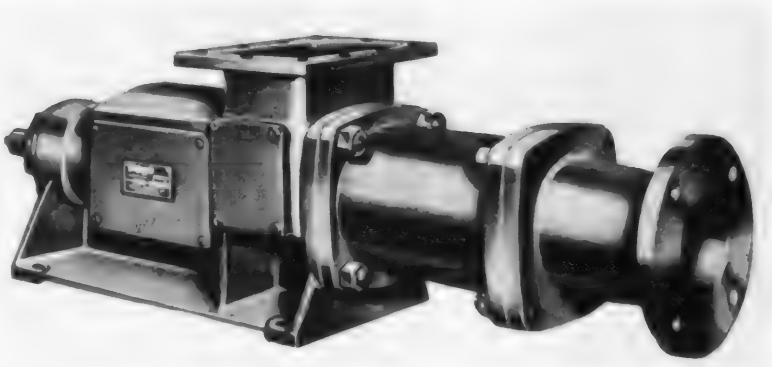
specification so that where internal protection is adequate for the service, the less expensive cast iron bonnet and handwheel can be fitted. Alternatively, where a glass- rubber- or lead-lined valve with non-corrodible bonnet assembly is preferred, this combination is now available from stock parts.

The range of Safran centrifugal pumps, in eight sizes, is now extended by many adaptations for special purposes and by the introduction of a series of multi-stage and vertical trunk pump models. Examples of both types are to be exhibited, together with the automatic self-priming (reflux) pump with petrol engine (Villiers) power unit.

Self-contained electric, petrol, and Diesel drive units will be on view and technical staff will be in attendance to discuss any specification variations needed to meet special conditions.

*

Among the pumps to be demonstrated by Mono Pumps (Stand 716) will be one capable of handling dry materials by pumping a powder in a piped circuit within the confines of the stand. On duties involving limited horizontal travel or upward lift of a few feet, fluidisation by air



The DM 12 Mono pump for handling dry materials.

injection may not be essential, but on longer runs of piping, assistance from injected air is essential to help control the powder and keep it in a fluidised state to relieve friction between particles and within the pipeline during flow. The demonstration on the stand shows how a small quantity of injected air is used to fluidise the powder. The use of air is kept within very low limits and it is emphasised that it is not used for the purpose of blowing the powder through the pipe.

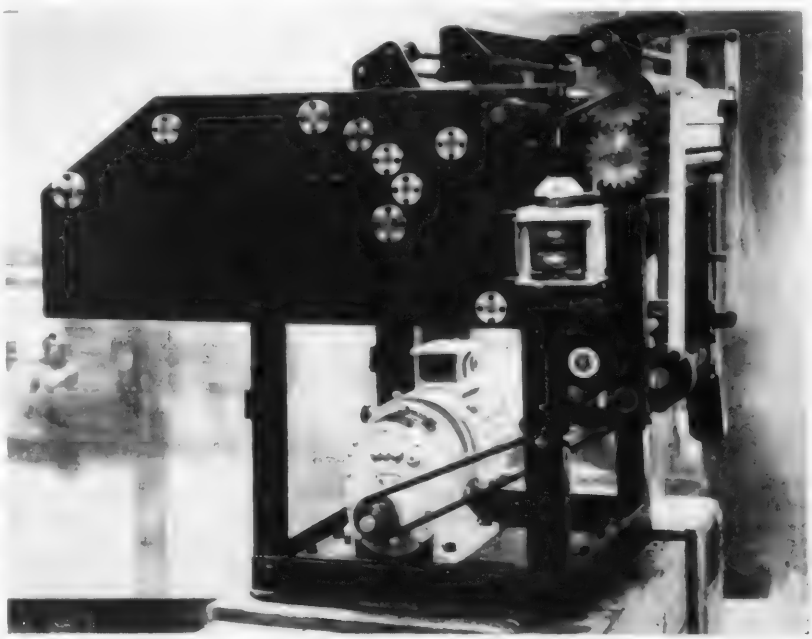
For this pump, a 5 h.p. motor is sufficient to cover the full range of duties and it therefore presents itself as an economical unit for the type of duty it undertakes. Capacities depend upon the density of the powder being handled, but an indication of the capacity of the pump can be given as three to five tons per hour.

Applications covering the conveyance of cereals or the product of cereals for human or animal consumption are under joint development with Henry Simon of Cheadle Heath, Stockport, who have the sole marketing rights for this type of pump.

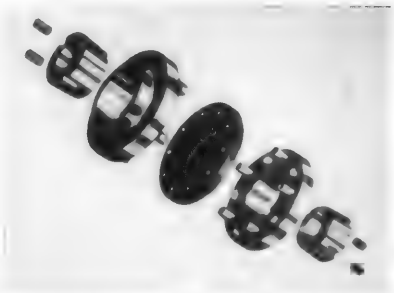
Another working unit will demonstrate the handling of moist pulped material, such as fruit pulps, jam containing whole fruit, and peas suspended in water,

Domestic Hardware

A complete range of domestic hardware marketed by The Metal Box Co. under the brand name Worcester Ware is to be exhibited (Stand A. 527/422). Special emphasis will be given to the latest designs as well as to some of the newer fancy goods items which the company is now manufacturing as an extension of its hardware business.



A Kopp Speed variator of the type illustrated above will be among the exhibits of Allspeeds Ltd. (Stand D.257).



Exploded view of the new Fenner Taperlock flexible coupling.

V-Belts and Pulleys

Two new products are to be exhibited by J. H. Fenner and Co. (Stand D. 406). These are the Taperlock flexible coupling and the Mark 2 Hainsworth variable speed belt. In addition to these, the company will also be showing the whole range of V-belts and Taper-lock pulleys.

Oil Burners

Covering an area of over 2,000 sq. ft., the Brockhouse organisation (Stand D. 405/304) will provide the usual comprehensive display of products from the factories of the Group.

One of the Brockhouse companies represented will be the Brockhouse Heater Co., who will exhibit oil burners with a range of ratings from 75,000 B.T.U.s per hour (19,000 calories) to 3,250,000 B.T.U.s per hour (820,000 calories). This is a new type being shown for the first time.

Magnetic Equipment

A representative cross section of their permanent and electro-magnetic equipment is to be shown by Rapid Magnetic Machines (Stand C. 421).

A new addition to the range of swarf separators will be exhibited, also the Multi separator for treating the more complex swarf, scrap, etc.

Other exhibits will include a portable foundry separator, an electro magnetic ore separator, a 20 in. diameter lifting magnet, the patent flux controlled chute, a smaller and completely new self-cleaning magnet, the Magnahump and Magnatrap, which are for inclusion in gravity, pneumatic or hydraulic ducts, pipelines, etc., and are essential where tramp iron is to be removed from liquid, semi-liquid, or dry fibrous products, electro and non-electric self-cleaning drum and pulley type separators, and electro magnetic clutches and brakes for power transmission or arrestation.

A new separator designed to treat fine powders and other commodities of a similar consistency that require mechanical motion to precipitate their flow will also be displayed.

Industrial Plant

A comprehensive selection of the products made by G. A. Harvey and Co. (Stand B. 329) will be on show.

The range of perforated metals exhibited will demonstrate the innumerable patterns needed for all kinds of sifting, filtering, and grading such diverse materials as coal, stone, cereals, food products, and chemicals.

Another production is the special quality wire screen used for vibrators. This screen gives a far longer life in service under the most exacting conditions than ordinary mild steel.

Sheet metalwork is a trade in which the company has specialised since it was first established, and examples of this type of workmanship will include mild steel rainwater goods, galvanised tanks, cisterns and cylinders, ventilators, and cowls.

Rapid vibratory electro magnetic separator for the treatment of fine powders.

The Chemical Industry

Twenty of the leading chemical companies, each with separate display units, will show their exhibits on the stand of the Association of British Chemical Manufacturers (Stand C. 617/516).

Included among these will be Albright and Wilson, whose display will be entirely devoted to silicones; W. J. Bush and Co., who will be exhibiting a selection from their range of aromatic, fine, and pharmaceutical chemicals; and The Distillers Company, who will outline some of the ways in which the company has recently contributed to the activities of the British chemical industry. Imperial Chemical Industries will show by means of diaromas the part played by the company's chemicals in agriculture, in the health services, and in industry. Products and themes chosen for display by Monsanto Chemicals are Lustrex polystyrene for industrial plastic mouldings, Aroclors as capacitor impregnants and heat transfer media, Pyroclor as a transformer fluid, Silesters (organic silicon chemicals for use in the foundry trade), Permasan and Permasan 116 for use in wood preservation, and sodium benzoate for corrosion inhibition. The Shell exhibit will be devoted to the new Epikote resins which are of particular interest to formulators and users of surface coatings and in the plastics and adhesive fields. In addition to citric acid, John and E. Sturge will be making a special feature of their newly developed grades of precipitated calcium carbonate for use in the plastics, paint, and paper manufacturing industries.

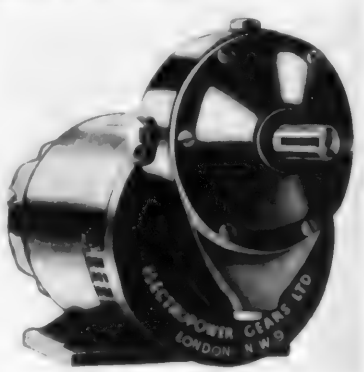
Motors and Control Gear

A new 350 h.p. drip-proof motor and a selection of the BS.42 fractional horse power machines, giving ½ h.p. on three phase supply with slightly lower powers on single phase, will be shown by Brook Motors (Stand C. 304).

The 350 h.p. motor has an arrangement of loose louvres over the ventilation ports in each endshield, which can be rotated through 90 degrees, affording drip-proof protection in any mounting position. Cartridge bearing housings which enable the motor to be dismantled without disturbing the bearings are among special features. The rotor is mounted centrally in the stator and the endshields are identical, so that the rotor can be reversed if connexions are required from the other side. Brush lifting and short circuiting gear with electrical interlock is fitted as standard.

The BS.42 type fractional is smaller in size than the Gryphon motor and has a good "power for size" ratio to meet the modern need for compactness in small industrial and domestic appliances. They are available as protected or totally enclosed, for flange or face mounting, with or without feet.

Control gear from the Brook range of automatic and hand-operated types and various standard industrial and Gryphon fractional h.p. motors will complete the display.



Electropower Gear units, similar to the one illustrated, will be fitted to various types of food and other equipment to be shown at the Fair.

Steel in Industry

A general survey of the products of the United Steel Companies will be available (Stand D. 519/416) in the form of external display murals, constructed of actual material in a variety of forms, manufactured by each branch. Models in abstract form will indicate products covering the main field of activities in the industry, and the general story of The United Steel Companies Limited will be portrayed by means of colour photographs forming the murals for the interior of the stand.

Steam Raisers

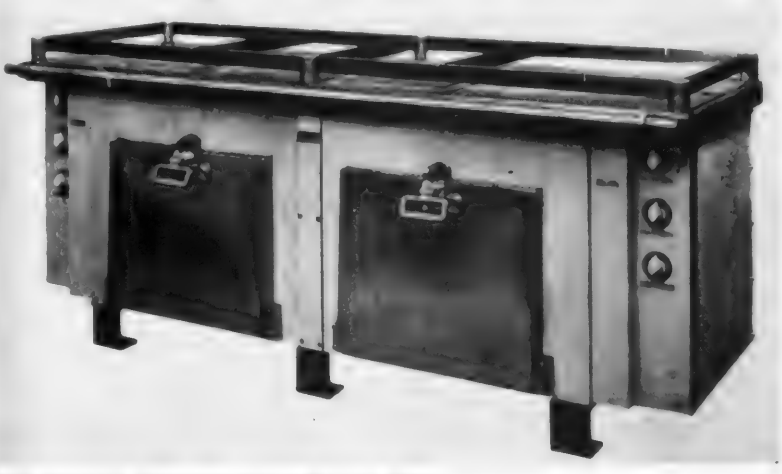
Electric heating or melting furnaces will not be exhibited this year by G.W.B. Furnaces, who will be concentrating on showing Autolec electrode type steam raisers and water heaters and, in particular, the Powermaster oil- or gas-fired boiler (Stand C. 321). Completely automatic in operation, this boiler is entirely smokefree and operational efficiencies in excess of 80 per cent. are obtained with full range combustion modulation control giving the correct fuel/air ratio over any load.

Galley Ranges

Although the company's services to shipbuilding and the shipping companies will be the principal theme of the G.E.C. exhibits, many of the items selected are of wide industrial application.

For example, they will be showing (Stand C. 503/402) two galley ranges, one for D.C. and one for 440 v. A.C. supplies. The D.C. range is a double-oven type specially designed for the smaller type of cargo vessel with a complement in the region of 40 men.

The A.C. range contains three ovens, each of which is heated by sheathed wire elements with thermostatic control. Two 16 in. × 12 in. hotplates are mounted over each oven and have Simmerstat control.



G.E.C. two-oven galley range for small cargo ships.

Five hundred gallon Butterfield mixing vessels in operation.

Food Processing

Among the exhibits of W. P. Butterfield (Stand D. 535/432) will be a stainless steel jacketed boiling pan, with stainless steel agitator and breakers, complete with the necessary motor for driving the agitator.

Flooring and Mechanical Handling

The exhibits of the Material Handling Division will be housed in Fisher and Ludlow's own exhibition building (Outdoor Site No. 1318). The working exhibits will be overhead chain conveyors, floor conveyors, belt conveyors, portable conveyors, gravity conveyors, and the Fisholow-Hapman tubular *en masse* conveying system.

The company's wide interest in the industrial equipment field will be represented by a comprehensive display of many varieties of steel pallets.

In the works equipment field will be shown mobile steel shelving, clothes lockers, and the latest development in adjustable steel shelving.

Open grating flooring systems in steel and aluminium, and also the latest developments in demountable storage platforms, with open or solid floors, will be exhibited, together with a universal slotted angle system, not only in the form of work tables, racks, etc., but actually forming the roof of the building.

*

Forklift trucks capable of lifting 10 cwt., 30 cwt., and two tons will be included in the exhibits of Ransomes, Sims and Jefferies (Outdoor Stand 1317/1216). Various attachments will be exhibited, including a crane attachment, load guard, overhead guard, 4 ft. 6 in. fork extensions, and also the Hydrum load clamp with drum arms.

Other exhibits will include tractors, battery chargers, and a runabout crane for the handling of goods and material in railway stations, goods yards, sidings, warehouses, and factories. This crane has a capacity of 25 cwt. at 12 ft. 9 in. radius.

The company's indoor display (Stand A. 502) will be devoted to lawn mowers.

Ventilation Equipment

Natural and powered ventilation equipment for industrial and domestic purposes will be exhibited by Colt Ventilation (Stand B. 506).

This year's stand has been designed to emphasise the application of their equipment for light and heavy industry. Some interesting photographs will be shown of some of the 2,164 industrial installations completed in the past 12 months; these include ventilation for new power stations at home and overseas, large industrial development schemes, Ministry of Supply factories, and 372 new factories in which Colt equipment has been specified at the design stage.

Ranging from the small clear-opening ventilator having an extract capacity of 100,000 cu. ft. per hour, to the giant S.R. ventilator handling up to 3,000,000 cu. ft. of air per hour, all equipment has been designed to

A selection of some of the items now falling within The Metal Box Company's range of products.

allow easy fitting into existing premises without any structural reinforcement.

On the same stand will be shown a Colterro clay lath, a base for ceilings, domes, and inside and outside walls. This product is a strong and pliable coppered wire mesh with clay crosses electrically-kilned on at the intersections, providing an immediate and unbreakable "key" with the mortar, cutting out wastage of the rendering through droppings. This plaster base, when tensioned and fixed, is absolutely rigid for the plasterers to work on and prevents temperature cracking and pattern staining.

OLYMPIA

Metal Detection

Specialists in the field of industrial metal detection, Loma Electronic Equipment will be displaying a range of their Metaltector equipment (Stand B. 27).

This equipment affords completely automatic inspection for the detection of metal—ferrous or non-ferrous—in any non-metallic material. The product to be inspected passes through the detecting head aperture and when a small metal particle embedded in the product enters this, the control unit reacts, operating a control relay to give visual and audible warning, stopping the conveyor band, and/or dropping a marker on to the band. The position of the offending metal is thus localised and can be removed by hand or diverted. Special ejection systems can be fitted so that contaminated products can be diverted without stopping production.

Another model to be displayed incorporates many improvements in construction, giving greater elasticity in application as each unit is completely independent and installation can be made at varying points to suit the particular site.

Gelatin Capsules

Gelatin capsules, manufactured by the rotary die process, will be shown by R. P. Scherer (Stand 11) in the British North Greenland exhibit.

Capsules of chicken fat for soup mixes, capsules of flavouring essences, and other types of interest to the food manufacturer will be included in the display.

Packaging Accessories

A selection of packages and packaging accessories will be displayed by The Metal Box Co. (Stand F. 4), particular prominence being given to some of the latest products to come within the company's range. These include flexible packages, special containers in foil and film laminations of all kinds, and plastic caps and closures.

Office Furniture

An entirely new range of steel desks and tables, designed on the unit principle, will be presented by G. A. Harvey and Co. (Stand G. 36).

Other exhibits will include filing cabinets, steel plan cabinets, card index cabinets, cupboards, clothes lockers, stationery cabinets, waste paper tubs, book and letter racks, letter trays, and adjustable storage bins and shelving.

EARLS COURT

Corrugated Fibreboard

The development of the special weatherproof corrugated fibreboard containers used so successfully on the Everest Expedition will be depicted by The Thompson and Norris Mfg. Co. (Stand 14).

The use of this type of corrugated fibreboard, under the registered trade name of Kraftexa, is now being extended to the commercial market. Until recently it was restricted for use in the manufacture of containers against Government contracts but this restriction has now been lifted.

The company will be showing the type of case actually used on the Expedition, together with the latest commercial developments. Among these is a new type of patent returnable case supplied to A. Probyn and Co. This case has been designed to hold 24 × ½ pint bottles of beer, but it can be constructed to take any number of bottles to meet individual requirements.

Another part of the display will display a selection of cases manufactured with a linen finish, which transforms the normal fibreboard into an attractive packaging medium.

Thompson and Norris corrugated fibreboard containers as used for the Everest Expedition.

World Food News

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

Food Technology Convention

The national convention of the Institute of Food Technologists is to be held in Los Angeles from June 27 to July 1 inclusive.

*

Sweden's International Fair

For the third year in succession, Britain will have her own Pavilion at the 12th St. Erik's Fair to be held in Stockholm from August 28 to September 12.

*

Lille International Trade Fair

Occupying a superficial area of about 240,000 sq. yd. of which 96,000 sq. yd. includes covered halls, the Lille International Trade Fair will be held from May 1 to 16.

It is anticipated that about 3,500 exhibitors will be present, representing firms of 15 different nations. Special facilities and reductions in railway fares, and air and sea transport are to be granted upon presentation of the Fair Identity Card, issued by the Fair authorities, French Consulates, and the principal travel agencies.

*

Gastronomy and Tourism

An International Exhibition of Gastronomy and Tourism is to be held in Munich from September 11 to 26. Organised by German associations of the hotel, catering, and confectioners' trades in co-operation with corresponding associations abroad, European tourist associations, and allied organisations, the exhibition will provide examples of European culinary art and will comprise exhibits of catering and kitchen equipment, international pastries and confectionery, bakery equipment, and those exhibits of interest to the mineral water industry.

The last date for applications for floor space from U.K. and Commonwealth exhibitors, to be made to M. Neven du Mont, 123, Pall Mall, London, S.W.1, is June 30.

*

Congress of Industrial Chemistry

The 27th International Congress of Industrial Chemistry is to be held in Brussels from September 11 to 19, 1954.

As in previous years, the programme will include many items in addition to the plenary conferences, such as sectional meetings, visits to works in Belgium's principal industrial centres, and a number of excursions.

The Congress will include 29 sections grouped under the following main headings: General Problems of the Chemical Industry; Fuels; Nuclear Science; Metallurgy; Industrial Inorganic Chemistry; Cements, Building Materials, Glassware, Ceramics, Enamels; Industrial Organic Chemistry; Foodstuffs and Agricultural Industries; Colonial Problems; Organisation: industrial, commercial, and professional.

The President of the Congress is M. E. Solvay; M. F. Boudart, President of the Belgian Federation of Chemical Industry, is chairman of the organising committee; M. C. J. Guillissen, Professor at Brussels University, is presiding over the scientific committee; and M. A. Guilmot, director of the Belgian Federation of Chemical Industry, is chairman of the executive committee.

Full particulars of the Congress may be obtained either from the Secrétariat du Comité d'Organisation, XXVIIème Congrès International de Chimie Industrielle, 32 Rue Joseph II, Brussels, or from the Commission permanente d'Organisation des Congrès de Chimie Industrielle, 28, Rue Saint Dominique, Paris 7°.

*

Congress of Fruit Juice Producers

The Programme of the 3rd International Congress of Fruit Juice Producers, to be held in Madrid on June 1 and 2, 1954, has been provisionally arranged.

Within the framework of the 10th International Congress of Agricultural and Food Industries, on the afternoon of June 1, accounts will be given of the results obtained by the International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers.

MM. Eggenberger (Switzerland), d'Eaubonne (France), Borgstrom (Sweden), Kreiss (France), and Ryf (Switzerland) will present the reports with which they have been assigned.

Under the Presidency of Prof. Lavollay of the Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers of Paris, Dr. Patron of the Institut des Fruits et Agrumes Coloniaux will present a paper on "Non-enzymatic Oxidations." Dr. Luthi of the Federal Experimental Station at Wadenswil (Switzerland) will discuss "Enzymatic Oxidations."

The second day will be devoted to the presentation of papers on the following subjects: "Fruit Juice Concentrates"; "Tolerance towards Apple Juice" by Dr. Bucher (Switzerland); "Production of Citrus Juices" by Prof. Bottini (Italy); "Control of Quality in Fruit Juices" by Dr. Julius Koch (Germany); "Measurement of the Densities of Fruit Products" by M. Dupaigne (France); "Fruit Juices in Dietetics" by Prof. Antoniani (Italy).

The Congress will be preceded by reunions of the Direction Committee of the International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers and of the Council of the Federation. It will be followed by a dinner for all participating members.

Those proposing to attend the Congress should communicate with The Apple Juice Producers' Association of Great Britain, 8/9, North End, Wisbech, Cambs., who will furnish all necessary information.

Food Mission to Australia

A food technology mission, comprising Dr. C. M. Ishaq and Mr. M. S. Roghani (Pakistan) and Mr. Harsono Hardjohutomo (Indonesia), has visited various establishments concerned with the growing, handling, and preservation of food in New South Wales and Queensland.

After attending the annual conference of the Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science in Canberra, where food technology was an important subject of discussion by leading experts in this field, the mission visited canneries, attended meetings with canning machinery manufacturers in Victoria, South Australia, and Tasmania, and inspected vegetable and fruit producing areas in those States and New South Wales.

The Pakistani members of the mission went to Australia in consequence of the recommendations made by an Australian mission who visited Pakistan in 1951, under the Colombo Plan, to look into food processing in that country. Mr. Harsono joined them on arrival.

Mr. Harsono explained that he had come to Australia at the invitation of the Australian Government under the Colombo Plan. He said that food canning was not practicable in Indonesia at present because tinplate for the purpose was unavailable. Substitution of earthern pots for cans had been attempted, but difficulty had been experienced in sealing them adequately.

Similar difficulty had occurred with glass jars made in Indonesia. He hoped it might be possible to arrange for Australia to supply suitable jars and for Australian canning machinery to be imported to Indonesia.

He emphasised that while there existed great scope for food processing in Indonesia, the processes must be easy and inexpensive, thus enabling the mass of people to benefit by them.

India Seeks Synthetic Rice Plant

The Indian Government is to place an order abroad for a plant capable of producing one ton of synthetic rice per day. It is hoped to put the plant into operation by next September. The product is to be made available in selected areas where its nutritional properties will be tested.

Tea and Coffee Plant Expansion

A new £300,000 warehouse and tea and coffee packing plant, established by Bushells Ltd. in Berwick Street, Fortitude Valley, Brisbane, Queensland, was recently opened by the State Premier, the Hon. V. C. Gair. The new factory, stated to be the most modern of its kind in the Southern Hemisphere, is capable of supplying Queensland's tea needs.

Irish Exports to Britain

Food exports from the Republic of Ireland to Britain increased in value from £26,293,000 in 1945 to £82,173,000 last year.

Significant changes between 1945 and 1953 contributing to the increase were those for fat cattle from £300,000 to more than £2,000,000; store cattle, £12,000,000 to £21,000,000; carcass meat from £400,000 to £10,500,000; bacon and ham from nil to £1,400,000; poultry and rabbits from £2,000,000 to more than £4,000,000; canned meat from £2,000,000 to nearly £4,000,000; eggs from £2,500,000 to £3,800,000; cocoa milk crumb from nil to nearly £8,000,000; and chocolate and sugar confectionery from £72,000 to more than £10,000,000.

Food Studies by Asians

The handling, transportation, and preservation of food after it leaves the producer is being studied by about 30 Asians who attended the annual conference of the Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science in Canberra, in January, 1954. Some of these Asians are taking a course of advanced education in food technology at the New South Wales University of Technology, Sydney.

Dr. F. H. Reuter, Associate Professor of Food Technology at the University's School of Chemical Engineering, who also attended the conference, has been closely associated with the development of plans under which these students are in Australia.

The course covers the fundamentals of biochemistry, food chemistry, bacteriology, and engineering in its first year, and chemical engineering and food technology in its second year. Inspections are made of Australian food processing industries and the students are given some actual working experience in these industries.

The university aims to provide in the course a broad basis of training, rather than to turn out specialists in any one branch of food technology. It is considered that knowledge of chemistry, biology, and engineering is necessary for the management of food, and that neither subject alone provides the knowledge necessary. The three are therefore combined, as in the United States of America, as food technology.

Strawberry jam in plastic pack.

Jam and Jelly by the Ounce

Individual packs in Vinylite plastic for jellies, jams, cranberry sauce, honey, and table syrup are now being produced by Kraft.

The jellies and jams are packed in half and one ounce sizes; honey, cranberry sauce, and table syrup are in three-quarter ounce sizes.

The sealed closure has an overflap extending over the edge of the package, permitting easy removal by the consumer.

The packs are used mainly in restaurants and hotels, although they can also be used domestically.

Kitchen Robot

The prototype of a new kitchen "robot" has been produced by the Zugló factory in Hungary. Intended for use in canteen kitchens serving up to 600 meals a day, it can do the work of 10 kitchen hands.

This includes kneading dough, slicing marrow, sieving tomatoes, making whipped cream, and grinding walnuts at the same time. It can also mince meat, grind poppy seeds and coffee, and make breadcrumbs.

OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES

Agency for Food Products

Distributors Ltd., 44, Port Royal Street, Kingston, British West Indies, have expressed interest in representing United Kingdom manufacturers of confectionery, biscuits, fine salt (in bulk), and baking powder.

United Kingdom firms who are interested in this enquiry are asked to write direct to Distributors Ltd., giving full details of the products which they have to offer.

■

Cocoa Powder and Cocoa Cake

Mr. W. G. Wolfe, Cook Chocolate Co., 4825, South Rockwell Street, Chicago 32, Ill., is interested in contacting United Kingdom firms who are able to offer cocoa powder and cocoa cake.

United Kingdom firms interested in this enquiry should write direct by air mail to Mr. Wolfe at the address given above, submitting full particulars of their products. Prices should be quoted in U.S. dollars c.i.f. Chicago by direct steamer by Great Lakes.

■

Catering and Butchery Equipment

Domino Refrigeration and Appliances Ltd., of 500, Davie Street, Vancouver 2, would like to represent United Kingdom manufacturers in respect of restaurant, bakery, and butchery equipment, including such items as electric meat saws, slicers and grinders, sausage making machinery, and meat blocks.

Interested manufacturers are invited to communicate direct, by air mail, with the company, sending quotations in dollars c.i.f., trade literature, and delivery dates.

■

Fruits and Allied Colonial Products

Bösch and Lassen, Hamburg 8, Bei den Mühren 70, are interested in increasing their trade with United Kingdom firms exporting fruits, dried fruits, pulses, honey, seeds, canned fruit, fruit juices, rice, and allied Colonial products.

United Kingdom firms interested in this enquiry should write direct to Bösch and Lassen at the address given above, submitting full particulars of their products and prices c.i.f. Hamburg.

■

Jams and Marmalades

Purity Factories Ltd., Hamilton Street, St. John's, Newfoundland, wish to be put in touch with United Kingdom manufacturers of cheap jams and marmalades with a view to securing an agency for these products in the Province of Newfoundland.

The Newfoundland firm have been operating for some 30 years and they are manufacturers of jams, biscuits, confectionery, and soft drinks.

United Kingdom manufacturers who are interested in this enquiry should write direct by air mail to Mr. C. H. Davies, Messrs. Purity Factories Ltd., at the address given above, submitting details of their products and their lowest possible prices c.i.f. Newfoundland.

All foodstuffs destined for the United States are subject to the United States Food and Drugs Administration Regulations.

A "Fishy" Story

A Norwegian publishing firm is to bind 40,000 copies of a new book in fish skins prepared by a special process at a factory in North Norway. The processed fish skins are claimed to be a satisfactory and economical substitute for ordinary leather.

Britain's Meat

Australia's Acting Commerce Minister, Senator George McLeay, has stated that the Australian delegation which recently returned from Britain after negotiations with the British Ministry of Food had discussed a revised series of minimum meat prices for 1954-55. He stated that the delegation had been advised that private traders would be permitted to import into the U.K. mutton and lamb shipped from Australia on and after July 1, 1954. In the case of beef, veal, and pigmeat, a similar agreement would apply on and after October 1, 1954.

In the meantime, the British Ministry of Food would continue as the sole U.K. purchaser from Australia of mutton, lamb, veal, beef, and pigmeat and their corresponding offals. Any of these classes of meat, if intended for export to the U.K., would be purchased by the Australian Meat Board at the current Commonwealth Government purchase price for shipment to the Food Ministry.

New Zealand producers had nothing to worry about as far as a future market for their meat in Britain was concerned, according to Mr. John D. Ormond, chairman of the New Zealand Meat Board. He was speaking in Auckland on his return from London after talks with the British Ministry of Food concerning bulk purchasing.

"The British public has sufficient purchasing power to absorb all the meat New Zealand can produce and at a price satisfactory to the farmer," he stated.

News from the Ministries

Appointment and Retirement

Sir James Scott Watson, C.B.E., LL.D., D.Sc., Chief Scientific and Agricultural Adviser and Director-General of the National Agricultural Advisory Service in the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, will retire from the public service at his own request on December 31 next.

Prof. H. G. Sanders, M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Agriculture, Reading University, has been appointed to succeed Sir James Scott Watson.

Danish Egg Imports

Agreement has now been reached with the Danish Egg Export Committee that the contract with the Ministry of Food will end on June 30, 1954, instead of at the end of September. From July 1, imports of Danish eggs will revert to private trade, but between July 1 and September 30 the difference between the prices actually realised and the contract prices (on an f.o.b. basis) will be shared between the Ministry and the Danish Egg Export Committee.

The Danes will still be required to ship at least two-thirds of their exportable surplus to the U.K. until September 30.

Oilseeds, Oils, and Fats

Private imports of all oilseeds and vegetable oils will be resumed on June 1, 1954, after a break of 15 years.

From that date traders will be able to buy freely most types of oilseeds and vegetable oils, as well as margarine and cooking fats, from any source of supply.

It is likely that after June 1, the Ministry of Food will still be importing oilseeds and oils shipped under long-term contracts with West Africa and the British Pacific Islands. Such supplies will be sold to the trade in competition with those available from other sources.

No decision has yet been taken about the importation of lard on private account after May 31, 1954, but lard from the United States purchased with dollars allotted under Section 550 of the Mutual Security Act of 1953 will be available shortly after the date of decontrol.

Condensed and Dried Milk

Manufacturers are now free to make any type of condensed milk or milk powder and are no longer required to sell their products to the Ministry of Food, following the removal of controls on condensed and dried milk on April 1.

The Condensed Milk Pool, which for the past 12 years has acted as distributive agent for the Ministry, ended its operations on March 31. The marketing of the Ministry's stocks of condensed milk will be organised through manufacturers and others concerned. The Milk Powder Pool will continue to operate for the purpose of disposing of stocks of milk powder owned by the Ministry. Wholesalers and retailers will be free to purchase supplies from the manufacturers or other suppliers of their choice.

Sugar for Export Goods

In continuation of the special arrangements which have been in force since sugar was derationed, the Ministry of Food has announced particulars of a scheme to enable manufacturers of goods containing sugar intended only for export to continue to buy supplies of sugar or sugar products for this purpose on the basis of the world price for sugar. The scheme will be known as "Sugex," and will replace the Special Export Price Scheme (S.E.P.).

Manufacturers and dealers wishing to take part in the new scheme should apply to the Ministry of Food for recognition as authorised manufacturers or dealers.

Authorised manufacturers will be able to obtain "world price" supplies of sugar of U.K. origin either from sugar refiners or from authorised dealers. Authorised manufacturers and dealers may also apply for licences to import sugar or sugar products (*e.g.* syrup, invert sugar, caramel) on their own account under the scheme.

Authorised manufacturers and dealers will be required to render returns to the Ministry showing details of their trade in "world price" sugar or sugar products.

Details of the scheme may be obtained either from the appropriate food manufacturing associations or direct from the Ministry of Food, Sugar Division, Great Westminster House, S.W.1, to whom applications for recognition as authorised manufacturers or authorised dealers must be addressed. Forms of application for an import licence may be obtained from the Board of Trade, Import Licensing Branch, 43, Marsham Street, London, S.W.1 or from any Regional Office of that Department, but the completed form should be sent in the first instance to the Ministry of Food.

New Zealand Meat Agreement

The New Zealand Government have announced that they propose to accept the offer, made by the United Kingdom Government when they decided to decontrol meat this summer, to end the seven year meat agreement on September 30, 1954, instead of September 30, 1955. The Ministry of Food will remain the sole purchaser of meat produced in New Zealand for export to the United Kingdom until September 30, 1954, and meat will therefore be arriving on Ministry account for some months after that date. The Ministry have assured the New Zealand Government that representatives of the New Zealand Meat Producers Board will be fully consulted on the disposal of these shipments and any other stocks of New Zealand meat in the possession of the Ministry of Food.

Information and Advice

This Service is available to subscribers to FOOD MANUFACTURE. If a stamped addressed envelope is enclosed replies will be sent by post, but enquiries cannot be answered by telephone.

Wafer Biscuits for Ice Cream

B.6939. *We should be obliged if you would provide us with a formula for wafer biscuits as used in the ice cream industry.* (Italy)

Good wafers should be crisp to eat and tough enough to stand up to the various cutting and packing procedures in the factory and to act as a carrier for the ice cream. The production of wafers having the correct balance of crispness, fragility, and strength is one of the problems with which manufacturers have to contend.

One formula used in wafer biscuit making is as follows:

	lb.
Flour	100
Fat	5
Soda bicarbonate	1
15-16 gal. water according to requirements.	

The fat is rubbed into the flour, 11 gal. of water are added, and made up quickly to a paste. The remainder of the water is then added and the whole whisked to a batter. A standard measure of batter is poured on to the wafer plates and cooked from one to one and three-quarter minutes. The consistency of the batter affected by the proportion of water to flour is the factor of greatest importance. The flour quality is also important in this connexion because strong flours enable more water to be used to give the same batter consistency as a weak flour.

Candied Pears and Greengages

B.7011. *Could you please give us details of the method of preparing candied pears and greengages?* (Kent)

The method of candying pears is as follows:

Small, firm pears only are used; these may be preserved or fresh. In the latter event, the pears are cored and peeled, then placed immediately in brine solution to prevent discoloration. The fruits are boiled in water to expel the brine and to tenderise the fibres and pierced with stainless steel wires to allow later penetration of the syrup. Since syrup-impregnated pears would look extremely insipid without some coloration, the fruit is usually dipped in a fairly strong colour solution, either green or red, before syruping. The softened and coloured fruits are cooled in running water and placed on wire trays which are transferred to the vats and covered with a hot sugar syrup at 18° Baumé in which they remain for 48 hours. The subsequent syruping and glazing procedures are identical with those described for greengages, which are prepared as follows:

After freeing from brine and sulphurous acid, the greengages are boiled in an 18° Baumé sugar syrup until tenderised. When this point, ascertained by testing several pieces, is reached, the fruit is allowed to stand in the syrup for 48 hours. It is an advantage to lay the fruit on shallow wire trays in the syrup vats to allow free access of the syrup to each piece. The syrup is withdrawn and treated in the vacuum unit to increasing densities, 20°, 27°, 32°, 37°, and 40° Baumé by the addition of appropriate quantities of sugar and also adding to the 27° Baumé syrup 25 per cent. by weight of corn syrup. Each charge of syrup is returned to the fruit and allowed to stand for 24 hour periods with the exception of the final syrup in which the fruit remains for four days. Finally, the fruit is drained, dipped momentarily in hot water to remove the surplus syrup, and placed on wire trays in hot rooms at 150°F. to dry.

The fruit is glazed by the following method:

Sugar and water are placed in a small steam pan in the proportion of 2:1 respectively, and in predetermined quantities to accomplish the glazing process without an unnecessary surplus of syrup. The sugar is thoroughly dissolved, and the solution boiled to 235°F. Heating is discontinued, and the well-dried impregnated fruit is placed in the supersaturated sugar solution, followed by the setting up of a local granulation in the syrup by rubbing the side of the pan with a spatula. The fruit pieces are rapidly forked out, each passing through the granulated portion, placed on wire trays, and allowed to stand for 24 hours in a dry, warm room. The fruit will then have acquired a crisp, dry, sugar glaze and be ready for packing.

Information Supplied

The Information Service has dealt with requests for the names of manufacturers and suppliers of plant, machinery, and materials, and also general information as follows:

B.6936. *Apple peeling and coring equipment.* (Lincs.)
B.6937. *Sugar manufacture.* (South Africa)
B.6941. *Cream cracker biscuits.* (Siam)
B.6942. *Chocolate enrobing equipment.* (Warwicks.)
B.6944. *Sauces, salad cream, and chocolate crumb.* (Ireland)
B.6945. *Milk shake mixers.* (London)
B.6947. *Soup manufacture.* (Ches.)
B.6948. *Wrapping equipment for jars.* (Ireland)
B.6949. *Jam manufacture.* (Ireland)
B.6950. *Sugar confectionery.* (Scotland)
B.6951. *Salad cream standards.* (Ireland)
B.6954. *Dust removal.* (Lancs.)
B.6955. *Gelatine capsules.* (London)
B.6956. *Wafer biscuits.* (Malta)
B.6957. *Clips for casings.* (Ireland)
B.6958. *Lard packing and filling equipment.* (Scotland)
B.6959. *Shortening for baked goods.* (Leics.)
B.6963. *Farina.* (Yorks.)
B.6965. *Beans for canning.* (Herts.)
B.6968. *Egg albumen substitute.* (Staffs.)
B.6969. *Jam manufacture.* (America)
B.6970. *Chocolate vermicelli.* (Berks.)
B.6971. *Horseradish shredding equipment.* (Lincs.)
B.6973. *Butylated hydroxyanisole.* (Bucks.)
B.6974. *Fruit juice concentrates.* (Warwicks.)
B.6975. *Lemon curd.* (Scotland)
B.6976. *Cocktail cherries.* (Italy)
B.6978. *Moisture testing equipment.* (Lincs.)
B.6979. *Spinach washing equipment.* (Norway)
B.6982. *Pig's fry.* (N. Ireland)
B.6984. *Can opener.* (Yorks.)
B.6985. *Sherbet powder.* (London)
B.6986. *Margarine manufacture.* (London)
B.6988. *Ham cooking.* (N. Ireland)
B.6989. *American cake flours.* (Uruguay)
B.6990. *Mincemeat.* (Leics.)
B.6992. *Bottle filling and labelling equipment.* (Denbigh.)
B.6994. *Carnauba wax.* (Bucks.)
B.6995. *Metal detectors.* (Scotland)
B.6996. *Crimping equipment.* (London)
B.6998. *Brominated vegetable oil.* (Norway)

Recent Patents

705,633. De Laval Separator Co.: Separation of solids from liquids.
705,657. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.: Cleansing beer handling equipment.
705,726. Steinmann, W.: Continuous melting of fat from animal material.
706,437. Avery, F. J.: Apparatus for treating meat.
706,506. Atlas Powder Co.: Chocolate compositions and process for the stabilisation of same to prevent bloom.
706,523. Lamb, H. T.: Food mixing machines.
706,540. Rival Manufacturing Co.: Meat mincer and vegetable cutter.
706,607. Roche Products, Ltd.: Process for the manufacture of dispersable solutions of fat-soluble vitamins.
706,673. Friedrichsdorfer Zwieback- und Nahrmittelfabrik Milupa-Pauly Ges.: Process for preparing oatmeal gruel.
706,683. MacIlwaine, G. W.: Apparatus for extracting oil from vegetable matter such as seeds.
706,691. Spooner Food Machinery Engineering Co., Ltd.: Baking of food products in an oven.
706,705. Quaker Oats Co.: Method and apparatus for the electrostatic separation of corn from its impurities.
706,761. Oddy's (Engineers), Ltd., and Oddy, F. W.: Dough dividing machines.
706,775. Mirrlees Watson Co., Ltd., and Martindale, C.: Sugar cubing machine.
706,845. Weaver, N. G.: Mechanical shaping and oiling of dough pieces for baking bread.
706,942. Rank, Ltd., J., and Hay, J. G.: Method of making bread with untreated and unbleached flour.
707,453. Liston, S.: Method of producing wrapped bread and similar bakery products.
707,454. Metallges. Akt.-Ges.: Process of purifying oils or fats.
707,476. Barnhard, H. J.: Device for use in packing articles of food into a container.
707,533. Dairy Accessories Co., Ltd., and Martin, E. A.: Milk coolers or other heat-exchange apparatus.
707,535. Precision Thermometer and Instrument Co.: Liquid density measuring equipment.
707,639. Powling, W. T., Powling, W. T. L., and Davis, P. S.: Apparatus for use in the preparation of animal foodstuffs.
707,763. Miag Vertriebsges.: Method and apparatus for separating impurities from grain, such as cereals, seeds, and the like.
707,827. Felber, N.: Method and apparatus for electric baking of food.
708,084. Rose Bros. (Gainsborough), Ltd.: Sweet forming and wrapping machines.
708,129. Lyons and Co., Ltd., J., Hughes, E. B., Ramsden, J. F., and Stuart, M. D.: Manufacture of tea.
708,154. Sandermann, W.: Production of vitamin E concentrates.
708,373 Standard Brands, Inc.: Process for preparing cacao beans.

British patents and trade marks have been selected from the "Official Journal of Patents" and the "Official Trade Marks Journal" and are published by permission of the Controller of H.M.S.O.

ABSTRACTS OF BRITISH PATENTS

Pneumatic Grain Handler

This invention is concerned with an apparatus for transporting or conveying grain or other granular materials from a hopper or other storage or collection point to a sack filling position or selected storage bins or the like. The apparatus conveys the grain or other material by means of air currents and it is mobile for easy removal from place to place.

699,823. *Geo. W. King Ltd.*

Pastry Moulding

A pastry moulding machine of the intermittently rotatable type is described, the use of which provides a simple and economic arrangement for obtaining different thicknesses of pastry mouldings.

700,749. *Concentric Manufacturing Co., Ltd.*

Cream Substitute

A process is described for the manufacture of a dry powder which, by mixing with cold water, can be transformed into a product having the properties and appearance of rich cream. It comprises the homogenisation and spray drying of an aqueous mixture of skimmed milk and edible fat to which has been added monoglyceride or diglyceride of edible fatty acid, lecithin, and methyl ethyl cellulose or carboxymethyl cellulose.

701,697. *L. E. Pritchitt and Co., Ltd.*

Vibrating Conveyors

An improved type of vibratory conveyor is described in which the advantages of rotating and non-rotating vibrators are combined.

This consists of a base or reaction mass, the weight of which may be altered during operation to achieve the desired effect, *e.g.* by having a part or all of it hollow to receive shot, sand, or similar weighting material. The mass is mounted on the ground or on fixed points by means of dampers or shock absorbers, and on it, by means of flexible plates or strips, is mounted the conveyor trough. Attached to the trough is an out-of-balance rotary mass driven by an electric motor, or other means, to impart vibrations to the trough. Various alternatives are described, and conveyors incorporating this invention are claimed to possess numerous advantages over those employing electromagnetic vibrators.

698,604. *Emile Damond.*

Depositing Marshmallow and Dough

An improved form of depositor is described for depositing dough, batters, and the like to produce vanilla wafers, pound cake, layer cake, sponge cake, and so forth and for depositing marshmallow, jams, jellies, and the like on biscuits or cakes which are supported by a continuously moving conveyor during the depositing operation.

The depositor comprises a depositing head for depositing flowable material on articles carried by a continuously movable conveyor; valve means adapted to permit or prevent deposit of material through from the head; means supporting the head for movement lengthwise of the conveyor; and a mechanism operable in timed relation to the movement of the conveyor to move the head lengthwise of and in the direction of movement of the conveyor, open the valve means during such movement, then close the valve means and move the head in the direction opposite to the direction of movement of the conveyor.

Due to the light weight manifold member and its relatively small capacity as contrasted with the prior hopper mechanisms, it is possible to move the manifold member at a much higher speed and thereby increase the rate of production of the machine compared with that of the prior continuous or intermittent depositors.

Another advantage is that it affords a completely closed system for the material being deposited, thereby reducing contamination to a minimum.

700,962. *Earle Thomas Oakes.*

Nut-husking Machines

This invention concerns improvements relating to nut-husking machines and is particularly concerned with machines for husking nuts such as cashew nuts. Cashew nuts present particular difficulties on account of their shape and structure. They are of irregular shape and size, but are in general of so-called kidney shape, having a concavity on one side and being convex on the other. The nuts are longer than they are wide and somewhat flattened on the flanks. The kernel is enclosed by a fine pellicle similar to that of a groundnut. Outside this, there is a dark brown husk which consists of outer and inner hard shells separated by a cellular layer.

Specific objects are to provide an improved arrangement for cutting the husks of the nuts, to provide means for ensuring that the kernel of the nut is not retained within one of the half-husks into which the husk has been cut, and to provide an effective mechanical feeding arrangement whereby nuts, especially those of the peculiar shape of raw cashew nuts, can be properly fed one by one to the main part of the machine in synchronisation with the operation of the latter.

703,848. *P. Santos Gill and Cia Limitada.*

ABSTRACTS OF FOREIGN PATENTS

Coated Food Container

The process of preventing the adhesion during cooking of proteinaceous meaty materials to the interior surfaces of a metal container consists of the application of a coating consisting essentially of a polyhydroxy alcohol partial ester of a non-hydroxy saturated fatty acid having at least 12 carbon atoms.

U.S. Patent 2,655,451. *Wilson and Co., Inc., and Edgar, A. C.*

Pectin Production

In the production of colourless pectin and/or colourless pectin extracts, the thin liquors from the manufacture, previously freed from albumen, of more or less thoroughly condensed pectin or pectin extracts are subjected to contact adsorption with mixed synthetic resins having basic and acid constituents.

German Patent 863,167. *Pomosin-Werke G.m.b.H.*

Trade Marks

SUN D'OR.—704,461. Lemonade powder. **Alfred Howard Scrase, Maurice Robert Scrase, George Percival Clarke,** and **Winifred May Geering,** trading as **Young, Randall and Company,** Sundor Works, Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex; Manufacturers.

SAXOAT.—706,838. Preparations of oats for use as food for human consumption. **Blakey's Food Company, Limited,** Hungate, Lincoln; Manufacturers.

TURN-OVER.—709,366. Apparatus for filtering, sterilising, softening, and purifying water. **"Turn-Over" Filter Company, Limited,** Prince Regent Road, Castlereagh, Belfast, Northern Ireland; Manufacturers and Merchants.

NORFOLK.—710,336. Stuffing made principally from cereal products and containing sage and onions or thyme and parsley, for sale in England and Wales. **Peter Rowland Hill,** trading as **The Oakham Packing Company,** Main Street, Wymondham, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire; Manufacturer.

WILKINSON'S.—714,960. Mint flavoured sweetmeats, liquorice sweetmeats, sugar sweetmeats, almond confectionery, coconut confectionery, and fruit pastilles, all being non-medicated. **W. R. Wilkinson and Company, Limited,** Ferrybridge Road, Monkhill, Pontefract, York; Manufacturers.

EMAILLIT.—718,401. Containers for use in the brewing, distilling, and allied industries and parts of such containers. **Munk und Schmitz Kommanditgesellschaft** (a Kommanditgesellschaft organised under the laws of Germany) (personally responsible partner **Rudolf Baldus**), 92-104, Poller Kirchweg, Köln-Poll, Germany; Manufacturers and Merchants.

RIPPLE.—719,242. Ice cream. **Gerald George Balch,** trading as **Balch Flavor Company,** 1301, Adams Street, Pittsburgh 33, Pennsylvania, United States of America; Manufacturer and Merchant.

CHIX.—719,322. Food preparations made from chicken. **Harry Peck and Company, Limited,** 8, Devonshire Grove, London, S.E.15; Manufacturers.

SUNFIT.—719,661. Edible oils and edible fats. **Western Margarine, Limited,** Westfields Road, Acton, London, W.3; Manufacturers.

TETRATOX.—719,728. Fungicides. **Pest Control, Limited,** Bourn, Cambridgeshire; Manufacturers and Merchants.

FILTRAGOL.—720,134. Preparations for clarifying fruit juices. **Farbenfabriken Bayer Aktiengesellschaft** (a Joint Stock Company organised under the laws of Germany), Bayerwerk, Leverkusen (22c), Germany; Manufacturers and Merchants.

CARRICK.—720,374. Salt for food and for household purposes, all being goods for sale in Northern Ireland. **Imperial Chemical Industries, Limited,** Imperial Chemical House, Millbank, London, S.W.1; Manufacturers and Merchants.

PHYCOL.—720,518. Alginates being chemical products for use in industry. **Alginate Industries, Limited,** Walter House, Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.2; Manufacturers.

ZAG-NUT.—720,531. Non-medicated candy containing nuts. **The D. L. Clark Company** (a Corporation organised and existing under the laws of Pennsylvania, United States of America), 503, Martindale Street, Pittsburgh 12, State of Pennsylvania, United States of America; Manufacturers.

PIONEER.—720,937. Chemical products for use in industry, but not including sweetening materials or preparations for preserving foodstuffs. **Fredk. Boehm, Limited,** 19, Bentinck Street, London, W.1; Manufacturers.

CHOLLY CHOC.—723,356. Chocolate-flavoured milk beverages. **Panda Table Waters, Limited,** 3, Dyer's Buildings, Holborn, London, E.C.1; Manufacturers and Merchants.

TUDOR.—723,359. Sauces. **Manor Vinegar Brewery Company, Limited,** Gower Street, Lozells, Birmingham, 18; Manufacturers.

PIECES OF EIGHT.—723,389. Non-medicated confectionery. **Rowntree and Company, Limited,** The Cocoa Works, Wigginton Road, York; Manufacturers and Merchants.

AUNT SARAH'S.—723,447. Biscuits for human consumption. **Excelsior Biscuit Company, Limited,** 11 Old Jewry, London, E.C.2; Manufacturers and Merchants.

EDINA.—723,466. Vinegar and sauces. **William Pender, Limited,** East Silvermills Lane, East Silvermills, Edinburgh, 3; Manufacturers.

TABLE TALK.—723,578. Cheese. **Towers Creameries, Limited,** Towers Factory, Commonside East, Mitcham, Surrey; Manufacturers and Merchants.

ALBFOAMO.—723,676. Substances for use as ingredients in the manufacture of sugar confectionery. **The Scottish Flavour and Colour Company, Limited,** Mayfield Works, 27-29, Ratcliffe Terrace, Edinburgh; Manufacturers and Merchants.

SURETEX.—723,904. Edible fats. **A. A. Mont, Limited,** trading also as **Alpha Margarine Company,** Brixham Road, Ayres Road, Old Trafford, Manchester, 16; Manufacturers.

QUICKIES.—724,019. Cake mixtures. **L. E. Pritchitt and Company, Limited.,** 262, Uxbridge Road, Hatch End, Middlesex; Manufacturers.

COMPAXO.—724,026. Canned meats. **Cornelis Nicolaas van der Post** trading as **"Compaxo" Vleeswaren en Conservenfabriek,** Schielands Hoge Zeedijk 41, Gouda, Holland; Manufacturer.

New Companies

Barling's Five Sales, Limited. (528317.) To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in foods of all kinds, aerated and mineral waters. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dirs.: to be appointed by subs. Subs.: W. C. Barling and Mrs. C. B. Hooper, 29, Macaulay Road, London, S.W.4.

F. G. Dransfield and Company, Limited. (528336.) 290, Manchester Street, Oldham. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in sweets, chocolates, confectionery, flour, biscuits, and farinaceous compounds; and tobacconists. Nom. cap.: £15,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: F. Hilton and Mrs. E. I. Hilton, 28, Brookfield Street, Leigh, and Miss M. Harris, 121, Light Oaks Road, Pendleton, Salford.

Colwill (Purley), Limited. (528530.) 62, Oxford Street, London, W.1. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in chocolates, sweets, and confectioneries. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: L. J. Colwill and Barbara Colwill, 941, Brighton Road, Purley, Surrey.

Sugar Grinders (Radcliffe), Limited. (528556.) 33-35, Church Street, Radcliffe, Lancs. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in sugar, treacle, and syrups. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: J. M. Berish and Ninette S. Berish, Standhurst, Ringley Road, Whitefield, Lancs.

Richmond Confectionery Company, Limited. (528654.) 36, Denton Road, Audenshaw. To take over business of a manufacturer of and dealer in sweets carried on at Audenshaw by Francis J. McCarthy. Nom. cap.: £8,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: F. J. McCarthy (mang. dir.), Mrs. W. B. McCarthy, and R. P. McCarthy (all permt.), of 18, Stanhope Avenue, Audenshaw.

Rawling and Company, Limited. (528708.) 9, Alma Square, Scarborough. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in confectionery, chocolates, sweets, and ices. Nom. cap.: £5,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: J. S. Rawling, 51, Alexandra Park, Scarborough, and E. Tweddill, 30, Stepney Grove, Scarborough.

Hall's Crisps, Limited. (528839.) 99, Sherwood Street, Warsop, Notts. To take over business of potato crisp manufacturer carried on at Warsop, Notts, by Eric Hall and Edna M. Hall. Nom. cap.: £4,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: E. Hall and Edna M. Hall, Manor Farm, South Collingham, Nr. Newark, and A. S. T. Hall, 137, Southwell Road East, Rainworth, Nr. Mansfield.

J. G. Booth-Smith and Company, Limited. (528841.) Plantation House, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.3. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in tea, coffee, cocoa, and other food beverages and preparations. Nom. cap.: £25,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: to be appointed by subs. Subs.: J. L. Burles and K. P. Gibson (clks.), 6, Austin Friars, London, E.C.2.

St. James (M. and P.), Limited. (528890.) St. James Works, Condercum Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 4. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in pickles, sauces, mayonnaise, soups, and potted meats. Nom. cap.: £5,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: E. R. Hudspith, Springfield, Crabtree Road, Stocksfield, Northumberland, and G. E. Bridge, 268, Ovington Grove, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

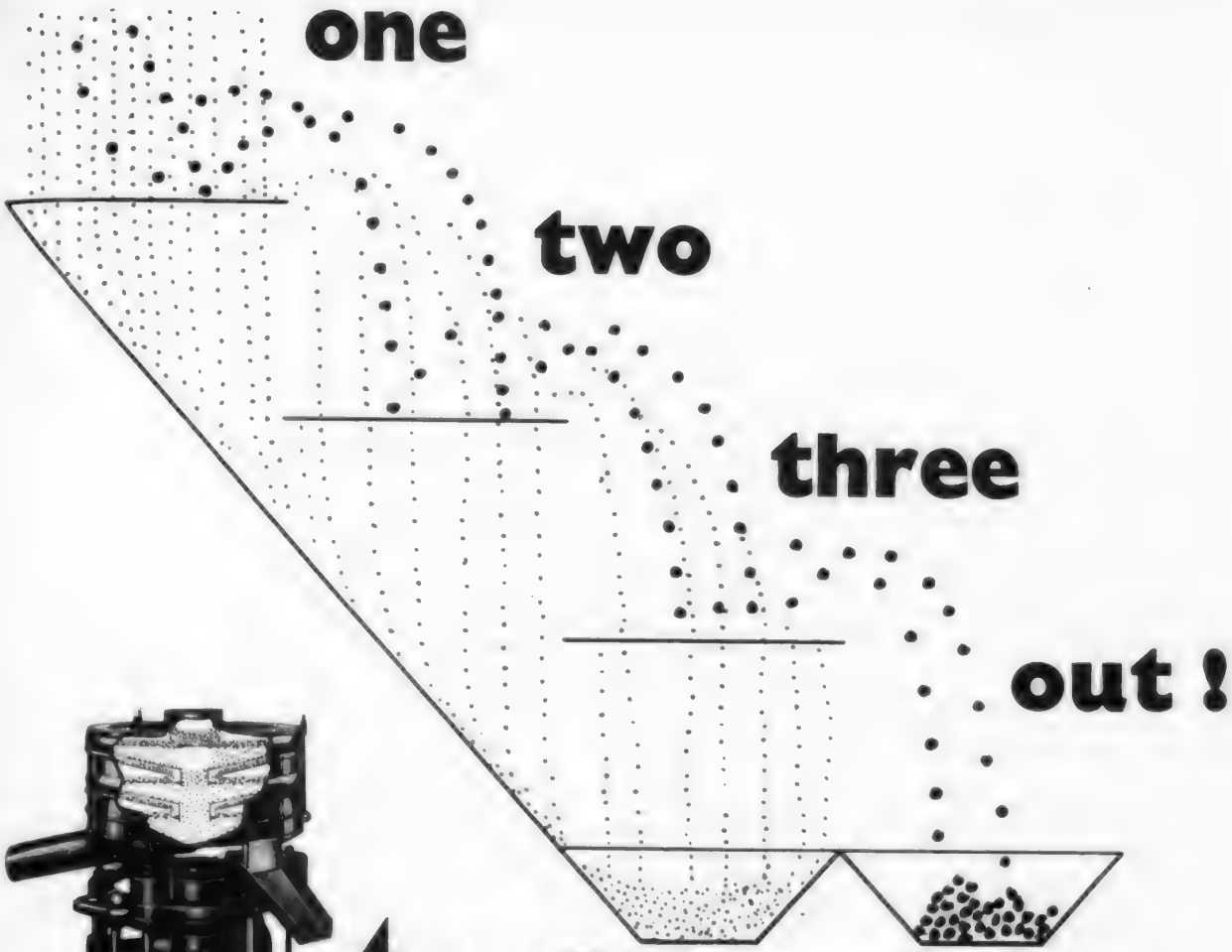
Cameron Gray Sweet Company, Limited. (529131.) 28, Osborn Street, London, E.1. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in chocolate, boiled, and other sweets. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dirs.: A. Gray and Nancy C. Gray, 325, Beckton Road, London, E.16.

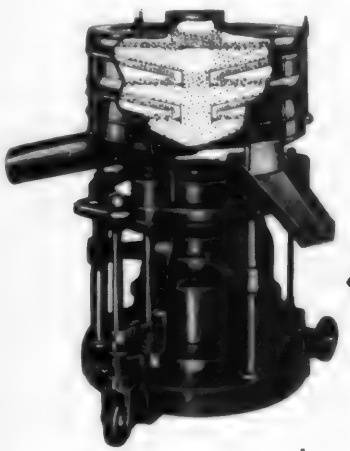
A. Reval and Company (Chemicals), Limited. (529172.) 7-8, Idol Lane, London, E.C.3. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in chemicals, solvents, plastics, essential oils, waxes, hormones, and glandular products. Nom. cap.: £25,000 in £1 shares (15,000 non-cum. red. pref.). Dirs.: P. C. Gondos, 9, Ennismore Gardens Mews, London, S.W.7, and R. E. Spall, Eaton Vale, Weston Park, Thames Ditton, Surrey.

Reliance Confectionery Company, Limited. (529197.) Reliance Buildings, Waterloo Road, Blackpool. To take over business of manufacturers of sugar confectionery carried on at Blackpool as "Reliance Confectionery Company." Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: R. Gradwell, 60, Newton Drive, Blackpool, and Mrs. S. Davis, 2, Roseacre, Blackpool.

Morris Food Manufacturers, Limited. (530120.) 129, Chatsworth Road, London, E.5. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dirs.: M. Morris and Mrs. M. Morris, 189, Evering Road, London, E.5.

From Jordan and Sons, Limited, Company Registration Agents, 116, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.





this NEW Gyratory Unit gives AUTOMATIC Rejection!

High-speed gyratory output . . . ! Continuous *automatic* rejection . . . ! *Why not both?* With the new Russell "CASCADE" unit you have gyratory sieving at three separate levels, fines passing to a central funnel at each level whilst oversize material is carried outside the mesh and finally ejected by a separate chute. The 6½ sq. ft. mesh area thus remains continuously clear of rejected material, and together with the high speeds, only possible with gyratory movement, gives a through-put that averages 12 *to* 18 *times that of shaker screens of equivalent area!* Available as Stand or Ceiling-Mounted unit; suitable for fabric or metal mesh, maximum unsupported length of mesh being only 8"; rubber mounting plus accurate balance of gyratory unit ensures minimum transference of vibration to frame, with maximum saving of power; both models quickly dismantled and re-meshed if necessary.

RUSSELL STAND MODEL:
Approx. 2' × 3'6"; weight 4¼ cwt.

RUSSELL CEILING-MOUNTED MODEL:
Approx. 2' 3" floor aperture, 2' 1" projection below ceiling; weight 6¼ cwt.

Write for illustrated literature and details of 28 DAYS' TRIAL.

RUSSELL

'CASCADE' SIEVING & STRAINING UNIT

RUSSELL CONSTRUCTIONS LIMITED Russell House, 9 Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.2. Tel.: TEMple Bar 0055-9 & 9815
Telegrams: Russelcon, Rand, London. Cables: Russelcon, London.

SOLE AGENTS TO THE BISCUIT INDUSTRY
T. & T. VICARS LTD · EARLESTOWN, NEWTON-LE-WILLOWS, LANCS

Visit our Stand No. N. 2, National Hall, First Floor, Mechanical Handling Exhibition, Olympia, June 9—19

TA 6157

HARDAKER'S "GO" BY AIR

An air operated clutch drives this special heavy duty mixing and blending machine—to give finger-light contro of the required 4 minute cycle of operations.

Another example of **HARDAKER** *tailor made machinery for the Food Industry.*

JOHN T. HARDAKER *(Food Machinery)* **LTD., Bowling Ironworks, BRADFORD**

Telephone: Bradford 28757

A thief in your kitchen?

If you have any boilers or steamers, they are robbing you of profit—£20 at least on every 100 hams or ton of beef. Not only does the Ascoli Cooker cut down shrinkage but it keeps the flavour in. There are sizes for 15 up to 1,500 pounds of meat.

ascoli's

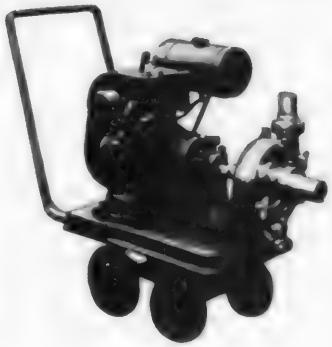
FUEL-LESS COOKERS

W. J. HUBBARD & SONS LTD.

OCCUPATION ROAD, WALWORTH, LONDON, S.E.17

Telephone: RODney 4122

TAS/HB. 17



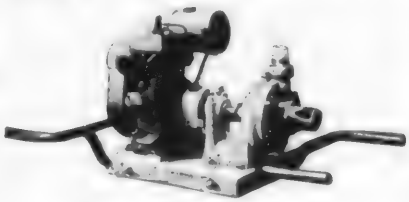
'Morton' Trolley Pumps
Petrol Driven.

'Morton' Centrifugal Pumping set Capacities up to 37,000 G.P.H. Heads up to 160 ft.

MORTON PUMPS

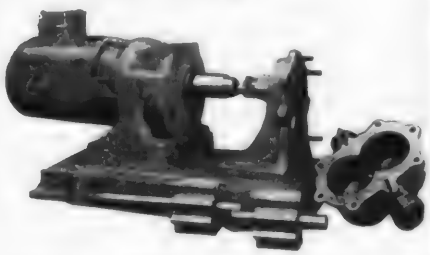
specially designed and manufactured for Food, Dairy, Brewing & Chemical Industries.

For all liquids requiring absolute cleanliness. Can be dismantled and cleaned easily by unskilled labour. We will be pleased to advise on pumping arrangements to suit your needs. Write for details of our full range.



'Morton' Portable Pumps
Petrol Driven.

'Morton' Motor Driven Rotary Pump dismantled for cleaning.



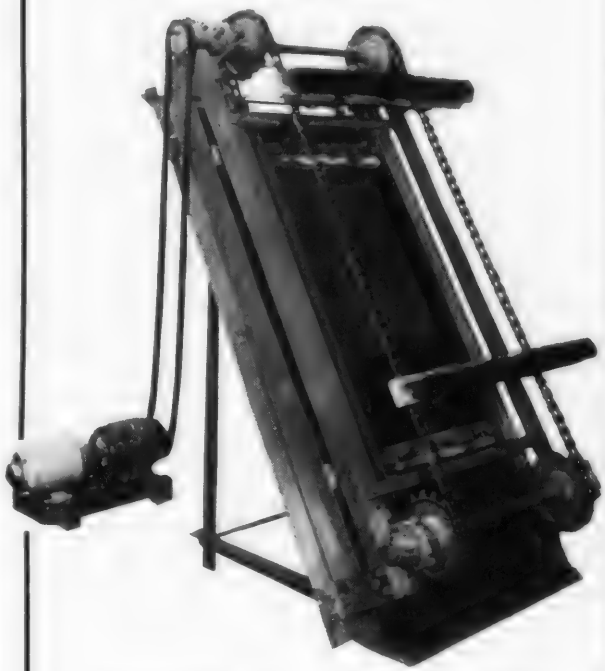
ROBERT MORTON & CO. LIMITED
(Brewers Engineers etc) Trent Works, Burton-on-Trent
Phone: Burton-on-Trent 5033-4 Grams: Morton Burton-on-Trent

PARKWOOD

E.M. Effluent Screen

NEW

AND FULLY TESTED



PARKWOOD E.M. SCREEN, FRONT VIEW

AT **YOUR** SERVICE

WITH ALL PARKWOOD'S
WELL KNOWN POINTS

AND

IN ADDITION
WILL DELIVER SOLIDS AT
GROUND LEVEL

CLEARS ABRASIVE SOLIDS
GLASS — METAL — CLOSURES

YOU CAN'T GET BETTER THAN

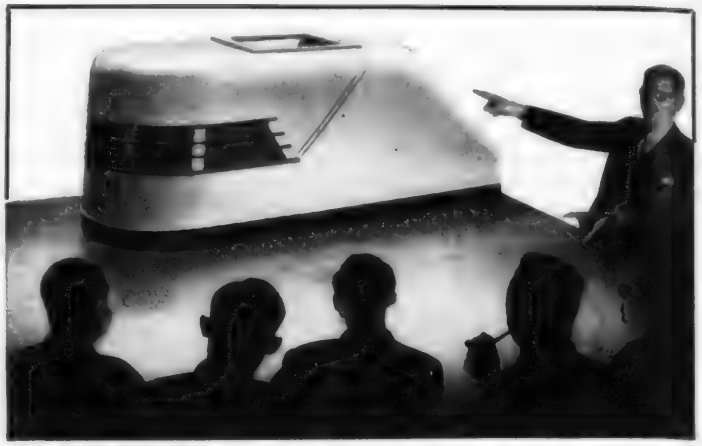
THE BEST

•

Longwood Engineering Co. Ltd.
HUDDERSFIELD, ENGLAND

Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 120 *Grams:* ENG. CO. LONGWOOD

NEW B.J-D 'INTERMEDIATE' ATOMILL



STRIPS IN SECONDS!

A high-speed, swing hammer Fine Grinder of medium size and suitable for batch or continuous production... that's the new 'Intermediate' Atomill! With it, reducing sugar, you can get a product of 99% thro' 10XX silk at approximately 430 lbs per hour. Compact, accessible, this is the latest fine-grinder of its type on the market and a first essential in up-to-date food manufacture.

BJD 'INTERMEDIATE' ATOMILL

Twice as good for batch production because...

1. It can be dismantled in seconds — without using a single spanner.
2. It can be stripped, cleaned and assembled to give real hospital-cleanliness . . . *fast !*

WRITE NOW for Catalogue G 1469 and new 'Intermediate' Supplement

Almost immediate delivery. Write to BRITISH JEFFREY-DIAMOND LTD., WAKEFIELD, YORKS. London Office: 15/17 Caxton St., S.W.1

n.d.h. 1779/11

Manufacturers of

FLAVOURING ESSENCES

at Competitive Prices

WE also *specialise* in pure, natural, ESSENTIAL OILS of Lemon, Orange, Lime, Peppermint, Cloves, etc., and all raw materials for food flavours, Vanilla, Rum, Cinnamon, Pimento, etc.

DALMATIAN SAGE OIL, own distillation.

Please write for Prices and Samples

GLENTHAM ESSENCE CO. LTD.

80 Glentham Road, London, S.W.13

TELEPHONE: RIVERSIDE 3617

THE SIGN OF
GOOD WELDING

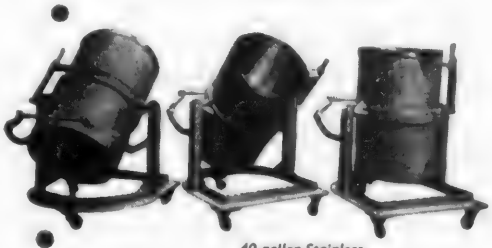
Jenkins

of ROTHERHAM

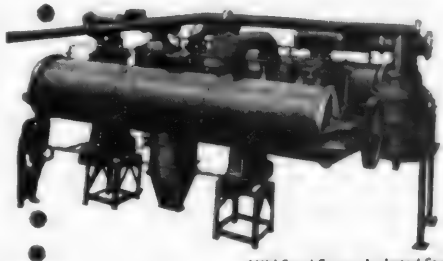
Welded

This 'Ivanhoe' trade-mark betokens a craftsmanship which is proved daily by the dependability of Jenkins-welded equipment in all branches of the Food Industry.

Our new catalogue "Welded Fabrications" is available on application.



40 gallon Stainless Steel Yeast Containers



Mild Steel Steam Jacketed Starch Dryer 3' dia. by 15' 9" long, with dust collectors. Weight 11½ tons.

Robert Jenkins & Co. Ltd.
ESTABLISHED 1836
ROTHERHAM

Telephone: 4201-6 (6 line)

Loders & Nucoline Ltd., specialists in the manufacture of high grade Edible Oils and Cocos Butters, invite your enquiries.

Loders & Nucoline Ltd.

ESTABLISHED 1887

Southern Area:
UNILEVER HOUSE • BLACKFRIARS • LONDON
E.C.4. Tel: CENTRAL 6323

Northern Area:
LIVERPOOL ROAD • WARRINGTON • LANCS.
Tel: WARRINGTON 800

Scotland:
19 BLYTHSWOOD SQUARE • GLASGOW • C.2
Tel: CENTRAL 8921

LM2·31

Dairyman Brand

BUTTERMILK POWDER

MILK POWDER
(ALL GRADES)

CONDENSED MILK

WHEY POWDER

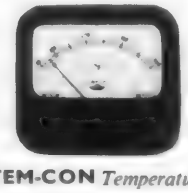
L. GARVIN & Co Ltd

ISLEWORTH · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: HOUnslow 3483/4/5 *Telegrams:* VIRILE, ISLEWORTH

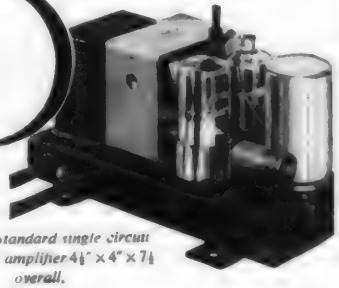
TEM-CON
Radiation Element

Specifically designed for the control of moving hot surfaces, such as rolls, the TEM-CON Radiation Element is just one example of the specialised application of TEM-CON elements.



TEM-CON *Temperature Indicating Instruments*
Neat and compact, with automatic cold junction compensation, 3 in. "easy to read" scale. Competitively priced.

What is the most accurate inexpensive and adaptable form of **TEMPERATURE CONTROL?**



Standard single circuit amplifier 4½" × 4" × 7½ overall.

So simple . . . a TEM-CON installation comprises two parts: a small amplifier, a sensitive element. So sure . . . the TEM-CON system controls temperature within ±0.2 deg. C. So economical . . . the system offers standards of fidelity ordinarily obtainable only at much higher costs. And another great advantage is its ready adaptability. Thanks to the simplicity of the sensitive elements, available in a range of types and sizes, they can be built up from standard components to suit the individual job.

Your control problem might be solved by P.A.M. Write for our suggestions.

The **TEM-CON** **ELECTRONIC SYSTEM** *has the answer*

P.A.M LIMITED **MERROW · GUILDFORD · SURREY** · Telephone: GUILDFORD 2211

One of the group of Companies associated with the Southern Areas Electric Corporation Ltd.

THE SUPERIOR AND HARMLESS ANTIOXIDANTS

Protect Fats and Oils from Rancidity

THE two representatives of Alkyl Gallates extensively tested by famous research workers and finally accepted as the most reliable and harmless Antioxidants.
Uniform and dependable purity.
Specified in the British Pharmaceutical Codex 1949 edition.

Officially approved by the authorities in the U.S.A., Canada, Norway and Sweden as ANTIOXIDANTS FOR EDIBLE FATS AND OILS. Write for further particulars.

NIPA LABORATORIES LTD. TREFOREST TRADING ESTATE nr. CARDIFF
Distributors: P. SAMUELSON & CO. ROMAN WALL HOUSE, 1 CRUTCHED FRIARS, LONDON, E.C.3

"RED BALL BRAND"

Essences *Colours*

For the Soft Drinks Industry, Confectionery and the Food Manufacturing Industries

STEVENSON & HOWELL LIMITED

STANDARD WORKS, SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E. 1

Telephone: Waterloo 4833 (8 lines). *Established 1882.* *Telegrams: "Distiller, Phone, London."*

—*for ALL ENGINEERING SUPPLIES*

HOP 8022
25 lines

COCKS, VALVES, GAUGES,
PACKINGS, JOINTINGS,
BELTINGS, VEE-ROPES,
PUMPS, HOSES, UNIONS,
SOOT BLOWERS, etc.

Write or phone—

W. H. WILLCOX & CO. LTD.
SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

"WETTER" Sausage Making Machinery

This illustration shows our
MEAT CUTTING BANDSAW
made in 3 sizes

Specialists in the manufacture of

POWER MINCERS
BOWL CUTTERS
SAUSAGE FILLERS
MEAT CUTTING BANDSAWS
MEAT COOKING PLANT
STAINLESS STEEL TROUGHS
MEAT MIXING & DICING MACHINES

etc.

J. C. WETTER & CO. LTD., 23 Middle St., West Smithfield, London, E.C.1

Phone: MONarch 8936/7/8

Wherever CORROSION is a problem

these leading firms

C.W.S. LTD., London/Manchester
BARNSLEY CO-OPERATIVE SOC. LTD.
BRIGHTON CO-OPERATIVE SOC. LTD.
ENFIELD HIGHWAY CO-OPERATIVE SOC. LTD.
LEICESTER CO-OPERATIVE SOC. LTD.
COW & GATE LTD.
Somerset/South-Wales/London
EXPRESS DAIRY CO. LTD., London/Provinces
UNITED DAIRIES LTD., London
GUERNSEY STATE DAIRY
PEPSI-COLA LTD., London
H.P. SAUCE LTD., Birmingham
TATE & LYLE LTD., Liverpool
U.D. ENGINEERING CO. LTD., London
H.A. JOB LTD., Hanworth
SANDOZ LTD., Leeds

consult and employ

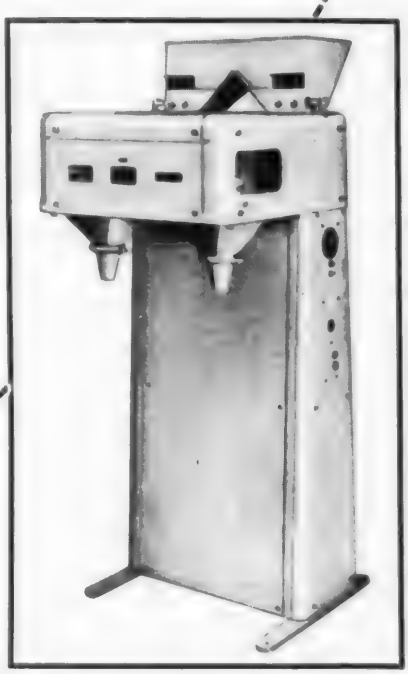
ACALOR

ACALOR (1948) LIMITED
KELVIN WAY, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX
Telephone: Crawley 1571 (3 lines)

THIS IS THE MACHINE THAT MADE THE WEIGHING OF **IMPOSSIBLE** PRODUCTS AN AUTOMATIC PROCESS

The weighing of bulky and irregularly shaped materials has always been a problem to the food manufacturer and, until the introduction of this Autopack Vibrator Feed type weighing machine, has been a costly time consuming job with a low degree of accuracy.

This machine is one of over 100 built by Autopack. Let us know your requirements.



It will weigh with an extreme accuracy such widely differing materials as: shredded suet, raisins, small biscuits, nuts, desiccated coconut and a variety of powders which have always been a problem. The range includes models handling weights for 1 oz. to 7 lbs. at speeds up to 50 weighings per minute. Write for Leaflet 59b.

Take advantage of your visit to the B.I.F. to call at our Cuffley, Middlesex, or Birmingham Works, we will provide transport. Phone: COLmore 4082 (Birmingham) or Cuffley 2600 (London)

AUTOPACK
WEIGHING & PACKAGING MACHINERY

AUTOPACK LTD. *(Incorporating The Automatic Weighing & Packing Machine Co.)*
CAROLINE ST., BIRMINGHAM, 3 *Tel.: COLmore 4082*
LONDON FACTORY: CUFFLEY, via POTTERS BAR. TEL.: CUFFLEY 2600

RACKING HEADACHES

CURED

Storage Racking!
Specialist advice and service can relieve busy executives of all their problems. Anything from a unit to a complete installation.
Write for details.

GASCOIGNE'S
KEE KLAMP
(Registered Trade Mark)
TUBULAR STRUCTURES
THE GEO. H. GASCOIGNE CO. LTD.
542 GASCOIGNE HOUSE, READING, BERKS

Kee Klamps also make cycle racks—works benches—machinery guards, etc.

As much as you want!

LYLE'S GOLDEN SYRUP

TATE'S REFINED SYRUP

TATE & LYLE LIMITED

LONDON AND LIVERPOOL

QP HOMOGENISERS

HYGIENIC
HOMOGENISING

Ease of dismantling and cleaning, freedom from leakage and wear, reliability and high performance are inherent in the design and workmanship of Q.P. Homogenisers.

The wide range of models from 10 to 300 gallons per hour of pressures up to 4,000 lbs. per square inch covers most manufacturing requirements for sauces, soups, salad creams and other food products where a high standard of cleanliness and efficiency is essential.

Illustrated is the Size 3 type UX 50 G.P.H. Homogeniser of recent design with roller bearing throughout and many other special features—write today for our catalogue with prices of all models, which are available for early delivery, including stainless steel pipe fittings.

Test samples are processed free in our laboratory with a guarantee of results in production.

QP PRODUCTS

ORMEROD ENGINEERS LTD
HOLLOWS WORKS, SHAWCLOUGH, ROCHDALE
Telephone ROCHDALE 4414

A Mix is in Good Hands

—when it is entrusted to a "Peerless" Mixer. Adjustable to four speeds, and designed for rapid cleaning and exchange of beater. "Peerless" Mixers are ideally suitable for both pilot and production work, for materials ranging from fluid to dough-like consistency. Venner Time Switches and Isomantles for Electric heating can be fitted, if required. Bowls are of pressed steel, triple tinned; or can be supplied fabricated from stainless steel, aluminium or nickel. They can be supplied with draining tap and pouring lip. Bowl trolleys are available for moving heavy mixes. Write for details of "Peerless" Mixers.

PEERLESS

PEERLESS & ERICSSON
1 Carlisle Rd., The Hyde, Hendon, London, N.W.9
Telephone : COLindale 8811

TA 6217

WILLIAM BRYAN LTD

For Finest Quality

PEPPER & SPICES

MACE, NUTMEGS, GINGER, CINNAMON, ETC.

HERBS

KIBBLED ONIONS

VEGETABLE EXTRACT

ONION POWDER

Send your enquiries to :

3 LOVAT LANE
EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

TELEPHONE NO.: MAN 1457. TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: VOLTZINE. BILGATE, LONDON

Food process plant

SPECIALLY DESIGNED BY KESTNERS

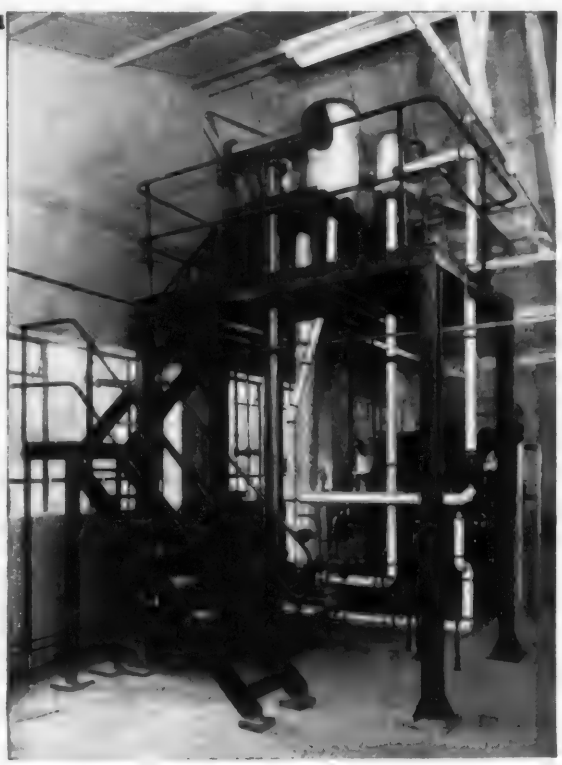
CONTINUOUS CLIMBING FILM EVAPORATORS for concentrating liquids such as milk, fruit juices, coffee, syrups, gum, whey, etc.

CONTINUOUS SPRAY DRIERS, FILM DRIERS AND PNEUMATIC DRIERS for producing powdered starch, coffee, milk, ice cream, etc.

CONTINUOUS FLUID HEAT TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS for cooking, roasting or frying of fish, potatoes, meat-balls, crumpets, etc.

INDUCED FLOW STIRRERS AND MIXERS for handling sauces, soft drinks, salad cream, syrups, cooking fats, ice cream, fruit juices, etc.

Demonstrations and tests can always be arranged in our well-equipped London Laboratories.



Continuous Climbing Film Evaporator for heat sensitive food products.

Kestner's

THE CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

KESTNER EVAPORATOR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD. 5 GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1

Bulmer's
FIRMAJEL
PECTIN

in liquid and in powder form

Firmajel pectin is ideal for high-quality jams and jellies and for confectionery processes. It is used in many industries for stabilising, emulsifying, binding, coating and other purposes.

Bulmer's—the world's largest producers of apple pectin—offer the advice of their Technical Service, samples and quotations free on request.

Liquid Pectins ... Standard & Slow-setting in tanker & casks
Free from preservative in cans
Powdered Pectins...Standard, Slow-setting and Low methoxyl

H. P. BULMER & CO. LTD., HEREFORD

AND AT LONDON AND MANCHESTER

For Power and Endurance

SEM

precision built electric motors

Design :—Scientific advances with 35 years' experience.

Production :—Modern factory and tools — Strict inspection.

A.C. single and three-phase motors up to 10 H.P.

Fractional H.P. D.C. motors.

Electric truck motors up to 10 H.P. and control gear.

A.C. single-phase self-regulating alternators.

Loom motors — switchgear — transformers — electronic control gear, etc.

Contractors to all Government Departments

SMALL ELECTRIC MOTORS LTD

BECKENHAM · KENT

Telephone: Beckenham 0066 & 1152

Works:

EAGLE WORKS, BECKENHAM · ST. JOHN'S WORKS, PENGE
LAUREL GROVE WORKS, PENGE

L4456E

During its first twelve months of operation

THE FREDK BOEHM EXPERIMENTAL KITCHEN

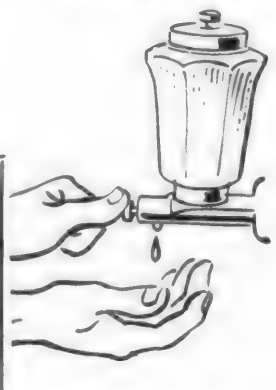
has evolved many successful new recipes to meet individual requirements and has solved many manufacturers' problems

PROTEX *Hydrolised protein* | **YEATEX** *Autolysed yeast extract* | **MSG** *Mono-sodium glutamate 99% pure*

FREDK BOEHM LIMITED
19 Bentinck Street, London, W1. Welbeck 7933

Examples of recipes recently evolved include the following:
SCOTCH BROTH
MEAT SOUP
CREAM OF TOMATO SOUP
FISH PASTE, SALMON AND SHRIMP
BOUILLON EXTRACT

Who left the tap running?

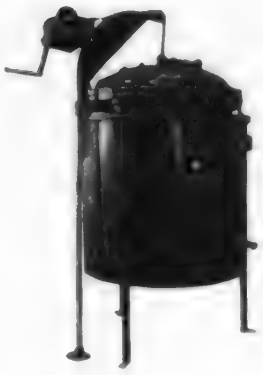


And who borrowed the Soap? The answer makes no difference: the waste goes on. What does make a difference is the installation of HOMACOL Drop-by-Drop Liquid Soap Dispensers, providing rich, cleansing HOMACOL Liquid Toilet Soap. Then you'll see real economy in the washroom—and real cleanliness too!

May we send details?

HOMACOL LIQUID TOILET SOAP SYSTEMS

THE HORTON MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., RICKMANSWORTH, HERTS.
Telephone: Rickmansworth 3191 Telegrams: "Liquisopa" Rickmansworth



BIF
5-14 May
CASTLE BROMWICH
BIRMINGHAM
SEE OUR EXHIBIT

Mild steel glass-lined aluminium and stainless steel jacketed vessels and tanks of all kinds

by

YEWCO

YORKSHIRE ENGINEERING & WELDING Co. (Bradford) Ltd.
FRIARS WORKS, BRADFORD ROAD, IDLE, BRADFORD.
Phone: Idle 470 (3 lines). *Grams:* Yewco, Bradford

JOHN THOMPSON GROUP

Of the 18 Companies which form the *John Thompson* Group, eleven are engaged in the design and construction of plant for the generation of *steam*; the other seven Companies supply highly specialised plant, equipment, or components of such plant and equipment for one or another of the basic industries. The products of the *Group* include all types of steam generating units; much of the ancillary plant and equipment for such installations; storage and pressure vessels in mild steel and alloy steels; pickling, galvanising and acid recovery plant; steel chimneys; motor and industrial pressings; metal windows; industrial flooring; mild steel gas mains and piping; iron castings; instruments for measuring liquids and gases, etc. The activities of this *Group of Companies* are spread over a total area of ground exceeding 100 acres which is occupied by factories and offices situated in Wolverhampton, Bilston, Dudley, Leeds and Glasgow, and the *Group* has Companies overseas in Australia, South Africa, India, Brazil and in New York, U.S.A.

Apart altogether from certain constructional work which this Company, John Thompson (Dudley) Ltd., carries out for other *Group* Companies, it is in its own right a highly specialised manufacturing unit. Its main activities centre round the design and construction of certain types of *process plant*, i.e. *pickling, galvanising and acid recovery plant*, and in the manufacture of *storage and pressure vessels in such materials as stainless steel, nickel, monel, inconel, stainless and nickel-clad steel, and in mild steel, rubber-lined steel, lead-lined steel, etc.* The Company has developed special techniques for homogeneously lead lining and covering of mild steel which ensures perfect unity of high purity lead with the parent metal.

The Company has published an illustrated catalogue entitled "Chemical and Industrial Engineering." Interested firms and engineers are invited to send for copies of this catalogue.

JOHN THOMPSON · DUDLEY · LIMITED
JOHN THOMPSON GROUP

JOHN THOMPSON (DUDLEY) LIMITED
DUDLEY, WORCESTERSHIRE

The Pioneer Caramel Manufacturers . . .

ESTABLISHED
1880

SATINEX CARAMEL

Your Colour problem solved

SATINEX CAN BE USED FOR THE COLOURING OF ALL TYPES OF FOODSTUFFS, IMPARTING A DELIGHTFULLY RICH AND APPETISING APPEARANCE

Write for sample to

L. LAMBERT & CO. LTD.

LONDON OFFICE:
4 PERCY STREET, W.1
Telephone: MUSeum 6102

FACTORY:
COLNE WORKS, UXBRIDGE, MIDDX
Telephone: UXBRIDGE 95

Correct Instrumentation

MEANS EFFICIENCY & ECONOMY IN ALL FOOD MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

NEGRETTI & ZAMBRA LTD
122 REGENT STREET LONDON W1 REGent 3406
ESTABLISHED 1850

MANUFACTURERS OF INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR INDICATING · RECORDING AND CONTROLLING TEMPERATURE · PRESSURE · HUMIDITY · VOLUME AND FLOW

Same weight Same bulk

8.5% Higher ACID Content

STURGE CITRIC ACID ANHYDROUS

Granular or Powder

The acid content of Sturge Citric Acid Anhydrous is increased by 8.5% relative to standard C.A. (hydrated). The reduction in bulk and weight reduces demands on storage capacity and means lower freight charges for overseas customers. Efflorescence, caking, and other storage worries are ended by the new Sturge method of packing Citric Acid Anhydrous in airtight packs having heat-sealed *polythene* liners.

Standard B.P. (hydrated) grade also available as crystals, granular or powder.

STURGE PRODUCTS

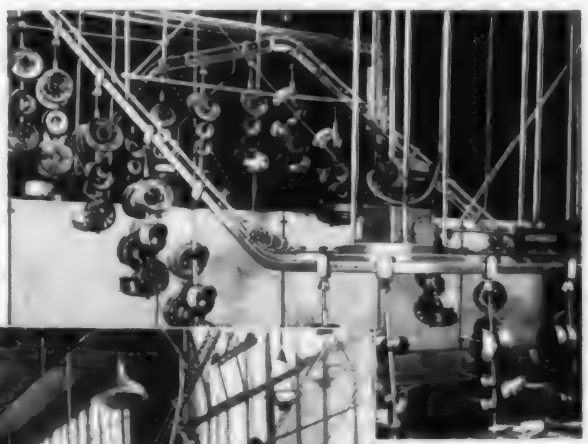
JOHN & E. STURGE LIMITED, 1 WHEELEYS ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 15. MIDLAND 1236/7

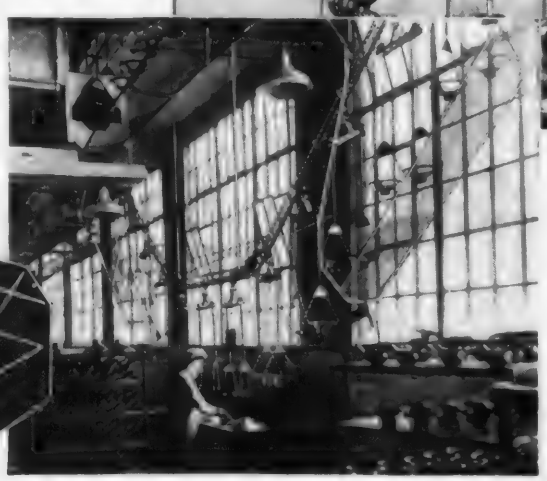
Manufacturers of Fine Chemicals since 1823

CA.11.A

See our Stand No. C617/516 at the B.I.F. Castle Bromwich, Birmingham.

THE LIGHT CONVEYOR FOR HEAVY LOADS





Above: Teleflex conveyors form an important aspect of the production system of Messrs. A. C. Delco—Division of General Motors.

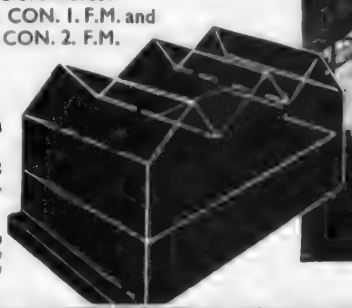
Left: Teleflex conveyors are important links in the production lines at the works of the Plessey Co. Ltd., Ilford.

It is almost certain that some stage of production or packaging of your product can be economised and speeded up by the installation of one or other of the Teleflex Conveyor Systems. Either Cable or Chain type conveyors can be supplied soon after receipt of your order.

Our technical representative will be pleased to call upon you (entirely without obligation), and advise on the solution to your problem.

Write for illustrated brochures:
Cable Conveyors ref.: CON. 1. F.M. and
Chain Conveyors ref.: CON. 2. F.M.

Visit us at our STAND No. C7a at the **Mechanical Handling Exhibition, Olympia.**



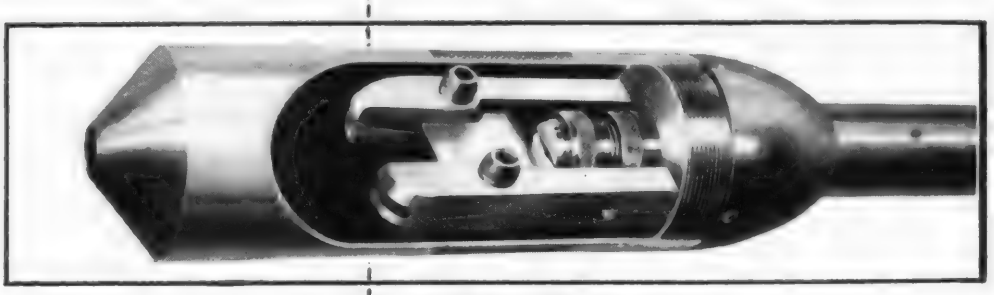
Right: An example of a Teleflex Conveyor which travels all round a particular factory.

Telephone: ILFORD 3117

TELEFLEX PRODUCTS LTD · UPHALL RD. · ILFORD · ESSEX

Faster emulsification

The Rapisonic homogenizer uses the most economical system producing low frequency ultrasonics for emulsification and other dispersions. The ultra-vibrations technique is faster and more effective than anything hitherto conceived. The Rapisonic has an output of 5-7 gallons/minute (i.e. 300 - 420 gallons/hour). The high output of the Rapisonic with the 2 h.p. of its prime mover indicates its high efficiency and low power consumption. The rapisonic can produce emulsion without foaming and it can be adapted for continuous output, and its cost is only a fraction of that of other emulsifiers and homogenizers, yet its efficiency is evident.



Ultrasonics Ltd

Westgate, Otley, Yorkshire. Telephone: Otley 3103.

3295

It is only during the past two or three decades that the real nature of the illnesses commonly grouped together under the popular term food poisoning has been shown. The author has done a great service to food manufacturers, handlers, officers of health and medical men in his work

FOOD POISONING

by E. B. Dewberry

Third edition. *xii*+318 *pages.* *Price* 17*s.* 6*d. Postage, Home* 6*d; Abroad* 1*s.*

CONTENTS

Introduction. Historical. Bacterial Food Poisoning. Causation. Seasonal Prevalence of Bacterial Food Poisoning. Foods that Act as Vehicles of Infection. Possible Sources and Modes of Infection. Prevention and Control of Bacterial Food Poisoning. Staphylcoccus Food Poisoning. Causation, Prevention and Control. Contamination of Foods by Poisonous Metallic Salts. Poisonous Plants. Edible and Poisonous Fungi. Poisonous Fish and Shell-Fish. Food Allergy. Botulism: Historical, Causation, Symptomatology, Bacteriology. Clostridium Botulinum and its various types. Occurrence and Distribution in Nature. Spores of Cl. Botulinum. Toxin and Anti-Toxin. Foods Associated with Outbreaks of Botulism. Illustrative Outbreaks. Prevention and Control. Laboratory Investigation of Food Poisoning Cases. Appendices. Author Index. Subject Index. Bibliography.

Obtainable from your bookseller or direct from

LEONARD HILL LIMITED, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

12/- in the £ can be saved this simple way

HERE'S a direct positive way of saving money. PROVED by the orders we continually receive from industry after industry, besides Hotels, Hospitals, and Public Bodies etc.

As much as 60% of the average expenditure on that costly item, toilet paper, is eaten up by wastage and petty thefts . . . wastage of a very unhygienic kind, as any inspection of a toilet will show. TOILOKS, the thief-proof, "one-piece-at-a-time" toilet roll holders, stop all wastage at a stroke—and go on slicing costs for you year after year!

The sheet tears extra easily but does not unroll.

The roll swings backwards for enough to release another sheet.

The toilet roll cannot be removed, but remains free to revolve.

TOILOK
REGD TRADE MARK
Pat No. 643103 Reg. Des. 858877

Available in hard gloss enamel finish of Cream, White or Pastel Green. Will take all good makes of rolls (but Toilok Toilet medicated 7 oz. rolls are also available). Write for full details of the Toilok Toilet Roll Holder today, without obligation of any kind.

R. SCULTHORP & CO. LTD
Dept. 16 Blackfriars House, New Bridge Street, London EC4 Central 1812/3

Make no mistake

I have learned to look for uniformity of texture

The continuous processing of edible fats demands the economical and high quality production obtainable from the Rotocooler. Reasonable first cost, easy to operate, minimum labour for a very high rate of output, can always be trusted to deliver products of the highest quality. Two models available. Quick delivery. Write today for full information, sent immediately on application.

ROTOCOOLER

FOOD MACHINES (SLOUGH) LTD
93 FARNHAM ROAD · SLOUGH · BUCKS
ENGLAND

NUTREGEN

PURE

WHEAT STARCH

FOR ALL

INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES

Write for samples and quotations

NUTREGEN LTD

POUND LANE, LONDON, N.W.10

★ *Extracted in the manufacture of* **Energen** *starch reduced foods*

Where hygiene is essential

instal **Maitlands**

STAINLESS STEEL EQUIPMENT

Food Handling appliances of all types in

STAINLESS STEEL, MILD STEEL
MONEL METAL & ALUMINIUM

The Illustration shows Mixing Vessels used in the preparation of Baby Foods

Maitlands (*Metal Works*) **Ltd**
EASTVALE PLACE, GLASGOW C.3

Phone: KELVIN 1125/6 *Grams:* 'STAINLESS GLASGOW'
LONDON: 7 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Phone: VICTORIA 1977/8

"A notable advance in Centrifuge Technique"

Independent opinion has described Westfalia separators as 'outstanding examples of sound design and workmanship, representing a notable advance in centrifuge technique'. But, perhaps even more important still, is the meticulous attention which Westfalia designers have paid to the requirements—both actual and potential—of the *User*.

That is why we are convinced that the wide range of Westfalia separators which we are now importing, represents the finest value available in this particular field today.

Four notable features of Westfalia Separators

- Special steel and stainless steel separator bowls. These give the otherwise incompatible advantages of non-corrosive surfaces and great bowl strength to withstand higher speeds.
- Higher speeds and higher centrifugal force than any competitive machine.
- Open or hermetic types with delivery up to 70 lbs. per sq. in. pressure.
- From small laboratory machines suitable for production control and quality control to the largest industrial units.

Westfalia separators, clarifiers, mixers

Superior in Design — Proven in Performance

Enquiries to :

T. GIUSTI & SON LTD.

Stainless steel fabricators to the chemical and food industries.

Belle Isle Works, 210 York Way, London, N.7

More people are using **IODIZED** *salt*

Insufficient iodine in the diet leads the way to glandular disorders, particularly simple goitre, and to the many ills associated with nutritional deficiency. Hence the value of iodized salt as a dietary supplement. No other method of administering this vital element is so widely recognized and practised; indeed, it is compulsory in many countries. No other method is so convenient or effective. Only a small proportion of potassium iodide need be incorporated in table or culinary salt to ensure that any iodine deficiency in the normal diet is made up. Iodized salt looks and tastes the same as ordinary salt.

Enquiries to
MAY & BAKER LTD
DAGENHAM ENGLAND
Telephone ILFord 3060 Ext. 217

Potassium Iodide B.P.
The **M&B** product is available in three mesh sizes — Cryst., Gran., and Powder. Each of these is specially graded to meet the requirements of customers who prefer the chemical in its simple form.

'EMBAMIX' STABILIZED
trade mark brand
Potassium Iodide/Calcium Stearate Mixture

Potassium Iodide B.P. Powder	90%
Calcium Stearate	10%

This mixture is recognized as the most satisfactory form of stabilized potassium iodide. The unstabilized iodide, when introduced into salt, is liable to decompose, thereby reducing its effective action and discolouring the product. This stable mixture is free-flowing, and is easily incorporated in salt.

'EMBAMIX' No. 1
trade mark brand
Potassium Iodide/Magnesium Carbonate Mixture

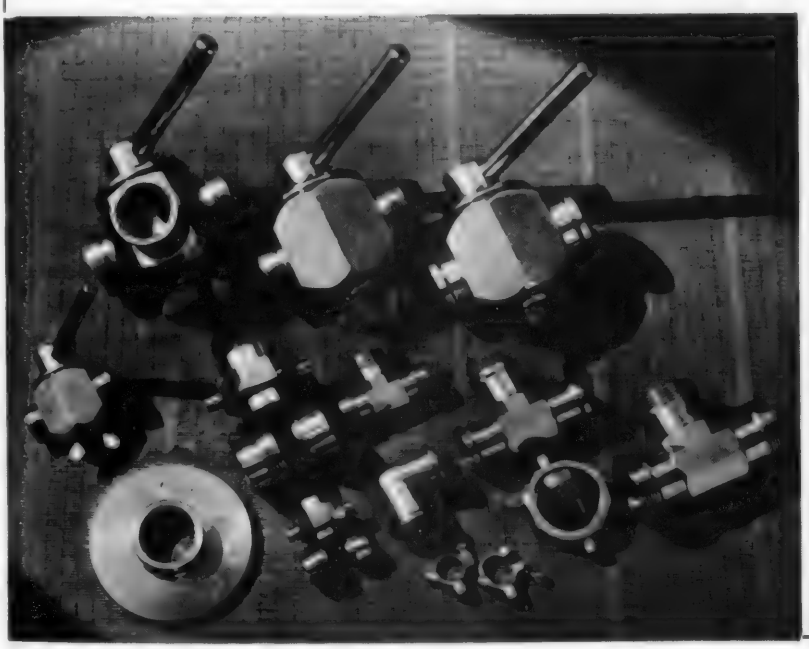
Potassium Iodide B.P. Powder	95%
Magnesium Carbonate B.P. Light	5%

This mixture is particularly suitable for incorporation in iodized salt since it retains its free-flowing properties under conditions where pure potassium iodide would cake and harden.

ASSOCIATED HOUSES: BOMBAY LAGOS · MONTREAL PORT ELIZABETH SYDNEY WELLINGTON Branches and Agents throughout the World

REALM-HOWARD

This illustration represents some of the **REALM-HOWARD** RANGE OF **STAINLESS STEEL HYGIENIC** PIPE FITTINGS; AVAILABLE IN EITHER **I.A.M.D. CONICAL JOINT** OR **B.S.S. 1864 RUBBER RING** CONNECTIONS



★

For full particulars apply to:

THE REALM ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.
267, WHITEHORSE LANE, SOUTH NORWOOD, LONDON, S.E. 25
Telephone: LIVingstone 1087-8-9
Telegrams: Realmard, Southnor, London

mixing

PASCALL

mixers are designed to distribute the various powders evenly throughout the mass quickly and efficiently. They are fitted with removable agitators, self-emptying troughs, and safety-devices. Trough capacities available between 2 and 18 cu. ft

Stainless or mild steel construction.

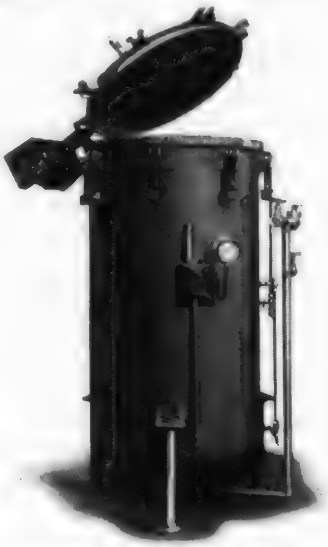
Write for list D155

Tel : Paddington 7236

THE PASCALL ENGINEERING CO., LTD., 114, LISSON GROVE, LONDON, N.W.1

"MILLWALL"

RETORTS AND STERILIZERS



JOHN FRASER & SON, LTD.

ENGINEERS AND BOILERMAKERS

FERRY ST., MILLWALL, LONDON, E.14

TELEPHONE: EAST 1185, 1186

TELEGRAMS: PRESVESALS, PHONE, LONDON

A wealth of information relating to the methods of production of fatty oils and of processing them into edible and non-edible products has been collected by the author into one volume in

CONTINUOUS PROCESSING OF FATS

by M. K. Schwitzer

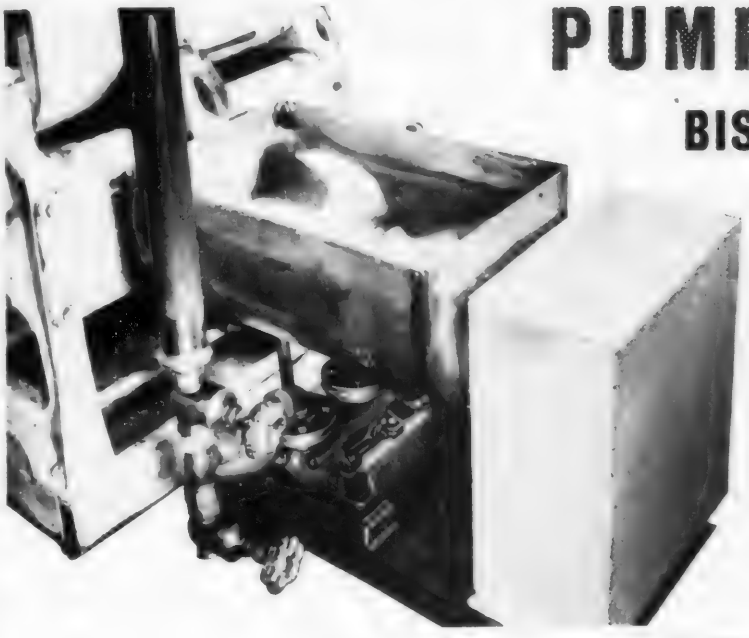
First edition. *xix*+354 *pages.* *Price* 30*s. Postage, Home* 6*d; Abroad* 1*s.*

CONTENTS

Lists of Diagrams, Plates and Tables. Up-to-date statistical data on World Production, Distribution and Consumption of Oils, Fats and Margarine. Continuous Vegetable Oil Production Methods by Pressing and Solvent Extraction; Extraction of Liver Oils; Extraction of Oils from whole Fish, Fish Offal and Fish Meal. Continuous Refining of Vegetable and Fish Oils; Bleaching, Deodorising, Solvent Fractionation. Processes involving changes in the Chemical Characteristics of Oils including Hydrogenation, Distillation, Solvent Crystallisation, and Sulphation. Hydrogen Production. Finishing Processes in the Production of Food Fats, Canning and Salad Oils, Margarine and Cooking Fats; Peanut Butter, Vegetable Ghee. Manufacture of Soap by Spraying, Centrifugal and other Continuous Processes. High Pressure, Countercurrent Fat Splitting, Distillation of Fatty Acids; Glycerol Concentration and Continuous Distillation. Materials of Construction used in the Vegetable and Fish Oil Industries. Suppliers' Index. Subject Index. (Each chapter is followed by extensive references and bibliography.)

Obtainable from your bookseller or direct from

LEONARD HILL LIMITED, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1



PUMPING

BISCUIT FILLING

Velocities in the Mono Pump are low and the discharge is uniform and free from pulsation. Suitable speeds can be chosen to conform with the viscosity rating of various creams for biscuit filling. Where fluidity will allow the self-priming ability and high suction power of the Mono Pump permits suction over the side of a tank and the need to cut expensive stainless steel vessels is eliminated. The adjacent illustration shows its compact construction for installation in confined space.

The MONO pump

● *Please note New Address* ●

MONO PUMPS LIMITED

MONO HOUSE, 1 SEKFORDE STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: Clerkenwell 8911

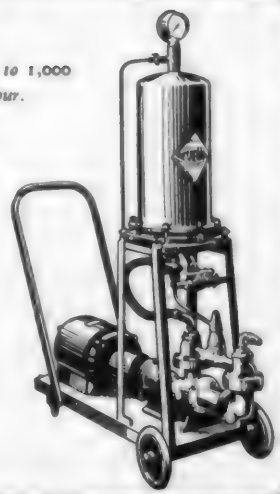
Cables: Monopumps, London. Code: A.B.C. 7th Edition

and at Birmingham, Dublin, Glasgow, Manchester, Newcastle, Wakefield

MP235

Appearance is Important

Sizes from 1 to 1,000 gallons per hour.



However carefully food products are prepared the customers' standard of perfection is appearance.
The scintillating clarity of Metafiltered fruit juices, syrups, mineral waters, vinegars, etc., is the hallmark of purity.

METAFILTRATION

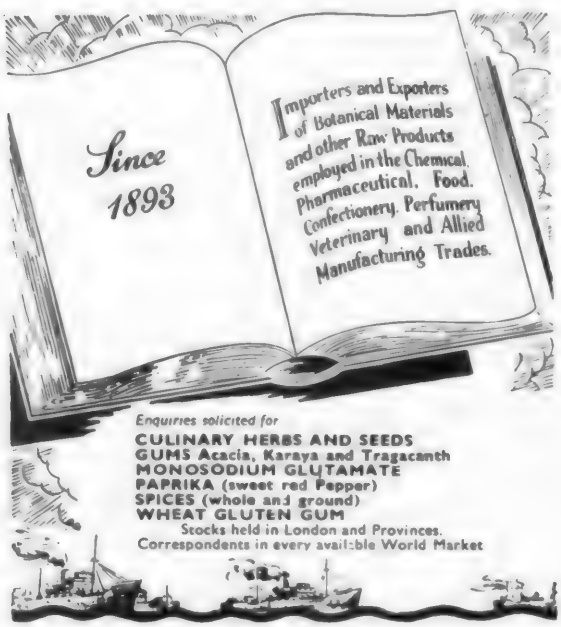
PHONE: HOUNSLOW 1121/2/3
GRAMS: METAFILTER, HOUNSLOW

THE METAFILTRATION COMPANY LIMITED, BELGRAVE ROAD, HOUNSLOW, MIDDLESEX

The answer to most power transmission problems —

Totally enclosed gear units are a safe, quiet and reliable means of power transmission. In many cases standard units from stock can be applied. Ask our engineers for practical information.

WISEMAN ALFRED WISEMAN & CO. LTD.
GLOVER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 9
London Office: CARLISLE HOUSE, 8 SOUTHAMPTON ROW, W.C.1


Since 1893
Importers and Exporters of Botanical Materials and other Raw Products employed in the Chemical, Pharmaceutical, Food, Confectionery, Perfumery, Veterinary and Allied Manufacturing Trades.

Enquiries solicited for
CULINARY HERBS AND SEEDS
GUMS Acacia, Karaya and Tragacanth
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
PAPRIKA (sweet red Pepper)
SPICES (whole and ground)
WHEAT GLUTEN GUM
Stocks held in London and Provinces.
Correspondents in every available World Market

H. Frischmann
62-63, FENCHURCH ST., LONDON, E.C.3
Telegrams: FRISCHMANN LONDON
Telephones: (Day) ROYAL 2211.2 (Night) SPEEDWELL 6417
CODES: LIEBER'S A.B.C. 6th & 7th, BENTLEY'S COMPLETE & 2nd PHRASE, WESTERN UNION 5 LETTER & PRIVATE

By Metallizing . . .

YOUR WORN SHAFTS, SPINDLES, BEARINGS, BOWLS, CYLINDERS ETC.

with

SPRABOND WIRE PROCESS IN STAINLESS STEELS, BRONZE, MONEL, ALUMINIUM, NICKEL, ETC.

. . . You Save time and money

OLD PARTS SERVE AGAIN

RUST & CORROSION ELIMINATED

ALL PARTS MACHINED AFTER METALLIZING (where required)

We also make any machines or parts

GEARAIDE PRECISION LTD
21 YORKSHIRE STREET, BURNLEY
Tel.: 6336-7

CANNING TOWN GLASS WORKS LTD.,
30-34 NEW BRIDGE STREET, E.C.4
Telephone: CENTRAL 5342-5 *Telegrams:* DRYAD, LUD, LONDON
WORKS: CANNING TOWN, E.16 and QUEENSBOROUGH, KENT

GOING, GOING, GONE!

Going on a Conveyor—gone to the department required.

A quicker turn round of your merchandise is the modern way to accelerate production.

Install ALM Conveyors and achieve a smooth and efficient flow of goods from one department to another. Where internal transportation is organised the modern way—costs are reduced.

Specify

ALM

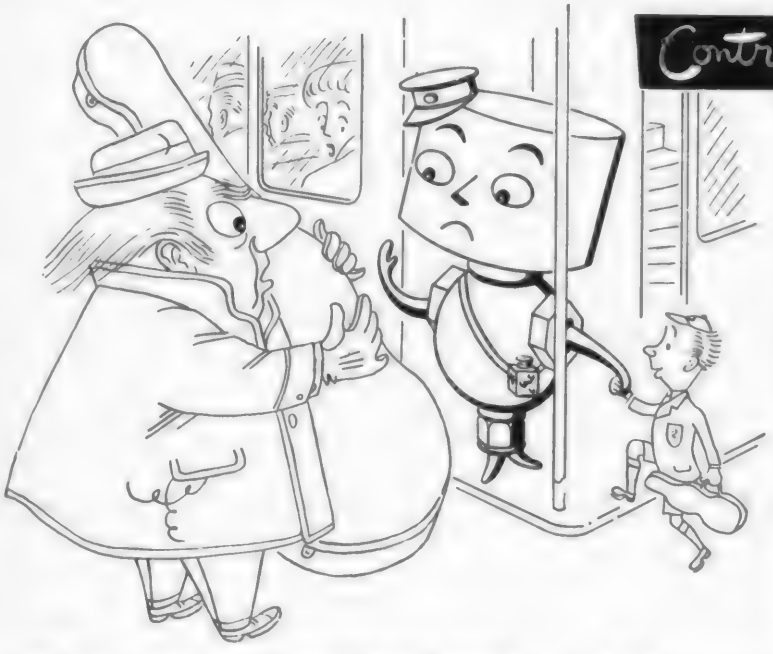
STANDARDISED

UNIT BAND

CONVEYORS

Write for illustrated brochure

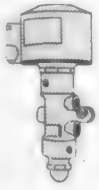
A. L. MARSHALL (CARLTON) LTD · CARLTON · NOTTINGHAM *Tel Carlton 58212*



Control - and Decontrol

Efficient control is a matter of knowing just when to let things through. For example, the continuous, efficient control, whether automatic or remote, which Magnetic Valves exercise over water, steam, coal gas, oil, air and other industrial liquids and gases (without glands, stuffing-boxes or driving-shafts) is matched only by the prompt way in which they "fail to safety" if need arises. Let us send you our catalogue, showing the full range of Magnetic Valves up to 12in. orifice.

SPECIAL VALVES DESIGNED if required.
STANDARD VALVES DELIVERED ex stock.



MAGNETIC BALANCED 3-WAY VALVE

This valve can be used to control air, water, oils and other liquids, normally passed through a pipe where it is required to operate Diaphragm Valves, single acting and double acting cylinder mechanisms, etc. Standard valves are suitable for controlling pressures up to 70 lbs. per sq. in. or 100 lbs. per sq. in. as required. This type of valve is capable of operating at high speeds over long periods.

A flame proof solenoid housing, Buxton Certified, can be fitted when required.

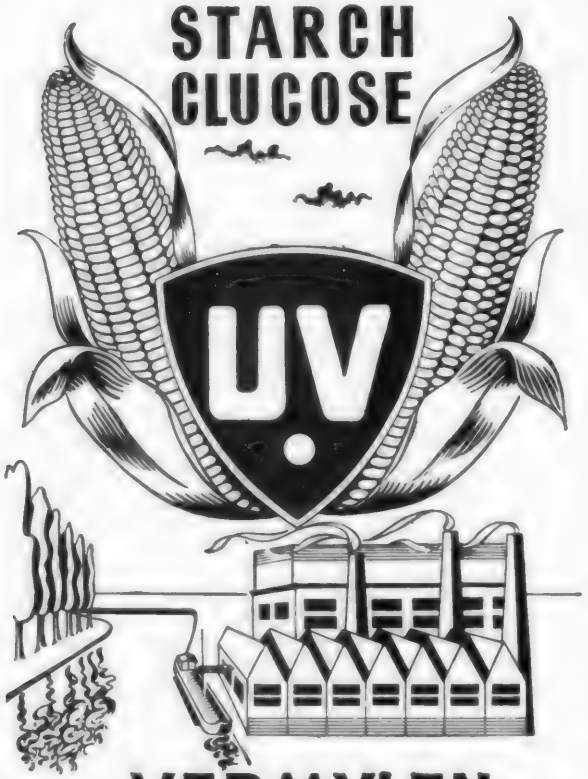
THE

magnetic valve co.

LIMITED

28 ST. JAMES'S PLACE LONDON, S.W.1
TELEPHONE: HYDe Park 7588

STARCH GLUCOSE



USINES **VERMYLEN** S.A.
• BAASRODE · *Belgium* •

Gums & Resins

DAMAR · MANILA
KARAYA · ACACIA
SHELLAC · BENZOIN
TRAGACANTH

DIRECT IMPORTERS

M. HAMBURGER & SONS

LIMITED
Plantation House, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.3
Telephone: MANsion House 4405 (3 lines) Telegrams: Hamacion London

FUMITE
DDT/LINDANE reg. trade mark
puts paid to pests..

For a few pence per 1,000 cubic feet FUMITE DDT/LINDANE smoke insecticide pellets will destroy with deadly efficiency most common insect pests and at the same time protect timber, furniture, furnishings, etc., against woodworm and moth attack. Foodstuffs in bags, boxes and original containers may be safely treated *in situ* at recommended dosage. FUMITE DDT/LINDANE ensures pest-free premises which remain 'clear' for several weeks or even months.

..in STORES WAREHOUSES and CANTEENS

Quick-acting FUMITE LINDANE gives an excellent kill against bed-bugs, ants, etc.

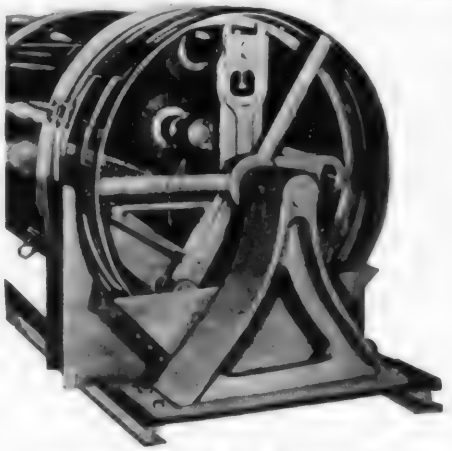
IT'S DEADLY EFFICIENT!

British Patent Nos. 621732, 621894 and 651684—others pending.

Service and/or supplies from all Servicing Companies or write for sizes and prices to the Sole Manufacturers—

WAECO LTD. (FUMITE Division)
120/2 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1. *Tel.:* Tate Gallery 9626
FACTORY: HIGH POST, SALISBURY, WILTS.

GOLIATH
Pea and Bean Selecting Machine



Manufactured by M. J. de Goeje, Zaandam, Holland.

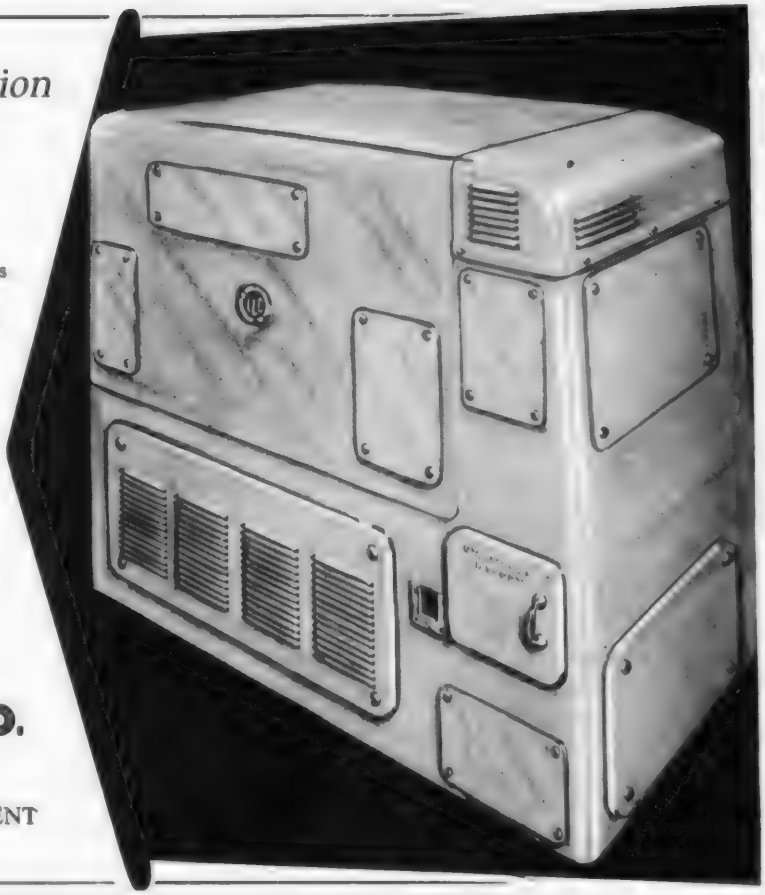
- Separates 18 cwt. per hour.
- Regulated Feeding.
- Does not require supervision.
- Dimensions 14' 6" × 4' 6" width 3' 6".
- Runs continually for 24 hours a day.
- Can be easily and quickly cleaned.
- Obtainable in two sizes.
- Reasonable delivery date.
- Purity: highest possible.

ALL ENQUIRIES TO SOLE AGENTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM.

F. BOS LTD.
Gedney, Spalding, Lincs.
Tel.: LONG SUTTON, LINCS. 2232.

YOUR *Sweet Production Cooled in 8 minutes!*

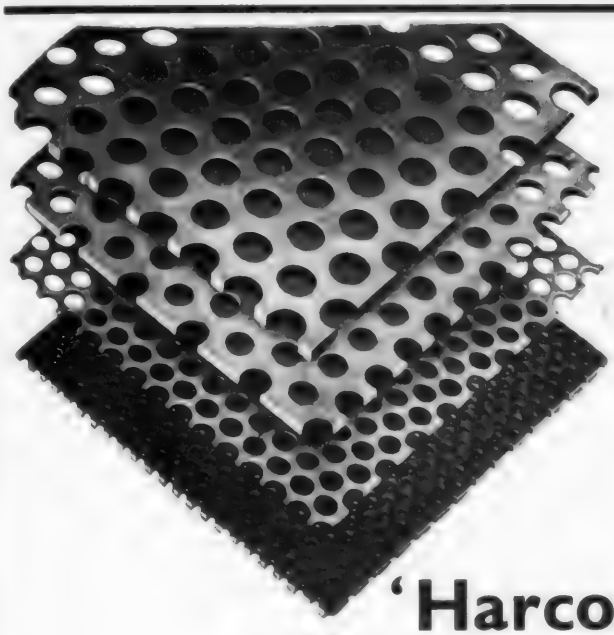
The pre-pack Sweet Cooler rapidly hardens manufactured sweets and eliminates the necessity of wasted space on the cooling tables. It operates satisfactorily on all forms of wrapped or unwrapped toffees, caramels, and boilings, or precools centres to give a more even covering of chocolate. It can also be made to operate as a de-humidifier. Machines are made in single or multichannel types. Full details and specifications on request.



L. LEVASSEUR & CO.

Design and Manufacturing Engineers.
Specialists in mechanical handling.

224 HIGH STREET, BROMLEY, KENT
Telephone: RAVENSBOURNE 9029



For over seventy years, Harveys have been making Perforated Metal for every conceivable purpose, in every kind of metal. "Harco" Screens are designed to give maximum output over prolonged periods and under the most exacting conditions.

Send for Catalogue No. F.D. 782

'Harco' Perforated Metal

Harvey

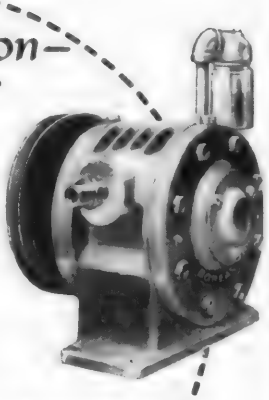
G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD.
WOOLWICH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.7
Telephone: GREenwich 3232 (22 lines)

Is your application—

THE **RB2 ROTARY**
will meet your needs

AS A VACUUM PUMP
Food Containers and Bottle Filling.
Paper Feed of Printing Machines.
Oil Reclaiming Plant.
Sump-cleansing Equipment.
Milking Machinery.
Photographic Process-film Holders.
Light-duty Press Feeders.
Liquid Sampling Equipment.
Pneumatic Lifting by Suction Pad.

AS A COMPRESSOR
Industrial Oil Burners.
Precision Gauging Instruments.
Humidity Control Units.
Pressure Filters for Foodstuffs.
Glass Blowing.
Packaging Machinery.
Pneumatic Control Gear.



Write for particulars stating your application, quoting size RB2 3.

vacuum or pressure?

LACY-HULBERT & Co. Ltd.
BOREAS WORKS · BEDDINGTON · CROYDON
PNEUMATIC ENGINEERS — ESTABLISHED 1901
TELEGRAMS: "PERCUSSIVE, CROYDON" TELEPHONE: CROYDON 8504/7

DRIED AUTOLYSED YEAST
(D.A.Y.)

Widely used by Food Manufacturers for the Preparation of

FOOD CONCENTRATES
GRAVY POWDERS
SAUSAGE FILLINGS
SAVOURY BISCUITS
SOUP POWDERS

D.A.Y. is rich in Vitamin B and is suitable for Institutional feeding.

Samples and prices may be obtained from

THE DISTILLERS COMPANY LIMITED
8, 10 & 12, TORPHICHEN STREET, EDINBURGH

PERMOGLAZE
YOUR WALLS

Permoglaze is the ideal coating for walls, woodwork and plant in food factories and wherever brightness and cleanliness are desired.

Easily applied, Permoglaze sets with a hard, glazed surface which is easy to keep clean. Its tile-like finish withstands steam, condensation, washing and hard wear.

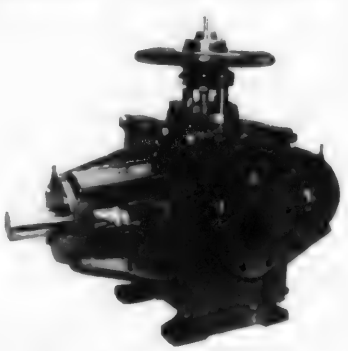
Supplied in Gloss, Eggshell and Matt Finishes.

— *Write for booklet* FO208 —

Sole makers

PERMOGLAZE LTD · Tyseley · BIRMINGHAM 11

PLENTY
PUMPS
for
ICE CREAM · CHOCOLATE
MARGARINE · FRUIT JUICE · JAM



Suction up to 25 ft. No Churning or Aeration. Pressures up to 350 lbs. sq. inch. Infinitely Variable Flow Control.

PLENTY & SON LTD.
NEWBURY · BERKS
Telephone: NEWBURY 7 Telegrams: PLENTY, NEWBURY

Lacquered Death . . . . . .

With the perfection by Insecta Laboratories of RIPOLAC, the new insecticidal resin process, comes the means to effect complete elimination of such food pests as cockroaches, Pharoah's ants and stored products insects.

The immensely powerful insecticide Dieldrin contained in the resin remains active for 2 years or longer, giving continuous immunity from insect pests.

The transparent resin is applied by skilled operators to all surfaces with which the pests are likely to come in contact. Once they do so their death is certain.

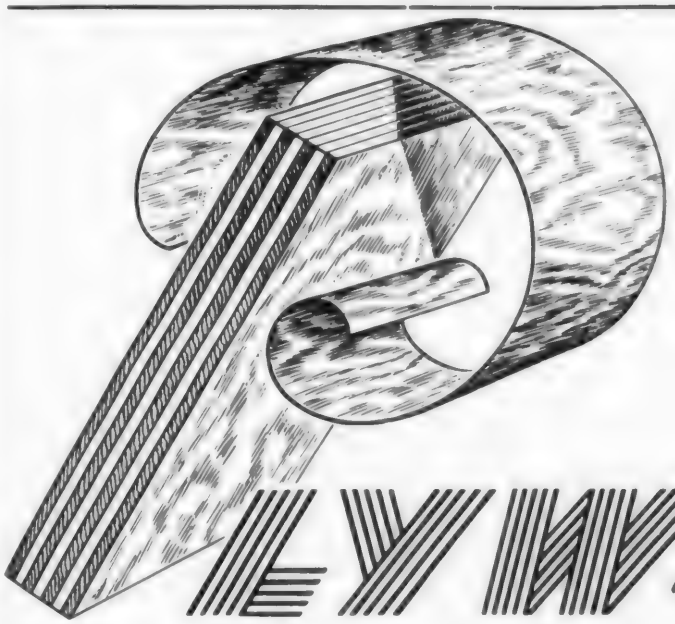
The resin surface can be repeatedly washed without in any way impairing its potency.

Insecta Laboratories, the pioneers of this new development invite your enquiries regarding this most important and far-reaching advance in pest control.

When it comes to pest control – call in the scientific service . . .

Insecta

INSECTA LABORATORIES LIMITED
176 VAUXHALL BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, S.W.1. Tel.: TAT 8752
Branches: LONDON — GLASGOW — MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE—BRISTOL—BIRMINGHAM—LEEDS—BELFAST
SOUTHAMPTON — LIVERPOOL — NOTTINGHAM
NEWPORT, MON.



THICKNESSES FROM
1/16TH OF AN INCH
UP TO 1 INCH

UNSURPASSED
IN STRENGTH FOR WEIGHT

ALYWHA

HAS EVER EXPANDING USES IN INDUSTRY

C. F. ANDERSON & SON LTD.
PLYWOOD IMPORTERS
ISLINGTON · LONDON · N.1. Phone: CANonbury 6671

WHITE FLINT
GLASS CONTAINERS
OF
Quality

- Pint and ½ pint Vinegar Bottles, 1 lb. and ½ lb. Jam Jars all to agreed F.M.F. Specifications.
- Prompt delivery from stock.
- Packed in easily handled cartons.
- Wholesale only.

TRADE N MARK
NATIONAL GLASS WORKS (YORK) LTD.
FISHERGATE YORK Tel YORK 5221
ALSO AT 105 HATTON GARDEN LONDON E.C.1

POWDERED
MAIZE STARCH
("Meritena" Brand)

UNSURPASSED FOR QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE.

Samples and keenest prices from:
TUNNEL GLUCOSE REFINERIES, LTD.
Kirkman House,
54a, Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1.
Telephone: LANgham 6972 (6 lines)

QUESTION

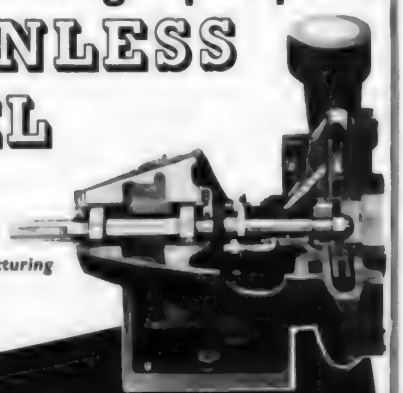
Can you be sure that particles of metal like these are not jeopardising your reputation?

You CAN
if you install
GORING KERR
METAL DETECTORS

GORING KERR LTD.
CLIFTON WORKS
at rear of 153 HIGH STREET, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
Telephone: SLOUGH 24915
AGENTS IN ALL AREAS

Small centrifugal pumps in
STAINLESS
STEEL

Especially suitable for service in the Food Manufacturing Industry



Well made by
Girdlestone
PUMPS LTD.

These small Girdlestone pumps are engineering marvels including as they do many refinements found normally in larger pumps only. *Send for Data Sheet NR. 512 for full information.*

23 DAVIES STREET, LONDON, W.1 MAYfair 1354

T1879

Edible BONE Phosphate For Food Fortification

As a source of readily assimilated calcium and phosphorus Edible Bone Phosphate merits close consideration on the grounds of economy, quality and efficiency. Why not submit your your problems in this field for our consideration?

Full particulars, samples and prices on request.

A Product of
CALFOS LIMITED, IMPERIAL HOUSE KINGSWAY LONDON, W.C.2. Phone: TEMple Bar 3629

Week-end decoration of food factories now practicable WITHOUT LOSS OF PRODUCTION!

Hangers FABRIGUARD the proved emulsion paint has achieved great popularity with food manufacturers because . . .

It is 100% hygienic: can be washed as often as desired, and will never contaminate food or liquids either by smell or chemical action.

FABRIGUARD has great light reflectivity and its bright clean appearance is ideal for Food Factories.

FABRIGUARD dries so quickly that complete week-end decoration is practicable, without loss of production.

Hangers **FABRIGUARD**

For Technical Bulletin and details of **FABRIGUARD** *Contracts, write to* The Technical Director, **HANGERS PAINTS LTD., HULL**

ALSO at LONDON, LIVERPOOL, BIRMINGHAM and GLASGOW

WOODEN VATS

OAK CASKS

•

DAVID ROBERTS & SON

854 HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17

TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 5329

IT'S NEW!

CHLORO-FLASH BY

NU-SWIFT!

EXTRA-RAPID for EXTRA-HAZARDOUS FIRE RISKS: Chlorobromomethane, science's new wonder chemical in pressurized charges. Approved by F.O.C. You've never seen anything like it!

NU-SWIFT LTD · ELLAND · YORKS

In Every Ship of the Royal Navy

NORSK GELATAN

Pure extract Carrageen-Moss

"Norsk" Gelatan is a Stabilizer, thickener and gelling agent, with a unique ability to produce viscous solutions AND gels!

"Norsk Gelatan" is a pure Carrageen-Moss extract with CONSISTENT ideal properties. We invite you to carry out side-by-side tests against your present ingredients:

Send for FREE SAMPLE and descriptive pamphlet to:

FINCH & KNIGHT Ltd.

BRACKNELL, BERKSHIRE

FULLER HORSEY

SONS & CASSELL

Specialists in the Sale & Valuation of

FOOD MANUFACTURING PLANTS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Since 1807

10 LLOYD'S AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3

TELEPHONE · ROYAL 4861

Rathbone

Very High Gel Strength and widely used for all Jelly Products

BONNIKSEN & CRONK Ltd

WATERLOO ROAD, EPSOM

Tele.: Epsom 1712-3-4 *Grams: Alginates*

Hydragum

the ideal stabiliser

for use in the manufacture of foodstuffs, including ice cream, etc.

Mono sodium glutamate

Glutamic acid **Soya lecithin**

Food colours

BROWN & FORTH LTD

Founded 1890

83-117 Euston Rd.	118 Cheriton, Rd.	55 West 42nd St.
LONDON, N.W.1.	MANCHESTER, 15	NEW YORK 36
EUS 5101-5	*MOS 1347-8*	*LO 3-6688*

ADHESIVES

for all types of packaging by hand or machine supplied in liquid or powder form.
Samples and advice willingly sent on application.

ADHESIVES FOR THE CANNING INDUSTRY A SPECIALITY. *EXPORT ENQUIRIES INVITED*

GLOY & EMPIRE ADHESIVES LTD.

ACME WORKS
CLAPTON
LONDON, E.5

TELEPHONE: AMHerst (4 lines)

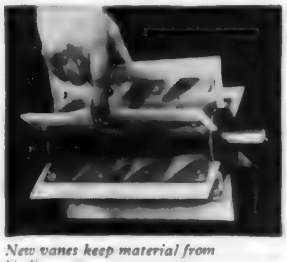
GLEMCO WORKS, LOVAIN ST., FAILSWORTH, MANCHESTER. *Telephone: Failsworth 1913*
AUSTRALIA: MESSRS. J. DAVIES & SONS, LTD., 743 NORTH RD., MURRUMBENA, S.E.9. VICTORIA.
SOUTH AFRICA ROWLAND CHUTE & CO., LTD., 430 C.T.C. BUILDINGS, PLEIN STREET, CAPE TOWN.

MIKRO AIRLOCK

Precision-built MIKRO AIRLOCK with guard partially cut away to show drive.

One client orders 100 after trial test!

Handles solids with minimum air leakage



New vanes keep material from binding rotor.

The MIKRO Airlock is a precision-built rotary valve which provides continuous loading or unloading from a chamber under slight pressure or vacuum. Used at the discharge end, it provides absolute assurance against dusting since no air can be blown out with the materials.

New vanes of various compositions to meet your needs keep material from binding the rotor. provide longer wear and lower maintenance costs with less replacements. Will not bind even with resinous materials.

ALL BEARINGS EXTERNAL. The MIKRO Airlock is ideal as a feeder, controlling feeds to mixers, blenders, pulverisers, dryers, tanks, bins and various types of processing equipment. It will handle granular or powdered materials at a pre-determined rate.

Under proper operating conditions, the MIKRO Airlock will stand pressures of 20" to 22" of water with leakage of approximately 20 cfm. It is extremely efficient and has applications on various jobs involving discharge of material from a storage tank or hopper where a differential pressure across the Airlock will be encountered.

The MIKRO Airlock is normally equipped with a standard 1/4 h.p. motor and V-belt drive. Adaptable for many applications where it is desirable to unload or discharge material continuously.

MIKRO-PULVERISER
MIKRO-ATOMISER
MIKRO-FILTER UNIT

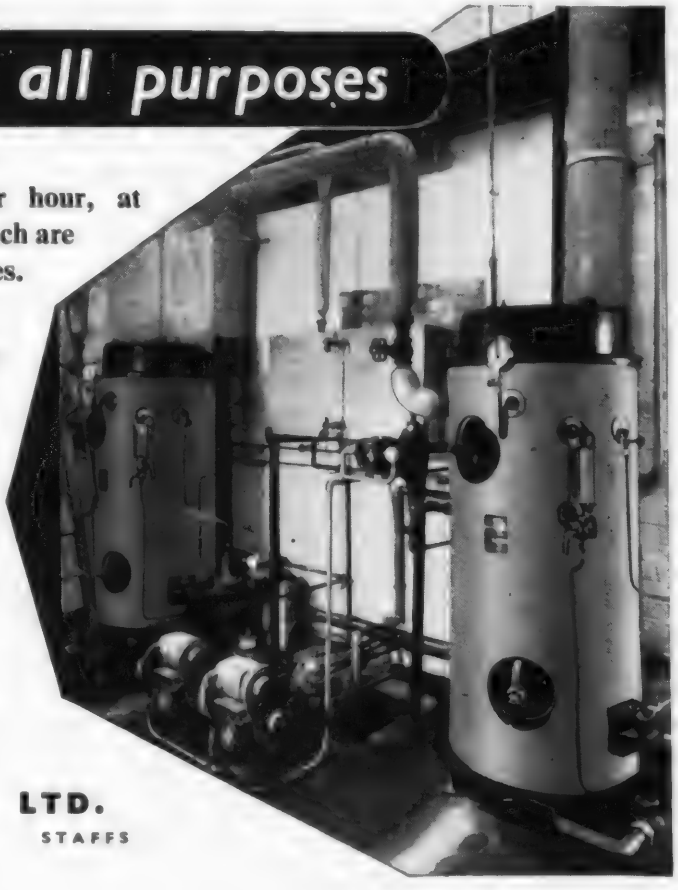
Exclusive Manufacturing Licensees for PULVERISING MACHINERY CO., SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

BRAMIGK & COMPANY LIMITED

MIKRO HOUSE, 15 CREECHURCH LANE, LONDON, E.C.3

'Phone: AVENUE 6822 3 *'Grams: BRAMIGK, FEN, LONDON* *Cables: BRAMIGK, LONDON*

STEAM — *for all purposes*



Outputs from 30 to 400 lbs. steam per hour, at working pressures up to 100 lbs. per square inch are available for all industrial steam processes.

FULLY AUTOMATIC ★ QUICK STEAMING

EASY MAINTENANCE ★ LONG LIFE

V.S. SERIES GAS-FIRED BOILERS

Among the many applications of this highly efficient equipment are Dairy Sterilisation, Bottle Washing, Steam Presses, Vulcanizing, Hospital and Laundry Work, Cooking, Heating, etc.

Full technical data from:

BROCKHOUSE HEATER CO. LTD.

VICTORIA WORKS · WEST BROMWICH STAFFS

London Office: 25, Hanover Square, W.1

FRUIT PULPS

Send your enquiries to the **Producers**

THE BEDDINGTON NUT & PRODUCE CO. LTD.

HIGHLANDS HILL, SWANLEY, KENT
Telephone : Swanley Junction 2306/7
Telegraphic Address :
"Namsoluc Swanley, Orpington"

REQUIRED

IN A MAIN ROAD POSITION NORTH LONDON

FACTORY

OF 15,000 to 40,000 SQUARE FEET

WITH GOOD LOADING BAYS AND YARD SPACE

Please send details of available premises to:

CHAMBERLAIN & WILLOWS
23 MOORGATE, LONDON, E.C.2
—CITy 6013 (6 lines)—

Dairyman

The Dairy Engineering Journal
(Established 1879

An independent trade journal, renowned for its outspoken comment and sound technical information; of paramount importance to all members of the Milk Industry including producer-retailers, retailers, wholesalers and manufacturers of milk products.

Annual Subscription 20/- post free

Specimen copy on request to :
STRATFORD HOUSE, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

From one Food Manufacturer to another!

You can get the CEREAL FILLER *you need from*

JOHNSONS (Darley Dale) LTD.
LADYGROVE MILLS · DARLEY DALE
DERBYSHIRE,

who make a comprehensive range of Barley, Oat & other Cereal Products, widely used in Ice-cream Mixtures, Soups, Invalid Foods & Chocolate Manufacture, etc.

Drop them a line or ring Darley Dale 202 ! They will deal readily with your special requirements !

DRIED VEGETABLES
DRIED HERBS
SEEDS & SPICES
GROUND PAPRIKA

AGRICULTURAL AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS LTD.
51 & 52 BARBICAN, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: Monarch 6124-6 (3 lines)

DRAKESONS

GENERAL METAL SPINNERS

CAPACITY UP TO 72"
N ALL METAL

SHEET METAL ENGINEERS

21 PARKHOUSE STREET, CAMBERWELL,
LONDON, S.E.5. RODney 6060 and 6082

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

In FOOD MANUFACTURE

MUST BE PREPAID

4d. a word, minimum 10s.

Box numbers, 1s. extra.

Replies to

BOX NUMBERS

should be addressed to

Food Manufacture, Stratford House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1

SITUATIONS VACANT

LABORATORY Assistants (Male or Female) required for Laboratory of Ice Cream Factory, South-east London. Control work involving factory checking and part analysis. Intermediate Standard or above, with some experience of analytical or bacteriological work essential.—Write in full confidence stating details of past career and salary required to Box 934, c/o Dawson's, 129, Cannon Street, E.C.4.

AN old-established and expanding Company, in the London area, will shortly require a qualified Food Chemist for routine and control work in modern laboratories. The post is permanent and progressive. A pension scheme is in operation and canteen facilities are available. Salary according to experience and qualifications, but not less than £600—Address replies to the Chief Chemist, Box B4641.

ASSISTANT Chemist required for South London factory manufacturing jams, preserves and fruit juices. Interesting work, partly routine with some of investigational character. Previous experience not essential. —Full particulars apply Box B4640.

A DESIGNER with first-class experience on machinery used for sugar boiling and the manufacture of sugar confectionery is required by important manufacturers of machinery for the trade. The Company is well known and enjoys high reputation both as employers and for its products.—Applications should give full details of age, training, situations held and salaries earned in chronological order and should be addressed to Box B4638.

CEREBOS Limited require a Food Chemist for industrial research at their Factory near West Hartlepool; applicants should hold a degree in chemistry or A.R.I.C. and preferably have had some analytical experience in the food industry; some knowledge of microbiology would be an advantage.—Apply, giving full details of qualifications, experience and salary required to Chief Chemist, Cerebos Ltd., Greatham, West Hartlepool, Co. Durham.

CAPABLE Man required, thoroughly competent in the manufacturing of Bakers' Sundries able to organise production, re-deploy machinery, and handle operatives. State salary required, experience, etc.—Box B4631.

TECHNICAL Salesman required by Manufacturing Organisation of national repute, to expand and develop further the use of its products in manufactured foods. Good salary with prospects of advancement. Superannuation scheme.—Write stating age and experience to Box B4632.

PRODUCTION Foreman wanted for small meat canning plant, Manchester area. Experience with meat canning, staff control, decided advantage. Very good prospects. Starting salary from £600 p.a.—Apply Box B4634.

T. WALL and Sons Ltd., Food Products Manufacturers, require a Chemist to supervise their laboratory at Godley, Hyde (South Manchester) under the direction of the Factory Chief Chemist. Honours Degree or equivalent. A knowledge of bacteriology would be an advantage. Age 25-35. The work will involve considerable contact with Production Management and Staff. Salary according to age and experience.—Apply Staff Manager, The Friary, Acton, W.3.

SITUATIONS VACANT

EXPERIENCED Operator required for OKA Depositor.—Full details please in confidence to Box B4663.

CONFECTIONER experienced in the production of boiled sweets, toffees, jellies, chocolate and filled wafers, required by progressive Company in the London area. The work is mainly experimental in the Company's Research Department. Ideal working conditions, 5-day week, canteen. Salary will be commensurate with qualifications and experience.—Write Box FM556, c/o 191, Gresham House, E.C.2.

PRODUCTION Manager required by prominent North-west Firm of National Distributors. Applicants must have had experience in large production of hand and machine packing of carton dry goods. Aged 28/40. Permanent position for right type man with membership of pension fund. Salary from £750/1,000 per annum according to age and experience. Write giving fullest details of education, National Service, business career to date, age and total remuneration received during 1953. —Box B4643.

A FOOD Manufacturing Company with wide range of mechanical processes wishes to appoint a CHIEF ENGINEER to have full responsibility for design and maintenance of all plant and machinery and the initiation of new lines up to the point of full-scale production. Applicants should not be under age 35 and should have a university degree or similar professional qualifications. Salary between £2,250 and £2,750 will be paid dependent upon experience. Pension scheme in operation.—Please send particulars of age, education, qualifications and experience to Box B4646.

CHOCOLATE Department Chargehand. Must be conversant with all branches of Chocolate Production. Several Enrobers and Moulding machines installed. Please give fullest particulars, age, previous experience, positions held, wages received and required.—Box B4658.

CHEMIST for south Wales Food Products Manufacturers, experience of trade preferable, age 20/30, free of National Service. Salary commensurate with experience.—Full details in confidence to Box B4651.

BACON and Ham Curer for south Wales Food Manufacturing Co.—Full details of experience and salary required, to Box B4652.

ASSISTANT Factory Manager required for a Scottish Cannery by progressive firm of Canners. Single man preferred with experience Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Labour Control. Good prospects.—Apply full details in confidence to Box B4604.

EXPERIENCED Factory Manager with background of food industry, capable of taking responsbility for general administration and planning expansion of production and able to re-organise control of departments, including maintenance of plant and machinery. Commencing salary £1,750 per annum, or greater, depending on qualifications. Applications from men between the ages of 45 and 55 will be considered.—Box B4608.

MANAGER required for large canning factory in Cyprus. Must be fully experienced in all sections of the business.—Write stating experience, salary required to S. W. Smedley, 113, Wardour Street, London, W.1.

TO MANUFACTURERS OF PRE-PACKED FOOD LINES SUITABLE FOR THE RETAIL OR CATERING TRADE

Have you any dormant or slow selling goods that you wish to clear which are taking up valuable space? We are spot cash buyers for any quantity of the above.

Send details to:

MR. R. J. HIBBINS

ANGEL WAREHOUSE CO. LIMITED

ISLINGTON GREEN, LONDON, N.1

CAN. 3247 (10 lines)

(Please mention this advertisement when replying.)

SITUATIONS WANTED

LADY, car-owner, mobile, experience food manufacturer's laboratory and catering, interested in market research and sales promotion. Desires congenial activity.—Box B4627.

ADVERTISER having 30 years practical and administrative experience in the manufacturing of table jellies, jelly crystals, self-raising and cake flours, custard, blanc-mange, baking powders, soups and sauces and allied products, with good background of experience in the many aspects of food manufacturing, food packaging and personnel control, seeks position as Production Manager or would consider Management of Small Business with a view to development.—Box B4649.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WELL KNOWN Scottish Pie Makers can offer attractive terms to Agents with own transport. Goods despatched to any part of the country by passenger train. Branded line, goods packed in cardboard cartons, each containing one dozen.—Trade inquiries to : V. C. Pies Ltd., Glasgow. Tel.: Maryhill 1048.

FULL Steam in five minutes with B. and A. Electrode Boilers, used by British industries for twenty years. No boilerhouse, no flue, no attendant needed. The most compact and convenient steam raisers available, can go beside machines using the steam.—Write for leaflet 125, Bastian and Allen Ltd., Ferndale Terrace, Harrow, Middlesex.

OWING to removal to larger premises, clean, dry Storage now available in Leeds for bulk loads, with daily Distribution Service to all parts. Foodstuffs, cases, canned goods, etc.—Box B4637.

MODERN Warehouse premises with covered loading and garage space situated in the centre of Newcastle Upon Tyne, already handling foodstuffs, have additional warehouse space and facilities for handling and distributing. Arrangements can be made to suit any firm's requirements.—Box 4636.

TO LET: Fh zero Cold Room 5,000 cu. ft. with small quick-freezing plant, offices and yard, 50 miles north London, long lease reasonable rent.—Box B4650.

BELGIUM Representation required for Food Specialities of all kinds.—Forton, 54, rue d'Ophem-Bruxelles.

PRINTING: Clean, Clear Accurate Copies of Brochures, Advertising Circulars, Leaflets, Letter Headings and Hand Bills, printed any colour. Drawings, Plans and old manuscripts reproduced by Offset Lithography.—For a competitive quote send copy to: The Printing Department, Leonard Hill Limited, Stratford House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

MOISTURE Testing—with "Speedy" Moisture Tester, only 3 minutes. Accurate for most ingredients. No electricity, portable, can be used by unskilled labour. Price complete £24 10s. Send us sample of your ingredients and we will test and advise on simple testing technique; no obligation.—Write to Thomas Ashworth and Co. Ltd., Department FM/2, Basket Street, Burnley, Lancs.

PULVERISING, Grinding, Mixing, Drying. We collect and deliver.—Crack Pulverising Mills Ltd., Plantation House, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.3. Mansion House 4406.

DAMAGED or redundant stocks of food, residues or by-products in large or small quantities required.—Send your offers to Rotunda Foods Co., London Office: 50/52, Blandford Street W.1. Tel.: Welbeck 8465.

SWEET Making. Learn to make American candies and high-grade chocolates. Opportunities everywhere, distance no object. Successful clients operating in all parts of the world. Simplified method ideal for factories or retail shops. Mail course by American manufacturers with years of world-wide experience and knowledge. Small investment payable to our agent in your country with your own currency.—Write in first instance to: Liberty Chocolates and Supply Company, 1665, Beverly Boulevard, Los Angeles, 26, California U.S.A. Established thirty-five years.

MANUFACTURER of Chocolate Spread and Syrup owing to retiring age, would either amalgamate with another Food Concern or would sell outright manufacturing plant, process and trademark together with or without freehold property of 1,600 square feet area, including offices. Principals only.—Box B4625.

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

600

SPECIAL PURCHASE OF MODERN DRYING PLANT

TEN new and unused twin roll Spray Driers, with rolls 40 in. long by 32 in. diam., suitable for 60/80 lb. sq. in. W.P., fitted spray discs and air-cooled scrapers. Main drive for rolls is by 7-h.p. A.C. motor through reduction gearbox. Drier fitted with enclosed work discharge conveyors with ancillary equipment embracing two motor-driven air blowers, motor-driven 1¼ in. diam. stainless steel pump, jacketed feed tank approx. 54 in. by 37 in. by 26 in. deep, and motor-driven dresser for dried material, comprising 4 ft. long by 12 in. diam. phosphor bronze mesh covered screen, with spiral distributor to bagging-off outlet.

Four new and unused Vacuum Drying Ovens of mild steel welded construction, approx. 7 ft. long by 3 ft. 6 in. wide by 3 ft. 6 in. deep, fitted nine steam heated shelves to carry thirty-six acid resisting metal trays, 36 in. long by 16 in. wide by 1¾ in. deep. Davit swung door at each end, with hand wheel closing mechanism. Oven complete with set of thirty-six trays, motor-driven horizontal wet vacuum pump, pressure and vacuum gauges, and connecting piping.

Four new and unused Wet and Dry Horizontal Vacuum Pumps, type PN.6, single-stage, double-acting type. Capacity approx. 200 cu. ft. per minute displacement at speed 125 r.p.m. Fitted outboard bearing with driving pulley, approx. 12 h.p. required to drive.

GEORGE COHEN
SONS & CO. LTD.
WOOD LANE, LONDON W.12
Tel.: Shepherds Bush 2070
& STANNINGLEY, Nr. LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241

COMPLETE Day automatic Packaging Plant for flour, cereals or tea. Makes bags, shapes, fills and seals 30 bags per min. One operator. Seen working by appointment.—Box B4661.

JOHNSON " Economic " Filter. Hand Filter with hand-pump pressure gauge, complete on stillage for easy transportation. Eight filter plates—diameter of each plate 8¾ in.—Kaputine Ltd., Alex Parsons Works, Boardman Street, Oldham, Lancs.

FOR Sale: Second-hand Mechanical Stoker (Neills Temple) in excellent condition to fit Lancashire boiler 9 ft. diameter. Reasonable price.—Box B4633.

250 and 500 gall. cylindrical stainless steel Tanks with agitators; 100 gall. oblong s.s. Tanks; Alite and Johnston " Lightning " Filling Machines; Pyramid electric Heat Sealers; Hunter " Emulsor " Emulsifiers and Homogenisers; Gardner Mixers, etc. Your enquiries invited.—Sorensen Bakery Equipment Ltd., Drake Street, Manchester 15. Tel.: CENtral 1353/4. Grams: Rahbek.

" BENHIL " Automatic Butter and Margarine Packing Machine complete with motor and starter. Perfect working order.—Sorensen's, Drake Street, Manchester 15. Tel.: CENtral 1353/4. 'Grams: Rahbek.

FOR Sale: One Mather and Platt left-hand Pea Podding Machine, capable of handling up to 40 tons of peas in pod per day, fitted with P.I.V. variable speed gear and 15 h.p. Star Delta start motor, all in good condition. Any reasonable offer will be considered.—Box B4635.

Powell & Co., 'Drum Master' Works, Burry Port, Carms.

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

PHONE 98 Staines. 100 and 50 gall. stainless steel cyl enc. Mixers. 40, 50 and 60 gall. welded steel jac. Mixing Pans with elec. stirrer 400/3/50. Ditto, unjacketed. 7,000 gall. glass lined cyl Tanks, 1,500 gall. aluminium cyl. enc. Tanks. Jacketed " U " Trough Mixers 6 ft. 3 in. by 2 ft. 7 in. by 2 ft. 3 in. Unused portable Stirring Arms 2 ft. shaft, simple propeller, 400/3/50. (Thirty) Twin " Z " and Fin Blade Mixers up to 36 in. by 30 in. by 26 in. deep. Ditto, jacketed Vacuum 20 in. by 19 in. by 16 in. deep. Two retorts 24 in. by 30 in. with baskets. Ovens, Driers, Sifter Mixers, Pans, Hydros, Extruders, Boilers, Mincers, Edge Runners, Disintegrators, Pumps.—Harry H. Gardam and Co. Ltd., Staines.

GAS-FIRED Vertical Multitubular Steam. Boiler 48 in. by 19 in. diam., 100-lb. pressure. " Crypto " 3-speed 40 25-qt. electric Mixer and Mincer, 400-volt, 3-phase, excellent condition. 40-gall. steam c.i. jacketed copper Tilting Pan. 28 in. water and refrigerated Milk Cooler. 48-cu. ft. steam Sterilising Chest. —A. H. Kinnins and Sons Ltd., Lyndhurst Road, Worthing.

ICE Cream Plant for Sale: Continuous Ice Cream Freezer, makers: Creamery Package Man. Co. London, serial No. CPB.12045, drum size: 28 in. by 8 in., approx. capacity 5 gall. Botch Ice Cream Freezer, makers: T. Giusti and Sons, type HAG.16, refrigerating unit, Frigidaire type W.6, 3 h.p., 400 volts 3 phase 50 cycles. Milk Cooler (Refrigerated), 200 gall. per hour, makers: Laurence and Co. Ltd., Notting Hill, London. Homogenisers (2 off), makers: Omerod, Rochdale, one 1 h.p., one 2 h.p., 400 volts 3 phase 50 cycles. Horizontal Steriliser, pressure drum type, size 9 ft. by 2 ft. Carton Filler, adjustable for blocks. Hardening Cabinet, capacity 20 cu. ft., Frigidaire cooling unit, ½ h.p. 230 volts 1 phase 50 cycles. Frigidaire Condensing Units (2 off), 5 h.p., in tandem.—Box B4653.

TWO Braithwaite Rapid Jam Boiling Pans, 50 gall. capacity, suitable 70 lb. s.w.p. and fitted 2 in. bottom outlets. Kellie type 4 FP automatic Jam Filling Machine for 1 and 2 lb. jars. B.C.H. Black Currant Strigging Machine. —Apply Box B4654.

ALLEY and MacLellan A.C.I. Vacuum Pump, for maintaining 24 in. vacuum. Vertical type, water cooled. Displacement 150 cu. ft. air per minute. With filter, unloader and pressure gauge reading 80 p.s.i.—F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. Tel.: EUSton 4681.

FOR Sale: One fully automatic Autopack Machine to feed flat cartons from a bulk supply, open and shape body of same, seal bottom. Feed liner bag from bulk supply and insert into carton, insert into bag a measured quantity of powder which machine is arranged to handle, fold liner bag to necessary level, fold and seal top flaps of carton, remove from machine by a conveying system which will retain control of pack for a suitable length of time. To work at a speed of sixty completed packs per minute.—Apply Foster Clark Ltd., Maidstone.

TWO 8-in. Jackson Crockatt Granulators complete with motors, etc., condition as new. —Box B4644.

TWO Autopack Weighing and Packing Machines up to 2 lb. £75 each. One Pulper with five stainless steel strainer sleeves, £125. One Silkenburg H.T.S.T. £50. One Apothecary Scales and Weights, £10. One brand new Creamery Package Multifo H.T.S.T., £550. One second-hand Creamery Package Multiflo H.T.S.T., £350. One 300-lb. Bartleet Chocolate Kettle, £150. Homogenisers: one 400 g.p.h. Cherry Burrel, £400; one 100 g.p.h. Cherry Burrell, £275; one 200 g.p.h. Creamery Package, £300; one 100 g.p.h. Creamery Package, £250. Stainless steel steam heated Vats, with motorized agitators by Creamery Package and Cherry Burrel, 100 gall. £225; 200 gall. £325. Stainless steel Refrigerated Vats by Creamery Package and Cherry Burrell, 200 gall. £325; 100 gall. £200. Large stocks of confectionery, refrigeration and ice cream plant. Details on request.—Alfred's Ices (1954) Ltd., 3/5, Hall Place, London, W.2. Tel.: PADdington 6619/6610.

PLANT FOR SALE

HOMOGENISERS, several sizes, excellent condition. Also stainless steel Pasteuriser and other equipment.—Box B4515.

COMBINED Sifting and Mixing Machines for powders, up to two tons capacity, 3-cwt. and 5-cwt. sizes in stock.—Makers: D. Burr and Son Ltd., Drayton Place, Croydon.

AVERY Liquid Visible Weigher for Sale. Chart grads.: from zero to 1,200 lb. by 2 lb. (120 gall. by 1 qt.). Totally enclosed. Stainless steel tank, complete with electrical gear, magnetic valves, and push button control. Completely new, never used. No reasonable offer refused.—Box B4659.

FOR Sale: Kelly Continuous Hydro Electric Washing, De-labelling, Rinsing, Sterilizing and Drying Machine. In view of a change in our manufacturing arrangements, we can offer immediate delivery of above. This machine is new, and has not yet been unpacked from manufacturer's delivery boxes.—Apply Crimpy Crisps Ltd., Cairnhill Factory, Airdrie.

FILM Drier, 10 ft. by 3 ft. 6 in. diam., fitted with 20 sprays, air compressor, fan etc. Twin Roll Film Drier, 5 ft. by 2 ft. 3 in. diam., triple roller feed.—Box B4647.

ALMOST New 6 in. triple cut Wetter Mincer 7½ h.p. 3-phase 400/440V Motor. Can be seen working. Space required. New price £350. To clear £125.—J. B. Food Products Ltd., 381 Albany Road, S.E.5. ROD. 5061.

NEARLY New Fully Automatic Filler/Weigher/Sealer by Automatic Weighing Machine Co., adjustable ¼ oz. to 4 oz. packets dry goods, with Feed Hopper and Motor. New 1949. Little used.—Frank Stacey and Co. Ltd., Vauxhall Street, Birmingham, 4.

WHICKSTEED Bread Buttering and Slicing Machine for sale in perfect working order.—For particulars or appointment to view: Crooks, 24, Lune Street, Preston, Lancashire.

B.C.H. Rotary Vegetable Dicing Machine in stainless steel, suitable ¼ in. cubes capacity 2½/3 tons per hour. Motorized and unused.—Details from Box B4655.

LABELLING MACHINES

Reconditioned as new

PURDY · NATIONAL
RAWSON · ERMOLD
FLOWERS · NEWMAN

Labellers always in stock

Established 1875

C. SKERMAN & SONS LTD.
118, PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15 · ***Tel.:* VANDYKE 2406/7**

MISCELLANEOUS WANTS

MANESTY D3 Rotary Tablet Compressing Machines; also B3 models.—Box B4660.

MEDICAL bottles; tablet bottles; jars; bottle closures, bakelite and metal purchased. Best prices paid.—Samples and full details in first instance to Noel Davold and Co., 9, Laurence Pountney Lane, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4. Tel.: MANsion House 3951-2.

AUCTIONS

MELTON MOWBRAY
15 miles Leicester and Grantham,
19 miles Nottingham
Bakers and Pie Makers Machinery Equipment and Stock in Trade Office Requisites

Including: "Camwheat" Universal Pie M/c; "Peerless" Pie and Tart M/c; "Peerless" and "Hobart" Cake Mixers and Mincer; "Dumbrill" and "Artifix" Dough Mixers; "Burnell" Flour Elevator and Sifter; "Hallmark" 400 cu. ft. Refrigerator; "Frigidair" 14 cu. ft. Refrigerator, and Conservatoir; "Hoover" Potato Crisper; Hobart Potato Peeler; "Baker Perkins" Portable Steam-tube Oven; "Morton" Pastry Rolling M/c; Heat Sealing M/c; Aquafont Auto Water Heater; Gas and El. Water Heaters; Steam Pans; Gas Boilers; "Bartlett" Bain Marie; Platform Weighing M/c. Hand-operated Machines for Pies, Tarts, Sausages, Bun Dividers, Pastry Rolling; Tongue Beef and Ham Presses; Potato Chippers; Utensils and Equipment include large quantity of Bread, Custard, Tart, Steak, Pie and Pudding Tins; Bakers and Confectioners Trays and Racks; Sack Barrows and Truck; Tape Sealing M/cs. Electric Fires, Extractor and Cooling Fans, Air Circulators; Hot Plates; 1, 2 and 5 h.p. motors; Office Equipment; Food Stuffs; Ford 10-cwt Van 1946, which will be sold by Auction on Thursday, May 13, 1954, upon the premises of Messrs. Evans and Co. Ltd., commencing at 11.30 a.m. prompt.
On View May 3, 4, 5 and 6 from 1 to 4 p.m. and morning of sale from 9 a.m.
Catalogues from the Joint Auctioneers: Shouler and Son, 1, Norman Street, Melton Mowbray. Tel.: 81. Kendells, Bradford Hall, Swindon. Tel.: 3597.

MELTON MOWBRAY
To be sold by auction by Shouler and Son, Wednesday, May 5, 1954, at their Auction Rooms, 1, Norman Street, Melton, at 2 p.m.
New and used Machinery and Stores
By direction of Messrs. Chappie Ltd., Cat and Dog Food Specialists, surplus to requirements, now lying at their Factory, Mill Street, Melton, including: Dryfood Extruder; Sizer Bowl Mixer; Horizontal "U" Mixer; Can Labelling and Elevating M/cs; Flat Wrapping, Bag Separator and Opener and Heat Sealing M/cs; Concrete or Grain Mixer; Steam Pan; El. Motors ½ to 60 h.p.; Reduction Gearboxes; El. Fittings; Vee Belts; 37 Roll Steel Joists; 1,500 ft. Piping; 1,000 Steel Floor Tiles; Canteen Fittings; Toilet Fittings; Paint, etc. View May 3, and 4 and morning of sale. Catalogues from Auctioneers' Offices, 1, Norman Street, Melton Mowbray.

HEDLEY VICKERS LIMITED
Sherborne Street, (Off Derby Street)
MANCHESTER
Edward Rushton Son and Kenyon are instructed to sell by auction, piecemeal, at 11 a.m. prompt on Wednesday, May 12th.

MEAT PROCESS AND CANNING MACHINERY AND OFFICE FURNITURE

including: Welded and riveted steel retorts, Wetter mincing machines, Morton and Hobart mixers, stainless steel and enamelled iron jacketed boiling pans, vacuum chambers, vacuum pumps, Hodgson weighing machines, Kelvinator refrigerators, circular pan choppers, Oliver band saw, electic motors, Hunts hand dough brakes, electric hand drill and tools, office furniture including time recorder, desks, tables, chairs, safes, typewriters etc.
On View one week prior to Sale during working hours. Catalogues from the Auctioneers, 12 York Street, Manchester 2. Tel.: CENtral 1937/8.

The Strongest Vanilla Flavour
VANOLEUM
1 oz. (2/6) makes a pint of essence
4 ozs. 8/6. ½ lb. 16/6. 1 lb. 32/-
For further details apply:
ARTHUR WHITTAKER & CO. LTD.
30 Church St., Newton Heath, Manchester, 10

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

QUANTITY 0.00035 Foil/Paper Laminate for sale.—Write for details and samples, Box B4630.

APPLE Vinegar for sale in bulk. Bottling, labelling undertaken using customers materials or not as required. Please forward 2s. 6d. postal order for sample bottle.—F.M.S. (Farm Products) Ltd., Woofferton, Shropshire.

7 oz Salad Cream Bottles standard shape, unused with white enamelled aluminium lids. Approx. 100 gross to clear at 15s. per gross delivered free.—Box B4639.

APPROXIMATELY 1 ton Ginger Syrup 65° Brix ex London. What offers?—Box B4645.

HYDROLYSED Vegetable Protein Paste, Nitrogen 8%, salt 43%, moisture 10%, 550 lb., perfect condition. Would accept 1s. 3d. lb. or nearest offer to clear excess stock. Sample on request.—Box B4648.

SIX-THOUSAND Tinned M.S. Caramel Trays, 15⅛ in. by 11⅛ in. by 1 in. deep. Non-nesting, tared 2 lb. In good condition. 9d. each ex works.—Cadbury Brothers, Ltd., Bournville.

CONNELL OF COATBRIDGE
OFFER THE FOLLOWING NEW CONVEYOR BELTING FOR DISPOSAL EX STOCK
New 32 oz. duck rubber covered Conveyor Belting, 1/16 in. top, and 3/32 in. bottom. This is new 6 and 4 ply oil resisting Conveyor Belting, off-white in colour, specially manufactured to Specification 280 for handling foodstuffs of an oily nature.
36 in. wide, 6 ply 2 lengths each 1225 ft. long.
36 in. wide, 4 ply 1 length 750 ft. long, 1 length 180 ft. long.
24 in. wide, 4 ply 2 lengths each 130 ft. long.
Full details from
JAMES N. CONNELL LIMITED
Phœnix & Clifton Works, Coatbridge, Scotland
Tel.: Coatbridge 1121 (5 lines).

MANUFACTURERS
of proprietary lines wishing to process and/or pack, etc., their products in the Republic of Ireland are invited to submit enquiries. Advertiser willing to make financial investment if desired, subject to investigation.—Box B4629.

SECOND-HAND PLANT WANTED

CHOCOLATE Enrober required. 12 in. wide conveyor band complete with refrigerated cooling conveyor tunnel.—Particulars to Box B4662.

NEW or second-hand Machine required for Dicing Vegetables.—Send particulars and price to Box B4642.

COOLING Tunnel required. 60 ft. or over, long by 24 in. or over, wide. Please give fullest details, age, price, and where can be seen.—Box B4656.

VICARS Wafer Spreader required, also modern Wafer Ovens. Please give fullest details, age, price, and where can be seen.—Box B4657.

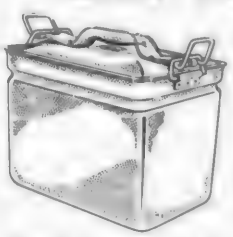
GOOD Condition, second-hand 5 gall. liquid Can Filling Machine required.—Details and price. Box B4622.

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

RECONDITIONED ex-army huts, and manufactured buildings. Timber, asbestos, Nissen type, hall type, etc. All sizes and prices.—Write, call or telephone Universal Supplies (Belvedere) Ltd., Dept. 31, Crabtree Manorway, Belvedere, Kent. Tel.: Erith 2948.

BROADWAY all-steel Storage, Shelving, Racking, Bin and Bench units, Clothes Lockers, Tool Cabinets, Tool Boxes, Component Trays, Paraffin Washing Trays, Stacking Pans for parts, Easysweep Trucks for clearing floors, Stillages, etc.—Write for brochure, Broadway Equipment Ltd., 194, Finchley Road, London, N.W.3. Tel.: Hampstead 7476.

STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINERS
CAPACITY 6 GALLONS



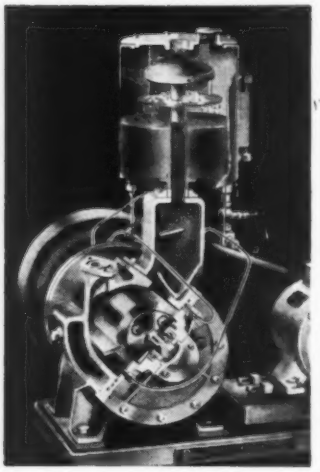
Full aperture 15" × 11", depth 12". Complete with lid and securing device ensuring complete protection for contents.
PRICE
75/- each
Carriage 2/6
Sturdy construction in 20g STAINLESS STEEL, radius corners, these containers are ex M.O.S., not new and offered as being in sound serviceable condition.
MYERS & FOULKES
187/188 Arches, Grove Green Road, London, E.11. LEYtonstone 1013

Stainless Steel Tables

Factory Size
5' 8" x 3' 8"
The table tops have the improved inverted flutes running lengthwise; no waste materials can collect or clog; easier for cleaning down. They have 1½" lip all round; have two outlet holes; re-inforced on underside for heavy duty. Finish of metal—"Bright-gloss." Guaranteed "CORROSION AND ACID Resisting" (Firth's quality, as used for the culturing of Penicillin). Weight of tops ¼ cwt. Mounted on mild steel underframe enamelled White or Blue.
Price including hardwood cutting board—£19/10/0 complete.
Table tops sold separately at £8. Free packing and carriage.
UNDERFRAMES MADE SECTIONAL FOR THE EXPORT TRADE.
THOS. HOGG
31 Wellington Road,
Whalley Range, Manchester 16.
Phone: MOS. 3072.

SEWAGE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTES TREATMENT
9, Albion Street, LEEDS, 1
SPECIALISTS in
Industrial Waste Treatment and Allied Operational Problems

"Geryk" — all British
VACUUM PUMPS
FOR FACTORY OR LABORATORY PURPOSES



All Types for All Duties.

Wet and dry pumps of all sizes.

Reciprocating and Rotary Types.

Single and Two-stage High Vacuum pumps.

Pulsometer Engineering Co. Ltd.,
Nine Elms Ironworks, Reading.

1954 PACK TOMATO PASTE

Italian (*Parma:* *JENNI Brand*)
(*Naples:* *LUCIANA Brand*)

French (*Vaucluse:* *SELEXTRA Brand*)

in 5 kilo tins

•

ENQUIRIES INVITED

Importers:

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE U.K.
L. I. SILBER & CO. LTD
10 EASTCHEAP + LONDON E.C.3
Mansion House 5561/3

THE FOREMOST IMPORTERS & DEALERS IN DRIED FRUITS

★

GRAHAM & CO. LTD

Established in Eastcheap since 1871

3, St. George's Lane, Eastcheap, London, E.C.3. *Mansion House 4142*

and at

8-12 Rainford Gdns., Stanley Street, Liverpool 2. *Central 4680*

★

SUPPLIERS TO THE WHOLESALE & MANUFACTURING TRADES EXCLUSIVELY

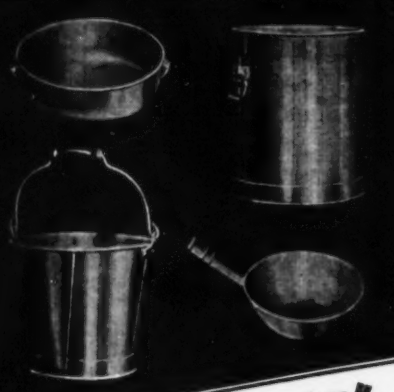
★

Prepacked fruits under own or customers' brands

The most comprehensive selection of fruit (spot or near) including:

CURRANTS, *Greek* (bold, medium and small): Gulf, Vostizza, Patras, Pyrgos, Zante
Australian 1 and 2 Crown
SULTANAS, *Greek* (bold, 1 and 2 types, and medium)
Smyrnas No. 9 and 10
Australian 1 2, 3 and 4 crowns
Californian Naturals
RAISINS Valencias and South African
IRAQ DATES Hallowee, Khadrowie, and Siars (manufacturing and grocery qualities)
SMYRNA FIGS! Genuine Naturals, Leridas: also packets.
PRUNES Californian Bosnian
APRICOTS Manufacturing and fancy qualities
GLACE CHERRIES French No. 1
CANDIED PEEL Italian and Empire
Etc., Etc.

MODERN EQUIPMENT



"WEBSTER'S"
STAINLESS STEELWARE

ISAAC WEBSTER & SONS LTD.
ABBEY WORKS
KIRKSTALL
LEEDS. 5.
TELEPHONE 51580 LEEDS
TELEGRAMS 'ISAAC WEBSTER' KIRKSTALL

SEALED UNTIL SOLD

The PILFERPROOF
R.O. seal
THE MADE-TO-MEASURE CLOSURE THAT FITS INDIVIDUAL BOTTLES AND JARS

When liquid goes into a bottle which is capped by an R.O. Pilferproof Seal it is safe until it is sold. In transit or in store, tampering is discouraged. The moment the Pilferproof Seal is broken a 'tell-tale' ring drops down the neck of the bottle. Because of this security, as well as its attractive appearance and its made-to-measure fit, the R.O. is the perfect seal for bottles and jars.

METAL CLOSURES LTD · WEST BROMWICH · STAFFS

OUR metal and moulded screw caps fully meet the demands for consistent accuracy and performance imposed by high-speed automatic capping machines.
The Series illustrated is one from our range suitable for the R3/R4 finishes covered by the British Standards Institution's specification B.S.1918:1953.

UGB
CLOSURE DIVISION

UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS LTD
8 LEICESTER STREET, W.C.2 · *Telephone:* GERRARD 8611 (18 lines) *Telegrams:* UNGLABOMAN, LESQUARE, LONDON

Printed for the Proprietors, LEONARD HILL LIMITED, and published by them at their Offices, Stratford House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1
by Billing and Sons Ltd., The London Printing Works, Guildford and London, England
Registered for Transmission to Canada including Newfoundland